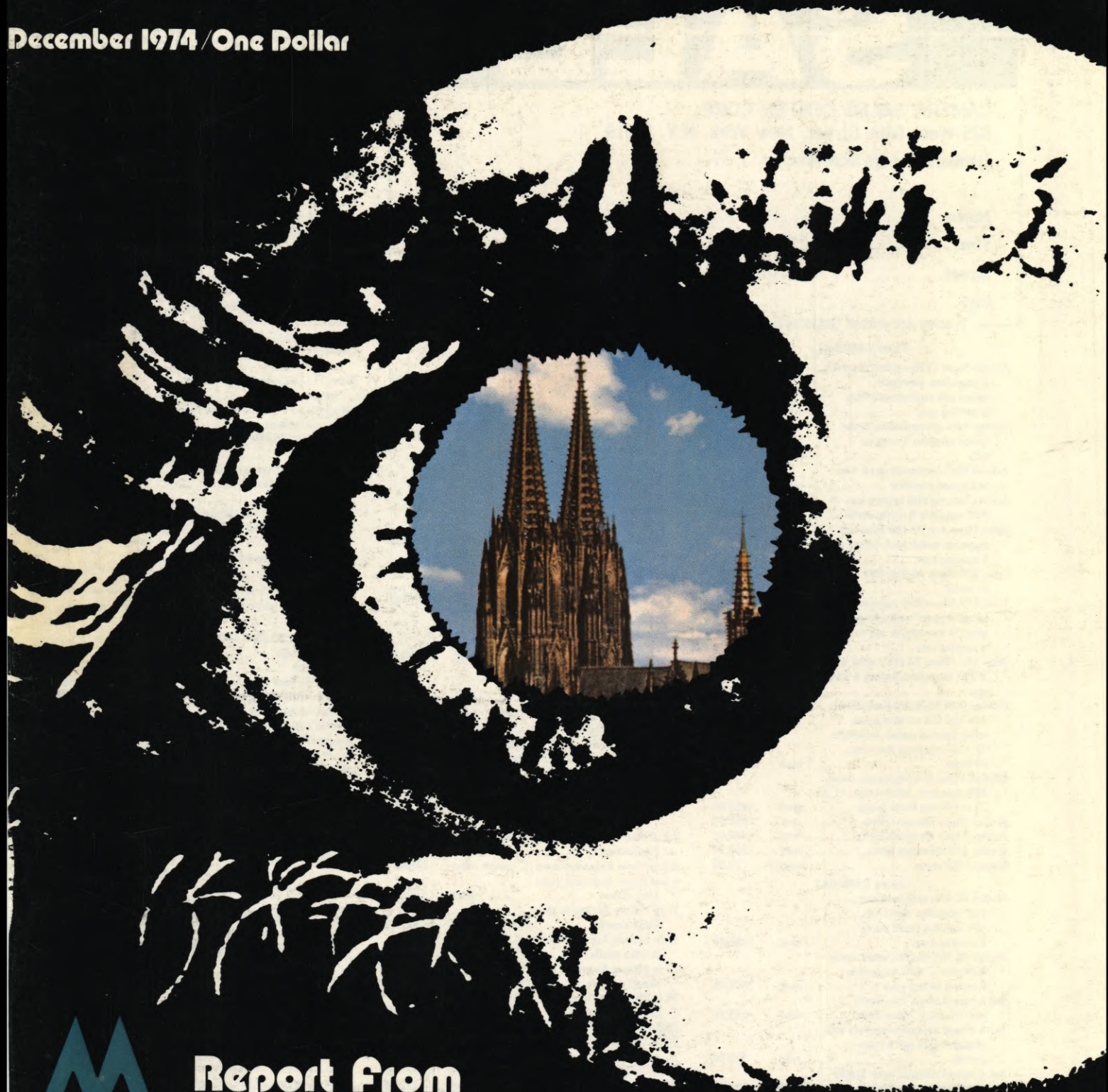


American Cinematographer

International Journal of Motion Picture Photography and Production Techniques

December 1974 / One Dollar



Report From

photokina

74

POST INVENTORY

SALE

CAMERA SALES CENTER CORP.,
625 West 54th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019

Gentlemen: I am interested in

Name

Firm

Street

City State Zip

— Trades accepted! Satisfaction guaranteed or money back within 10 days! —

16mm CAMERAS

Auricon Super 1200, optical/magnetic, 3 magazines, viewfinder, optical and magnetic amplifier & carrying case	used	\$3600.00
Auricon 400' Conversion, w/finder, optical amplifier & carrying case	used	850.00
Auricon 400' Conversion, zoom door and optical amplifier	used	1100.00
Arriflex 16S, variable speed motor, 400' magazine & torque motor	used	3300.00
Bolex 16mm Pro, 12-120 zoom lens, 400' magazine, power pack, crystal sync & carrying case	new	7500.00
Eclair NPR Super 16 with 400' magazine no motor	used	6100.00
Eclair NPR 16mm 400' magazine, 12V constant speed motor, TV ground glass, Hi-Hat adapter, motor cable & carrying case	used	5500.00
Eclair ACL 16mm, 24 FPS crystal motor, 2-200' magazines, battery & pistol grip	used	5000.00
Milliken DBM 55 High Speed Camera 2 to 500 FPS variable speed, reflex viewing system, boresight, 12-120 Angenieux zoom lens w/finder	used	3650.00
Mitchell 16mm in blimp, motor, finder, 400' magazine, follow focus, 15, 25, 35 and 50mm Baltar lenses	used	4400.00
Arriflex 16mm Fiberglas blimp	new	2495.00
Arriflex 16mm Aluminum blimp	new	1500.00
Arriflex 16S Aluminum blimp	used	1200.00
Maurer 110V motor	used	25.00

35mm CAMERAS

Arriflex IIC with sync generator, 400' magazine, matte box, 16V constant speed motor, & carrying case	used	3950.00
Arriflex IIB 16V variable speed motor, matte box, 2-400' magazines, 3 lenses, battery pack	used	2000.00
Bell & Howell single lens Eyemo with 35, 50 & 75mm lenses	used	395.00
Bell & Howell Spider Eyemo body with magazine back and footage counter	used	350.00
Bell & Howell compact turret Eyemo with 1" speed Panchro lens	used	275.00
Bell & Howell compact turret Eyemo body	used	295.00
Bell & Howell compact turret Eyemo	used	275.00
Bell & Howell single lens Eyemo with 3 lenses & carrying case	used	350.00
Bell & Howell single lens Eyemo body only	used	125.00

Mitchell standard with AC/DC wild motor 1000' magazine, 40, 50, 75mm Cooke speed Panchro lenses	used	2100.00
Mitchell standard with 110V AC/DC motor 2-1000' magazines, matte box, 40, 50, 75, 100mm lenses & carrying case	used	2200.00
Mitchell standard with 12V motor, 110V motor, wide angle matte box, regular matte box, 2-1000' magazines, 4-400' magazines, viewfinder, 24, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 152mm lenses & all carrying cases	used	2500.00
Wall single system sound camera with amplifier, 4-400' magazines, 30, 50, 75, 100mm lenses & all carrying cases	used	475.00
Wall single system sound camera with amplifier, 4-400' magazines, 40, 50, 75mm lenses & all carrying cases	used	375.00
Akely audio camera with 2-1000' magazines amplifier & carrying cases. No galvo	used	300.00
Debie 35mm Hi Speed camera 200FPS	used	200.00
Bell & Howell Eyemo 12V motor	used	15.00
Bell & Howell 35mm x 400' magazines	used	20.00
Bell & Howell 35mm x 1000' magazines	used	50.00
Wall 35mm x 1000' magazines	used	30.00
Mitchell 35mm x 400' R35 inverted magazines	used	150.00

LENSES

9.5 to 57mm Angenieux zoom w/shade Eclair mount	new	1800.00
9.5 to 95mm Angenieux zoom "C" mount	new	2600.00
9.5 to 95mm Angenieux zoom Eclair mount	used	1600.00
12 to 120mm Angenieux zoom Eclair mount	used	800.00
12 to 120mm Angenieux zoom Arriflex mount	used	800.00
12 to 240mm Angenieux zoom "C" mount w/finder	used	2800.00
24 to 240mm Angenieux zoom BNC mount w/finder	used	900.00
25 to 100mm SOM Berthiot zoom	used	275.00
25 to 250mm Angenieux zoom neutral mount	new	4700.00
16mm T/2.4 Zeiss Distagon Arri mount	new	865.00
24mm F/2 Zeiss Distagon Arri mount	new	770.00
25mm F/2 Kinoptik Arri mount	used	150.00
25mm F/1.5 Schneider Xenon Arri mount	used	169.00
25mm F/2 Cooke Speed Panchro BNC mount	used	175.00
28mm F/2 Schneider Xenon Arri mount	used	150.00
35mm F/2 Cooke Speed Panchro BNC mount	used	135.00

35mm F/2 Schneider Xenon Arri mount ..	used	199.50
40mm F/2.3 Baltar BNC mount	used	150.00
50mm F/2 Cooke Speed Panchro BNC mount	used	175.00
50mm F/2 Rodenstock Heligon Arri mount	used	175.00
50mm F/2 Zeiss Planar Arri mount	new	560.00
50mm F/1.5 Angenieux "C" mount	used	179.50
50mm F/2.3 Astro Pan Tachar BNC mount	used	125.00
75mm F/2 Cooke Speed Panchro BNC mount	used	315.00
75mm F/2.3 Astro Pan Tachar BNC mount	used	125.00
75mm F/2.3 Baltar BNC mount	used	99.50
75mm F/2.3 Astro Berlin Mitchell mount	used	49.95
75mm F/2 Schneider Xenon Arri mount ..	used	150.00
75mm F/2 Kinoptik Arri mount	new	269.00
75mm F/2 Schneider Xenon Arri mount ..	used	150.00
75mm F/2 Cooke Speed Panchro Arri mount	used	460.00
85mm F/2 Zeiss Planar Arri mount	new	600.00
100mm F/2.3 Baltar BNC mount	used	150.00
100mm F/2.3 Baltar Mitchell mount	used	150.00
100mm F/2.3 Astro Pan Tachar BNC mount	used	135.00
100mm F/2 Cooke Deep Field Panchro BNC mount	used	175.00
100mm F/2.6 Cooke Kinetal Neutral mount	new	198.00
100mm F/2.5 Cooke Deep Field Panchro Mitchell mount	used	175.00
100mm F/2 Schneider Cine Xenon Arri mount	new	860.00
100mm F/2.5 Angenieux "C" mount	used	49.50
150mm F/4.5 Cooke Telekinic BNC mount	used	165.00
200mm F/4.5 SOM Berthiot Arri mount ..	used	79.50
216mm F/5.6 Cooke Telekinic BNC mount	used	175.00
250mm F/4.5 Wollensak Mitchell mount	new	89.50

This is not a complete listing of our Lens Inventory. We have many more in BNC, Mitchell, Arriflex and Wall mounts.

TRIPODS & MOUNTING EQUIPMENT

Akely Baby legs	used	25.00
Akely Hi-Hat	used	15.00
Akely Gyro Head w/tripod	used	80.00
Arriflex Friction Head on board	used	125.00
Arriflex Friction Head & Tripod	used	95.00
Cinekad shoulder brace	used	10.00
Houston Fearless Panoram Dolly 5 wheel	used	400.00
Mitchell Baby legs w/triangle	used	33.00
Mitchell standard tripod	used	95.00
Mitchell Friction Head	used	200.00
Mitchell Friction Head on board	used	225.00
Pro Jr. Gyro Head w/standard legs	used	300.00
Pro Jr. Gyro Hi-Hat on board	used	25.00
Vinten Gyro Head w/ball on Hi-Hat	used	70.00

EDITING EQUIPMENT

Bell & Howell 35mm foot splicer complete	used	450.00
Bell & Howell 35mm foot splicer (one splice plate missing)	used	250.00
Moviola UD20CS w/separate magnetic head	used	2050.00
Moviola UL20CS w/separate magnetic head	used	2200.00
Moviola D20 complete w/footage counter	new	1650.00

LIGHTING

Bardwell, McAllister 2KW Head w/cable ..	used	35.00
Bardwell, McAllister 5KW Head w/cable ..	used	50.00
Mole Richardson 750 watt spot head	used	25.00
Mole Richardson 3KW Cyc Strip Lite	used	56.00
Groverlite Senior Heads two in case	used	50.00
Colortran LQF-10-30 head in case	used	50.00
Colortran 1KW Softlite w/lamp	used	100.00
Colortran Grover Lite Kit includes 2 heads, 2 stands, 1 booster transformer	used	150.00
Colortran LQF-10 1KW Focusing Head	used	38.00

Prices subject to change without notice.

Hundreds of additional items available at huge savings — write, wire or phone for quotations / satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded within 10 days of purchase / add sales tax where applicable — shipping charges additional / all equipment subject to prior sale / trades accepted.



CAMERA SALES CENTER CORP.
SALES AFFILIATE OF CAMERA SERVICE CENTER, INC.
625 West 54th Street • New York 10019 • 212 PL 7-0906

WE MAY ALREADY HAVE THE SOLUTION TO A PROBLEM YOU DON'T EVEN KNOW YOU HAVE YET...



We run into so many unusual situations when we rent equipment, that we can now offer you a selection of solutions to other people's problems.

We've modified, adapted, and in some cases, designed individual equipment for specific jobs.

With a complete selection of 16mm and 35mm cameras and lighting equipment, we have just about everything you might need- (including three modern stages).

And a staff of professionals who are ready to help you anytime, anywhere.

So, if you've got a problem, call us.

We may already have the answer.

**general
camera
corporation** 

471 Eleventh Avenue,
New York, N.Y. 10018
(212) 594-8700

Don't let the Great Frames pass you by...

AUDIO SERVICES CO. offers five really big-little items in its audio system line. They are designed to get you in and on camera while the other guys are still unloading and tripping over themselves and their equipment. Take for instance the DIGITAL BLOOP SLATE- Model AS-2. It has big 1" numerals in a bright, daylight display, count up, down or hold, automatically activates crystal. Model AS-3 has built in microphone for slate information.

If you are budget concious and tired of lugging around extra recording equipment, we've figured out a way to give you up to twice the recording time on your Nagra recorder with our 7" REEL COVER (with the cover closed), and while we're on the subject, we have a CRYSTAL SYNC for Nagra III and IV owners that is installed in the recorder with no external cables, is compatible with all camera crystal motors and is very accurate (10 ppm).

How about our MODULAR MIXER- about the size of a king size cigarette pack, with 3- mic inputs, V.U. meter, line level and microphone level outputs, roll-off filters, thumb operated controls and continuous 60 hour battery operation.

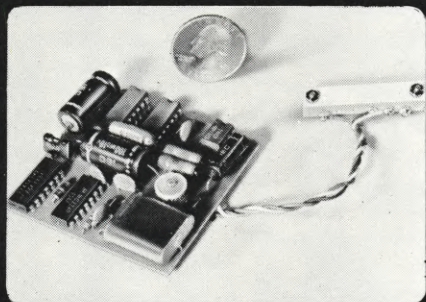
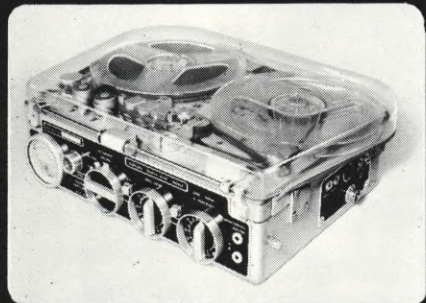
Or, our PLAYBACK AMPLIFIER, completely self contained and portable, Has a full eight watts of power, internal Nicad battery and charger, extremely low noise and distortion.

If any or all of these items interest you, you may order or obtain further information regarding specifactions and pricing from:

Distribution by **Art
Kramer
Photo
Marketing**

23-45 BELL BLVD. BAYSIDE, N.Y. 11360
(212) 423-2578

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR PROFESSIONAL
MOTION PICTURE EQUIPMENT DEALER.



American Cinematographer

International Journal of Motion Picture Photography and Production Techniques

The American Society of Cinematographers is not a labor union nor a guild, but is an educational, cultural and professional organization. Membership is by invitation to those who are actively engaged as Directors of Photography and have demonstrated outstanding ability. Not all cinematographers can place the initials A.S.C. after their names. A.S.C. membership has become one of the highest honors that can be bestowed upon a professional cinematographer, a mark of prestige and distinction.

DECEMBER, 1974

VOL. 55, NO. 12

Herb A. Lightman
editor

Three Tyler
editorial assistant

Barry Day
production control

Pat Hopper
advertising

Barbara Prevedel
accounting

Jay Klapperman
layout assembly

Lisa Friedman
research

Contributing Editors
David Samuelson
Sidney Solow
Anton Wilson

Editorial Advisory Board
Charles Clarke, Chairman
Stanley Cortez
George Folsey
Lee Garmes
Winton Hoch

Editorial—Advertising—
Business Offices
1782 North Orange Drive
Hollywood, Calif. 90028
(213) 876-5080

● FEATURE ARTICLES

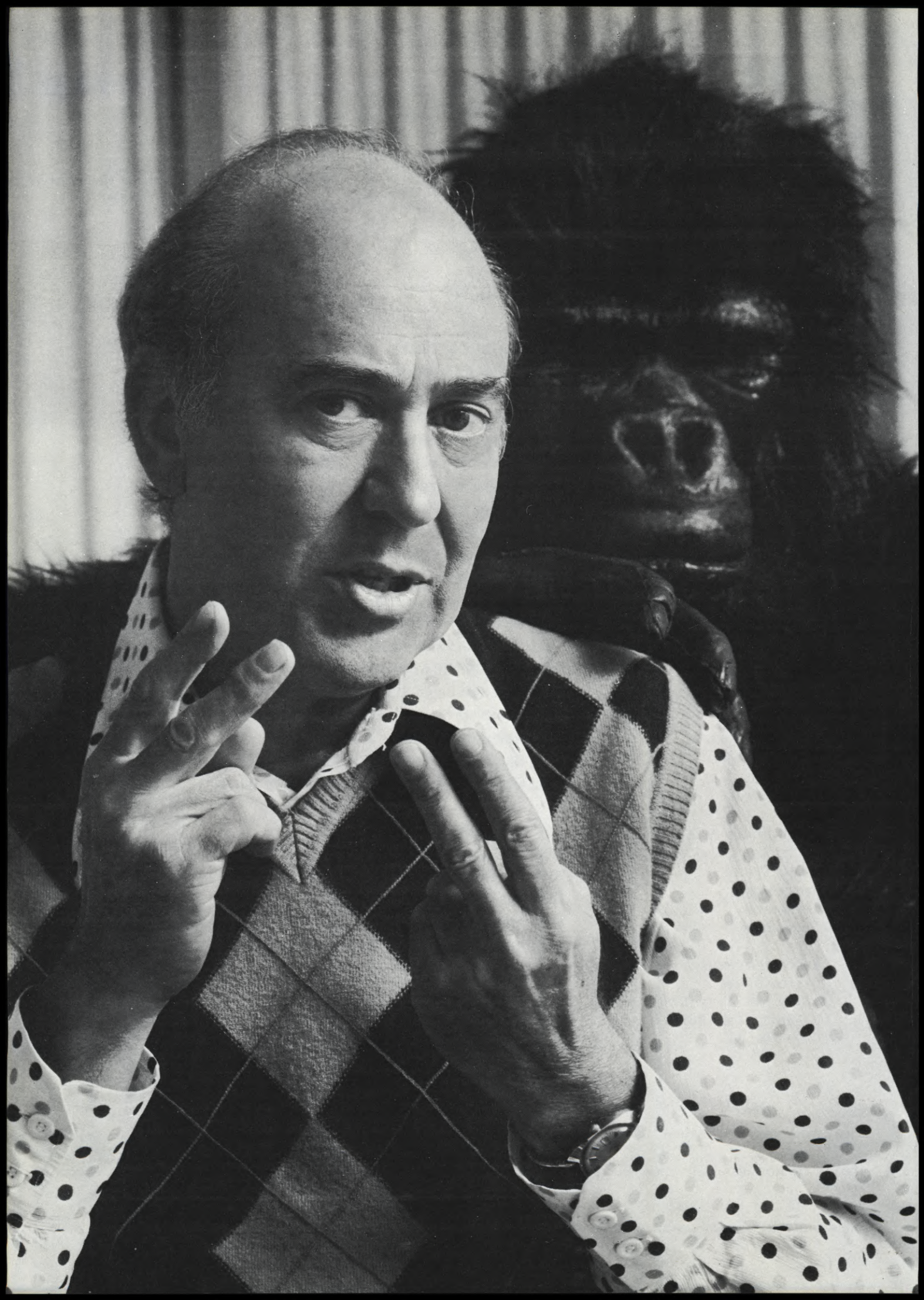
- 1406 Report from *Photokina '74*
- 1410 Metal Halide (HMI) Lighting at *Photokina '74*
- 1411 More About HMI at *Photokina '74*
- 1412 QuartzColor Sirio Daylight (HMI) Spotlights
- 1413 Comments on Discharge Lamps
- 1416 New from Arriflex
- 1420 New Bolex H-16 EL Camera
- 1422 New Angenieux 15x10 16mm Zoom Lens
- 1426 New Canon High-speed Aspheric 35mm Lenses
- 1432 New from Cinema Products Corporation
- 1436 Professional Super-8 at *Photokina '74*
- 1440 New Nagra IS-D Compact Recorder
- 1441 New ECOLAM Hard Glass-type Halogen Lighting
- 1444 The MINIMIC by Transound
- 1445 New KEM Rapid-S Six-plate Editing Console
- 1450 New from O'Connor Engineering Laboratories
- 1452 Noted and Notable at *Photokina '74*
- 1459 New Spectra Tricolor Film-balanced Meter
- 1462 Ethnographic Filming in Northern Afghanistan

● DEPARTMENTS

- 1380 Cinema Workshop
- 1384 Questions & Answers
- 1392 The Bookshelf
- 1396 Profile: A.S.C.
- 1484 Index to *American Cinematographer 1974*

ON THE COVER: A graphic tribute to *Photokina 1974*, the "World Fair of Photography" held biennially in Cologne West Germany. The eye is focused on the towers of the Cologne Cathedral, famed landmark of this busy city on the Rhine, which has become a kind of symbol for *Photokina*. Cover design by JAY KLAPPERMAN.

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, established 1920, in 55th year of publication, is published monthly in Hollywood by ASC Holding Corp., 1782 North Orange Drive, Hollywood, California 90028, U.S.A. SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S. \$9.00; Canada, foreign, including Pan-American Union, \$10.00 a year (remit International Money Order or other exchange payable in U.S.). ADVERTISING: rate card on request to Hollywood office. CHANGE OF ADDRESS: notify Hollywood office promptly. Copyright 1974 ASC Holding Corp. Second-class postage paid at Los Angeles, California.



“People laughed.

“When I directed ‘Where’s Poppa?’, a serious film about the problems of old age, people laughed. Another picture I did, ‘The Comic’, with Dick Van Dyke, people laughed.

“Now, I’m not so immodest as to think that what I wrote or directed and put in front of them made them laugh, because I was serious. Those were serious pieces as far as I was concerned. And ‘The New Dick Van Dyke Show’ is a serious work. But people laugh.

“So I have to assume that it’s because Kodak makes funny film.

“When people say they’re laughing at my film, it’s really Kodak’s film. But then again it’s mine because I bought it from them. I think they sell the same film to some of my friends because their films make people laugh, too.

“I understand that they also have a serious film that they sell to Swedish and Russian directors. And that film is almost certain not to make people laugh.

“I’m negotiating for the film rights to ‘Dante’s Inferno’, and if I do secure them, I’ll order Kodak’s serious film.”

Carl Reiner. Writer, director, actor, interviewer of a 2013-year-old man and a personal friend of Mel Brooks. Currently producing “The New Dick Van Dyke Show.”



EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Atlanta: 404/351-6510/Chicago: 312/654-5300/Dallas: 214/351-3221/
Hollywood: 213/464-6131/New York: 212/262-7100/San Francisco:
415/776-6055/Washington, D.C.: 202/554-9300.

CINEMA WORKSHOP



By ANTON WILSON

IMAGE SHARPNESS

Feminine mystique appears to be a popular phrase these days, but among cinematographers there seems to be more mystique associated with lenses. There are so many different parameters that must be considered when designing a lens and an equally staggering number of variables must be considered when determining the performance of a lens. When evaluating a lens, one must consider chromatic aberration, spherical aberration, astigmatism, acuteness, resolution, contrast and that all-encompassing question: "Yeah, but is it sharp?"

Rather than looking at lenses from the designer's point of view (what makes a lens sharp?), we'll take a look from the cameraman's angle (so how come the image is soft?).

The problem of getting a sharp image through the lens has been aggravated by the complexity of the zoom lens. When developing a fixed-focal-length lens, the designer can optimize parameters for that particular focal length. Not so with a zoom lens. The designer of a zoom lens is constantly faced with compromises and trade-offs. It is impossible to design a zoom lens that will compensate all aberrations equally throughout the zoom range. It is true that every zoom lens will exhibit varying degrees of aberration correction as the focal length is changed.

Actually, a zoom lens will display its best compensation at only two or three specific focal lengths. At all other values during the zoom, correction will

be plus or minus these optimum parameters. So, if a zoom lens appears to be sharper at certain focal lengths, one may assume it is a problem with the original lens design — right? Not quite.

Rarely can a soft image be blamed on this phenomenon of zoom lens design. Technology has reached the level where these deviations from optimum correction are kept to a minimum and only in rare and exacting circumstances will these deviations be visually apparent. In most cases a less than perfect image is the result of damage to the lens, improper lens seating or improper use of the lens.

In many cases it is within the power of the cameraman to improve the image through the lens. Every lens has an optimum aperture. This is usually between two and three stops down from wide open. For an $f/1.8$ lens, the optimum aperture would be about $f/4$. True, there will be a greater depth-of-field at smaller apertures, but the image will not be sharper. As the lens is stopped down, a phenomenon known as diffraction begins to degrade the image.

Diffraction occurs around the edge of the iris blades and can best be described as a bending of the light rays. (FIGURE 1). The construction of the iris can affect the amount of diffraction. A better lens will minimize diffraction by incorporating good iris design, optimum materials and fine blade-edge finish. Although the manufacturer can attempt to minimize diffraction, it is always present. And the smaller the aperture, the greater the diffraction

effect. Because these peripheral rays are bent where they should be straight, the net result is a softening of the image. The optimum aperture is, thus, a compromise point. At wider apertures, diffraction is less, but aberration correction is not as good. At smaller apertures diffraction softens the image. In general, the best aperture, as previously stated, is two to three stops down from wide open.

The rate of image degradation caused by diffraction is dependent on the focal length of the lens. The physical size of the aperture in a wide angle lens will be smaller than the aperture of a telephoto at the same "f" stop. For example, the aperture of a 10mm lens at $f/2$ will be $1/8$ the size of that of an 80mm lens at $f/2$. It should be obvious, then, that the problem of diffraction will be more severe at shorter focal lengths. The threshold point where diffraction will seriously degrade the image will occur sooner with a wide-angle lens. A cameraman may feel secure stopping a telephoto down to $f/11$ - $f/16$. However, for a shorter focal length lens, severe diffraction will begin much sooner — at $f/8$ or $f/5.6$, depending on focal length.

This boils down to the following: for maximum sharpness, try to film at the optimum aperture. The only reason for stopping down to a smaller aperture would be to gain depth of field, but only at the expense of overall sharpness. The visual effect of image degradation due to diffraction will be more apparent at shorter focal lengths and, thus, stopping down wide angle lenses to small apertures should be particularly avoided.

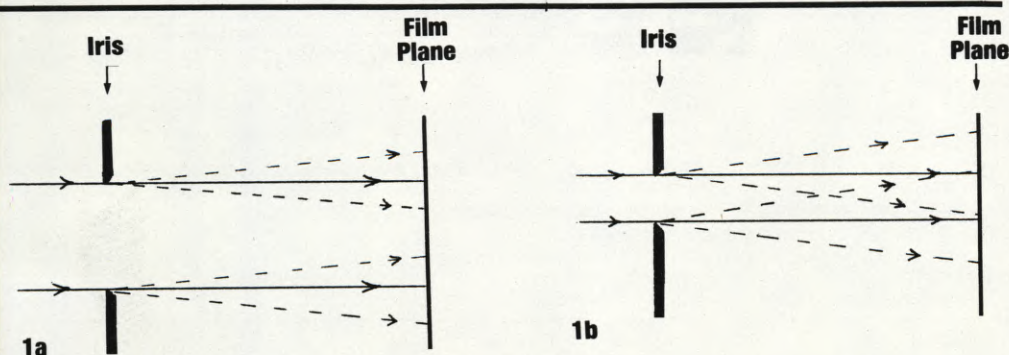
These rules hold generally true for zoom lenses, also. This may explain why an image goes slightly soft as it is zoomed to wide angle at very small apertures. If going to a larger aperture aggravates this condition, the cause is more probably improper lens seating, rather than diffraction.

In terms of sharpness, it is generally better to employ neutral density filters than to stop down much past the optimum aperture. However, if not properly done, filtering can hinder, not help, the situation.

This will be our next topic. ■

DIFFRACTION: As light passes through the edge of the Iris, it begins to propagate as a new spherical wave front emanating from the Iris edge. FIGURE 1a shows a bundle of parallel light and two such diffraction rays from each edge. Although diffraction is always present, in FIGURE 1a the diffraction rays are few relative to the bundle of light, but in FIGURE 1b, where the Iris opening is much smaller, the diffracted rays now comprise a significant portion of the incoming light. The image will be proportionately impaired.

FIGURE 1



1a

1b

The Camera That Shot Lincoln

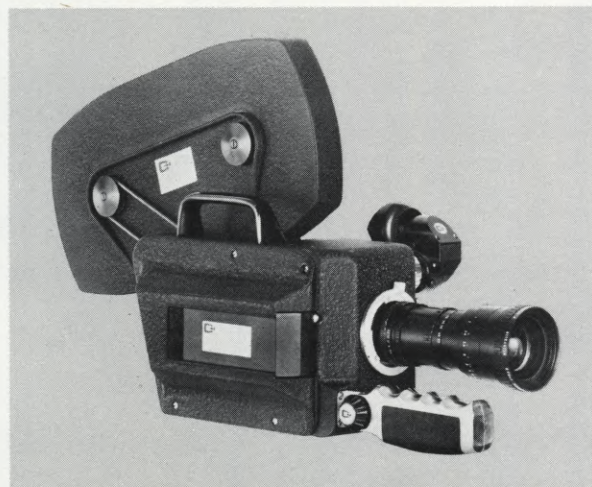
Not once, but 400,000 times, if you count frames. With the filming of "Sandburg's Lincoln" by David L. Wolper Productions, the CP-16 has been established as a legitimate feature production camera. The entire "Lincoln" series of six 1-hour specials has been filmed in 16mm with the CP-16 Reflex, using EK color negative 7247.

You can be sure the CP-16R was not chosen for this innovation in filmmaking until it had passed a series of rigorous and demanding tests made by top professionals in the motion picture industry. And, you can be

sure that the CP-16R passed these tests with outstanding credentials. We consider this another great "first" for the little news camera that *makes* news.

What does this all mean to you? It means that if you're in the market for a TV news, documentary or feature production camera, no matter where you are in the U.S., you owe it to yourself to investigate the CP-16.

We're not saying that it's the world's most versatile camera, but we are saying that if it isn't, it comes mighty close!



See the results for yourself. Hal Holbrook as "Sandburg's Lincoln" airs on NBC-TV. Consult your newspaper for dates and time. "Sandburg's Lincoln" was produced by David L. Wolper Productions. George Schaefer, producer-director. Howard Schwartz, A.S.C., director of photography. American Banking Association and Eli Lilly and Co., sponsors.

CP-16 cameras
are manufactured by:



THE CAMERA MART, INC.

456 W. 55th Street
New York, N.Y. 10019
(212) 757-6977

Available from:

VICTOR DUNCAN, INC.

11043 Gratiot, Detroit, Mich. 48213 (313) 371-4920
676 N. St. Clair, Chicago, Ill. 60611 (312) 321-9406
2659 Fondren, Dallas, Texas 75206 (214) 369-1165

ALAN GORDON ENTERPRISES INC.

1430 N. Cahuenga Blvd.
Hollywood, Calif. 90028
(213) 466-3561 / (213) 985-5500

CINE 60 INTRODUCES THE "QUICKIE" FULL CHARGE IN JUST 1 HOUR!

Now you can enjoy all the advantages that have made Cine 60's Power Belt the world's most popular professional motion picture power source — *with built-in fast charging*. In just one hour (less if the belt is partially charged to begin with), the new Cine 60 "Quickie" Belt charges quickly, surely and safely to its full ampere-hour capacity. Giving you a number of important advantages you never had before.

The Full-Charge Lunch Break. After a morning of shooting, the Quickie Belt recharges its batteries while you recharge yours. Full capacity in 60 minutes or less; half-capacity in half the time.

Throw Away Your Crystal Ball. Worry no more about how much your batteries are discharged. You don't have to keep a log or check with the guy who used the belt last. Just a short hour's charge and you're sure. (No chance of over-charging, either!)

Double-Indemnity Peace of Mind. The Quickie Belt is engineered with the world's most advanced fast-charge system, for safety. It's quick-charge system utilizes both timer and thermal cutoff to protect batteries against overcharging and heat buildup. As long as the Quickie's charging light remains on, it's taking a fast, safe charge—as soon as the battery's fully charged, the light goes off, regardless of how soon the belt's charged. So you can often start shooting in far less than an hour.

One More Good Thing. While we're at it, we've added another little feature you'll notice. A new housing design that's even more flexible and durable. (Which makes a good thing even better.)

All the Things You Take for Granted. Of course, all the heavy-duty features built into the Quickie Belt and its detachable fast-charge module, don't change the

features you've always relied on us for. Like superior comfort. Premium materials. Reliability. Durability. And a variety of belts engineered to match every professional camera and "sun gun."

Quick Information. For more information about the Quickie Belt, as well as the latest on our wide range of useful motion-picture accessories, please write or call us. We'll be quick to respond.



CINE 60
INCORPORATED

Film Center Building, 630 Ninth Avenue, New York 10036 Telephone (212) 586-8782

All 3 are important to you.

1

Motion Picture Laboratories is recognized throughout the industry for the distinguished quality of its work.

2

MPL is nationally known for its fast and efficient service. This is possible because of our comprehensive, ultra-modern equipment.

3

MPL is held in special regard for its friendly, helpful, highly knowledgeable representatives.

Aren't these 3 important reasons for YOU to do business with Motion Picture Laboratories?

Send MPL your film today!*

*Remember! MPL can give you
TELEDYNE video-to-film transfers.

CINE-CRAFT LABORATORIES, 8764 Beverly Boulevard,
West Hollywood, California 90048

MOTION PICTURE LABORATORIES, INC., Piedmont Division,
2517 South Boulevard, Charlotte, North Carolina 28203



**MOTION PICTURE
LABORATORIES, INC.**

781 South Main Street
Memphis, Tenn. 38101
(901) 774-4944

rosco says

ROSCOFLEX ...further reflections on light control. Part III

In Parts I and II, we reviewed the five basic ROSCOFLEX reflecting materials as part of the Rosco Cinegel Light Control Media. These provide light control by reflection, with varying degrees of "reflection/diffusion".

In this segment of the ROSCOFLEX story, we will describe a set of media with "reflection/filtering" properties. The filter, in these members of the 'FLEX family, is actually the protective cover film of these laminated materials.

ROSCOFLEX-C: Cool . . . intended for use on reflector boards. Regular sunlight reflectors reflect only the sun component of daylight, and not the sky, resulting in fill light that is warmer than daylight. For the "cooler" look, ROSCOFLEX-C gives soft reflection combined with a light blue filter. This corrects the reflected sunlight to a better match with daylight.

ROSCOFLEX-G: Gold . . . a Soft reflector suitable for the early or late in the day look . . . or just to get a "warm" lighting quality.

ROSCOFLEX-D: Daylight . . . provides "daylight-conversion" by reflectance . . . designed for bounce-lighting applications. When 3200° Kelvin light is reflected from this material, it is suitable for daylight fill. Where an even cooler look is desired, Rosco Tough ¼ or ½ Booster Blue can also be put on the light source. ROSCOFLEX-D is used to line Soft-Light reflectors to provide "daylight shadowless fill", and at higher efficiencies than when using a transmission filter.

ROSCOFLEX "filter/reflectors" are supplied in 54 inch wide rolls. These media are further evidence of Rosco's continuing commitment to serving the real needs of cameramen everywhere. Write for the new Cinegel chart, and your personal set of Cinegel swatch books.

rosco

New York: 36 Bush Ave.
Port Chester, N.Y. 10573 ♦ Tel. (914) 937-1300
Cal.: 11420 Ventura Blvd.
Studio City, Cal. 91604 ♦ Tel. (213) 980-0622
London: A.O. 3 Du Cane Court
Balham, London S.W. 17., ♦ Tel. 01-673-0368

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Conducted by CHARLES G. CLARKE, ASC.
and WINTON HOCH, ASC.



(Inquiries are invited relating to cinematographic problems. Address: Q. & A., AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, P.O. Box 2230, Hollywood, Calif. 90028.)

Q I have an urgent problem at hand and you could provide the answer to my question. My question is what do studio effects men use to create the effect of bullets entering and exiting a body, clothing shot away and blood expelled as in "Wild Bunch", "Bonnie & Clyde". I would like to know how this is done and how I might be able to get the materials to create the same effect for the camera.

A Bullet effects are usually created by small explosive squibs that the effects man installs and fires off on electric impulse. The blood can be supplied by blood sponges, blood reservoirs that can be punctured and tubes that can squirt blood are also part of the effects man's techniques that are limited only by the ingenuity of the men involved and the visual effects desired. The safety factors of the use of the explosive charge near the human body are the special effects man's province and responsibility and it is a very serious responsibility.

The blood should be a special fluid that will photograph realistically, and that will have the proper color and viscosity and also be washable so costumes are not stained. Theatrical beauty and/or makeup supply outlets usually have this blood. Specifically, a very effective product is NEXTEL simulated blood manufactured by the 3M Company.

Q How does one figure exposure for snow, water and sand? for shooting against the light at sea, on the beach or on slopes covered with snow? My scenes are flat and overexposed.

A A good incident light-meter should give an accurate exposure setting, but many people refuse to believe the small stop indicated. They reason that because the sun is overcast in snow and fog conditions, that the photographic value of the light is thereby reduced. In reality, the light is only scattered and thus, even intensified. Because of the flat-light, it is photographically better to err on the side of underexposure rather than that of overexposure.

Likewise an incident light-meter should properly indicate the exposure

in your second set of examples. Photographing against the light, such as in a sunset, would indicate that the sky is the object of interest and, therefore, exposure should be set for that, leaving foreground objects in silhouette. In those sand and snow scenes, the bright foreground may dominate your scene, thus attracting attention from the distant interest. In some cases you can improve the situation by using a graduated "Sky Filter" in an *inverted* position before your lens to tone down the unwanted brightness of the foreground. A Polascreen filter is ideal for removing unwanted reflections from water surfaces.

Q What is the purpose of a viewing filter?

A The monotone filter or viewing glass enables you to look at a scene and see contrasts and relative tone as they will be recorded on the film.

Q Is there any difference in shooting color film for television transmission than in shooting color for theatrical or industrial films?

A There is no basic difference in actual production techniques, lighting (although lighting ratios should be short, on the order of 2 to 1 or even 1½ to 1), or general camera work. Of course, long shots should be held to a minimum and closer shots used as much as possible, as with all television work. Although there are now vast numbers of color sets in use, there is still a large portion of black and white sets in use. Great care must be taken that the monochromatic, or gray scale values, of the colors employed, are not alike or the black and white television picture will lack contrast. Players' costumes, titles, furniture may be "lost" against the background if they both reproduce in the same shade of gray. Pre-production black and white stills should be made of the various color combinations actually filmed in color and checked on a closed-circuit black and white television receiver to be certain they will reproduce properly.

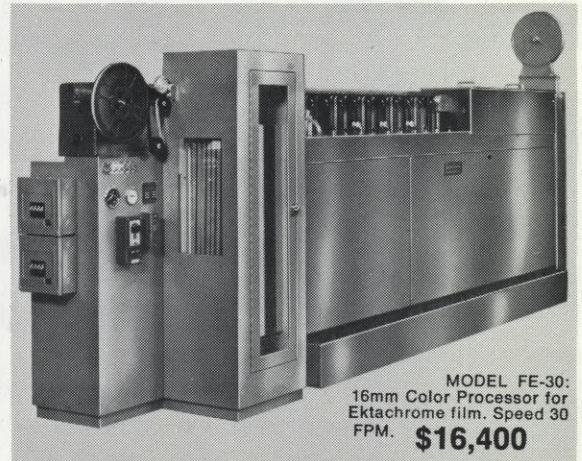
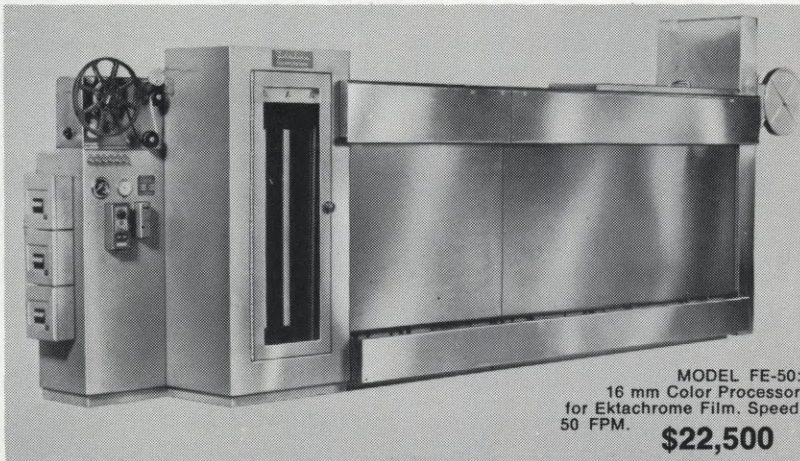
The Money-Makers

FILMLINE'S professional color film processors for motion picture laboratories.

The Filmline Models FE-30 and FE-50 are fast, foolproof, troublefree and long-lasting. They turn out consistently superior work. The design is backed by Filmline's reputation as the world's leading manufacturer of film processors for the motion picture laboratory industry.

Now enjoy the benefits of professional equipment incorporating exclusive Filmline features that have paced the state-of-the-art in commercial, industrial and defense installations at a cost lower than processors offering less.

Check the exclusive Filmline features below:



● **"FILMLINE OVERDRIVE FILM TRANSPORT SYSTEM"**

This marvel of engineering completely eliminates film breakage, pulled perforations, scratches and operator error. The film can be deliberately stalled in the machine without film breakage or significant change of film footage in solutions. The heart of any film processor is the drive system. No other film drive system such as sprocket drive, bottom drive or simple clutch drives with floating lower assemblies can give you the performance capability of the unique Filmline Overdrive Film Transport System.

● **"TORQUE MOTOR TAKE-UP"** gives you constant film take-up and does not impose any stress or strain on the film itself. Completely independent of the film transport system. This FILMLINE feature is usually found in professional commercial processors but is incorporated on the FE-30 and

FE-50 models as standard equipment. Don't settle for less!

● **"TEMP-GUARD"** positive temperature control system. Completely transistorized circuitry insures temperature control to well within processing tolerances. Temp-Guard controls temperatures accurately and without the problems of other systems of lesser sophistication.

● **"TURBO-FLOW"** impingement dryer. Shortens dry-to-dry time, improves film results, and carefully controls humidity content of your valuable (and sometimes rare) originals. Immediate projection capability is assured because the film dries flat without the usual curl associated with other film processors.

● **"ZERO DOWN TIME"** The reputation of any film processor is only as good as its reliability. The

combination of the exclusive and special added Filmline features guarantees trouble-free operation with absolute minimum down-time and without continual operator adjustments. Recapture your original investment in 2 years on maintenance savings alone. Filmline's "Push the button and walk-away processing" allows inexperienced operators to turn out highest quality film.

● **"MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN"** All Filmline machines are constructed entirely of metal and tanks are type 316 stainless steel, heliarc welded to government specifications. The finest components available are used and rigid quality control standards are maintained.

Compare Filmline features to other processors costing more money. Feature-by-feature, a careful evaluation will convince you that Filmline offers you more for your investment.

Additional Features included in price of machine (Not as extras).

Magazine load, daylight operation ■ Feed-in time delay elevator (completely accessible) ■ Take-up time delay elevator (completely accessible) ■ Red brass bleach tank, shafts, etc. Prehardener solution filter ■ Precision Filmline Venturi air squeegee prior to drybox entry ■ Air vent on prehardener ■ Solid state variable speed D.C. drive main motor ■ Bottom drains and valves on all tanks ■ Extended development time up to two additional camera stops at 50 FPM ■ Pump recirculation of all eight solutions thru spray bars ■ Temperature is sensed in the recirculation line ■ All solutions temperature controlled, no chilled water required ■ Built-in air compressor ■ Captive bottom assemblies assure you constant footage in each solution ■ Change over from standard developing to extended developing can be accomplished in a matter of seconds ■ Impingement dryer allows shorter put through time.

AD-74

Partial listing of Filmline users: Film Laboratories; Technicolor, Byron Motion Pictures, TVC Labs, Precision, Reela Film, Bellevue-Pathé, Filmhouse, Ltd., Deluxe General, Capital Film, Movie Lab, Radiant, Guffanti Film, National Film Board of Canada, Alexander Films, Canadian Defense Medical Center.

TV Networks and Stations: NBC, CBS, ABC, WMAL, WXYZ, WWL, WJXT, WTOP, WCKT, WTVI, WNEW, WPIX, WOR, WNAC.

Other: NASA, General Electric, IBM, General Dynamics, United Aircraft, General Motors, Eastman Kodak Company, Bell Telephone Labs, E. I. DuPont Co.

Governments: Canada, Mexico, Thailand, United States, Israel, Qatar, United National.

All prices F.O.B. MILFORD, CONN.



Send for Literature.
Time & Lease
Plans Available.

"When you buy quality Filmline Costs Less"
(203) TR 8-2433

*When your budget
is peanuts....*



you can do
BIG THINGS with FILMSTRIPS!

Sure, it's nice to get a good-size budget.

But, sometimes, it simply isn't big enough to pay for a motion picture production.

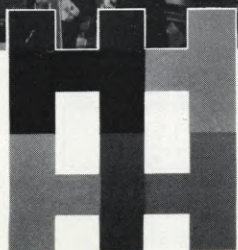
When that happens, may we suggest a color sound filmstrip?

We think you'll find that filmstrips can do a really big job
in training salesmen, dramatizing new products, and building goodwill.

At a fraction of the cost of producing a film.

Filmstrips are ideal for presentations that don't require movement.

And when minds can be moved without motion,
you can save a great deal of money.



Write for free Filmstrip Booklet

FRANK HOLMES LABORATORIES, INC.

1947 FIRST STREET • SAN FERNANDO, CALIFORNIA 91340 • (213) 365-4501

Standard Theatre Supply Co.

EDITING

Sonorex
 Graflex
 Kodak
 Maier Hancock
 Guillotine
 Arrivox Tandberg
 Moviscop
 Magnasync Moviola
 Neumade
 Spindler & Sauppe
 Dalite Screen
 Polacoat Screens

LIGHTING

Lowell
 Colortran
 Kliegl
 Capitol
 Altman
 Spectra
 Gossen

TRIPODS

Birns & Sawyers
 Davis & Sanford
 O'Connor
 Miller

CAMERAS

Arriflex
 Auricon
 Eclair
 Bolex
 Cinema Beaulieu
 Bell & Howell
 Canon
 Nikon
 Pro Bolex
 CP 16
 Konica

AUDIO

AKG
 Cine 60
 Frezzolini
 Telex
 Norelco
 Magnecord
 Electro Voice
 Sennheiser
 Shure
 Sony
 Wollensak
 Nagra
 Vega

THE TIME MACHINES

Sound Scoopic 200SE

Scoopic 16M

Have you got a better name for the fastest handling news cameras in the world?

The Scoopic 16M
 The all new, all pro lightweight champ. Successor to the hottest selling automatic silent news camera in America today: the Scoopic 16.
 To all the basic Scoopic 16 features, like fully automatic or manual metering, automatic film threading, reflex viewing and a built-in 6:1 high speed zoom lens, we've added macro focusing to within 3-1/2 inches of the front of the lens, a TV safe title reticle on an improved full focusing ground glass screen, single frame operation, speeds to 64 fps, a self-contained battery that will power the M through 1600 ft. of filmmaking and completely recharge in under 3 hours. And much more.
 All in a tidy new package that looks better, runs quieter and weighs just a half a pound more than the standard Scoopic 16.
 The new Scoopic 16M... Complete... \$1,685.00.

The Sound Scoopic 200SE
 A reflex with reflexes as quick as your own. And single system sound to boot.
 Featuring fully automatic or manual exposure metering, fully automatic or manual sound gain control, reflex viewing through a rotating mirror shutter, pin registration, a TV reticle cut in the viewfinder and the lowest profile design in the industry. The Sound Scoopic 200 is the closest you'll ever come to "point-and-shoot" in a professional single-system sound camera.
 The Canon Sound Scoopic 200SE... complete... \$6,495.00.

The Scoopic 16M
 The Sound Scoopic 200SE
 The Time Machines. And now is the time.

CINEMATOGRAPHY & AUDIOVISUAL SALES, SERVICE, & RENTALS

125 HIGGINS STREET P.O. BOX 20660 GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

(919) 272-6165 TOLL FREE 1-800-632-0225 (N.C.) 1-800-334-0201 (S.Ohio, S.C., Va., W.Va., Tenn., Del., D.C., Ga., Md.)

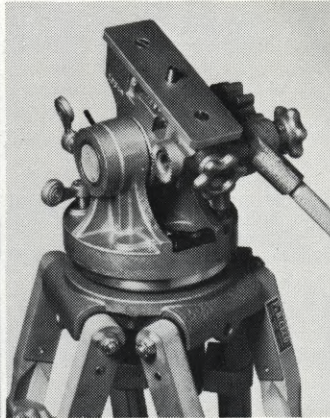
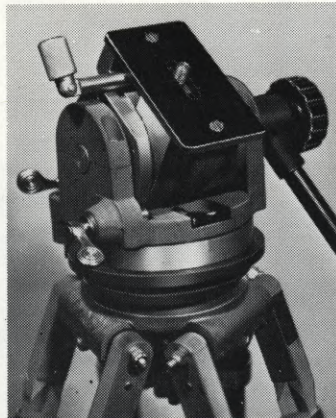
"Pro-Jr. is the best tripod in the business."*

PRO-JR. FLUID HEAD.

Silicone fluid assures maximum smoothness. Features adjustable tie-down screw to balance camera; accessible camera-mounting knob; panhandle with adjustable angle position; L-spirit level; 360° pan, 55° tilt action backwards and forwards. Accommodates any camera up to 30 lbs.

Weight: 11 lbs.

Fluid Head Complete with Swivel Bowl and Legs. \$565. Without Legs \$450.



PRO-JR. FRICTION HEAD.

Assures smoothness in every action shot. 360° pan; tilt action: 85° forward, 55° backward. Features include L-spirit level; accessible front knob for mounting camera; right or left side pan and tilted telescoping handle with adjustable angle position; tension control knobs. Accommodates any camera up to 30 lbs.

Weight: 6¾ lbs.

Friction Head Complete with Swivel Bowl and Legs. \$315. Without Legs \$200.

After 40 years, 10,000 Pro-Jrs. are still in daily use.

But over those 40 years we've never stopped improving it. And the all-new ball-joint heads and V-grooved legs reflect the Pro-Jr.'s continuous improvement in design and operation. Pro-Jr. is now all magnesium. To make it the most efficient and most light-weight tripod ever made.

Now Pro-Jr. is the strongest, the smoothest and the lightest. And you can't beat the price.

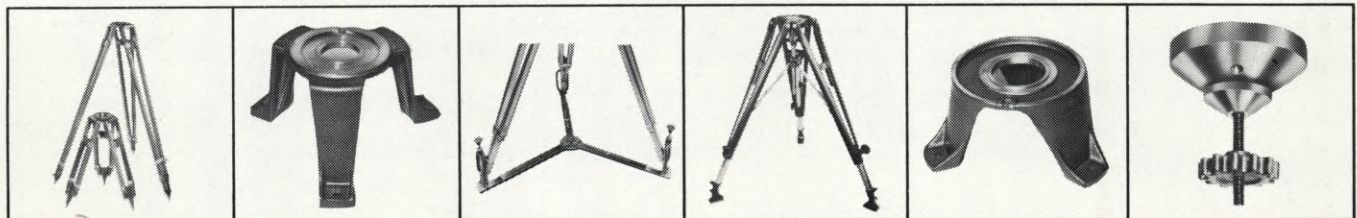
It has an instant leveling swivel bowl that helps you keep the camera level. It eliminates time consuming leg adjustments. And its magnesium fluid drive and friction drive heads can be used with all cameras. They're tough. They're dependable. They provide you with years of trouble-free service. Efficient operation is guaranteed in temperatures from 20° below zero through 120° above.

Find out about the improvements in the Pro-Jr. and you'll find out why it's the best tripod in the business.

Available from professional equipment dealers — or direct from F&B/Ceco.

**Say 64 major equipment dealers throughout the U.S. and 30 foreign countries.*

Other tripod accessories available from F&B/Ceco:



PRO-JR. ADJUSTABLE V-GROOVED LEGS

PRO-JR. HI-HAT

PRO-JR. COLLAPSIBLE LEG CLAMP TRIANGLE

PROFESSIONAL ALL METAL TRIPOD

MITCHELL TYPE HI-HAT

UNIVERSAL BALL ADAPTER

We want you to come back.



THE RENTAL SPECIALISTS

SALES - SOS DIVISION

315 West 43 St., New York, N.Y. 10036 / (212) 586-1420
7051 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90038 / (213) 466-9361
Phone Toll Free (800) 223-5829. In New York State Phone Collect (212) 586-1420

F&B/CECO, INC.

AC-12

Please send me your free brochure showing F&B/Ceco's complete line of tripod equipment.

Name _____

Firm Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

What's newer than Eastman's 7247 & 5247 color negative?

The equipment to process it.

**DuArt would like to introduce
you to its new negative processor
by DEVELOPING AND PRINTING
YOUR TEST FOOTAGE FREE.**

Eastman's new ECN2 negative stock ushers in a new era in film making with substantial improvements in quality. It requires new chemistry and new equipment. A very substantial investment on the part of any lab who wants to properly process this new negative stock.

We, and other labs, had to make a choice. Take an old piece of equipment, modify it and/or rebuild it or buy a very expensive piece of new equipment and get everything the new negative is capable of delivering.

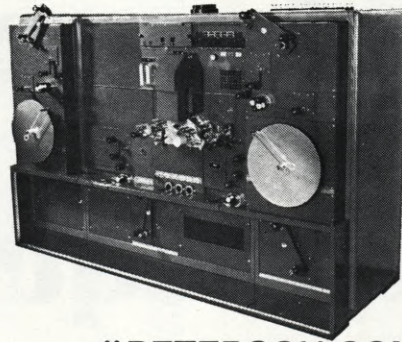
To help you evaluate the advantages of this new negative stock and our new processor, we will screen the free workprint with you. By testing and comparing, you'll get a first hand opportunity to see the different and better results. Call Bob Smith at DuArt for complete information.



Now in our 52nd Year.

Du Art Film Building 245 W. 55th St., New York, N.Y. 10019 (212) PL 7-4580

COR,* the ^{higher} high speed, high resolution Super 8 printer with over 28 other PEACE-OF-MIND features!



***PETERSON CONTINUOUS OPTICAL REDUCTION PRINTER**

1. Resolution—in excess of 108 line pairs/MM
2. ~~180~~⁴⁰⁰ FPM on the 16mm side
3. Accepts 16mm or 35/32mm negatives
4. 16mm/1-3 or 35mm/5R Super 8 formats printed simultaneously
5. Additive color with automatic or manual light valves
6. Available with magnetic or optical sound
7. Bi-directional printing—no negative rewinding or rethreading
8. Compatible with existing negatives and tapes
9. Negatives and rawstock on front of printer
10. Fast, safe, straight line threading path
11. Aerial image optical system for sharp, cleaner prints
12. F/2 illumination system.

Here's the first dozen. Write or call today for the complete list, other specifications, and sample test print.



PETERSON ENTERPRISES, INC. 1840 PICKWICK AVE. • GLENVIEW, ILL. 60025 • 312/729-1010

Discover Single System Sound Super-8 Movies with the New Beaulieu "5008S"

For the last 10 years, Super-8 film has been "silent". Without sound, your Super-8 movies were "incomplete".

Today, there is "Ektasound" film, a revolutionary film which provides the means to record sound (directly on the film) as you're filming. You, therefore, can shoot "complete" movies.

With the new Beaulieu movie camera, you will go even further in Super-8. The "5008S" benefits from the advanced technology provided by Beaulieu: an image with a professional touch, and now sound with a high quality level.

Professional Sound Quality

Pop in a new Super-8 sound ("Ektasound") film cartridge. Focus. Then, plug in the mike. That's all the preparation you need. With the Beaulieu "5008S", you're now ready to start filming professional quality Super-8 single system sound movies.

An amplifier is built into the camera which records the sound directly onto the magnetic stripe of your sound film. The camera records high fidelity sound, both in treble as well as bass (*frequency response*: 50-12,000 Hz \pm 1.5 dB; *distortion*: less than 0.75%; *signal-to-noise ratio*: 57 dB; *wow and flutter*, attenuated peak: less than 0.4%).

The "5008S" modulates the single system sound recording automatically. However, there is also a "manual" setting so that you can modulate the sound as you are filming (by using the VU meter).

"XL" (Existing Light) Filming Capability

The "5008S" has "XL" (Existing Light) filming capability which is provided by: a *super-fast* lens (f1.2, 6-80mm Angenieux zoom), a longer exposure time for the image (1/40 second), and a through-the-lens metering system that sends 100% of the available light to the film.

Since many of your sound movies will be filmed indoors, this feature will enable you to shoot films in the available light of your scene (whether that "light" is bright or not).

From the "Widest" Wide Angle Shot . . . To the "Closest" Close-Up

For the lens, Beaulieu turned to the professional and technical "know how" of Angenieux (which supplies NASA for all their space missions).

Angenieux succeeded in creating a new zoom lens that covers all the focal lengths from 6-80mm (a 13.3 to 1 zoom ratio).

Imagine such a lens in 35mm still photography. It would go from a 35mm wide angle to a 500mm tele.

In addition, the lens opens to f1.2 (an *unprecedented feature* on a zoom lens with such a wide focal length range).

New Dolly Shot Style

The power zoom of the Beaulieu "5008S" is continuously variable. You can travel the full focal length range in 4 seconds, or 12 seconds (*or any speed in between*).

Macrocinematography — Without Touching the Subject

To film macrocinematography with the "5008S", just zoom to 80mm and focus. At the minimum focusing distance of 2 feet, 8 inches, you get all the light available since the lens doesn't actually touch the subject. For example, at this distance, a postage stamp

(1½" x 1-1/5" in size) completely fills the viewfinder (and consequently, the screen—when projecting).

Forget the Exposure

With the "5008S", you can concentrate totally on framing and sound recording. The diaphragm operates automatically and stops instantly at the right aperture. (This feature has "Manual Override".)

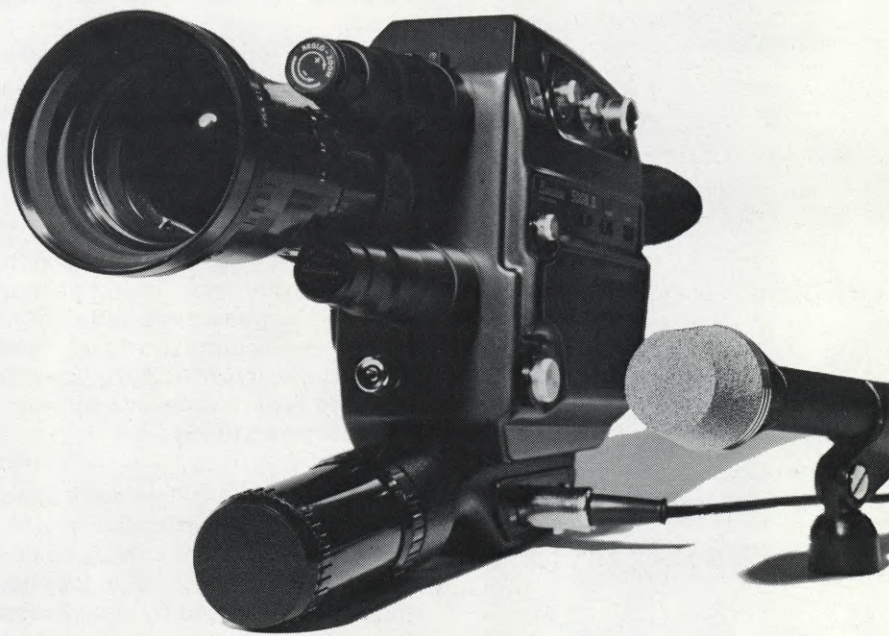
Lens Interchangeability

The "5008S" is the only single system sound camera with an interchangeable lens. It accepts 35mm still photography lenses (by means of an adapter), as well as all 16mm "C" mount lenses.

The choice is yours. You can interchange an unlimited amount of different lenses in order to create a certain "feeling" or effect in your films.

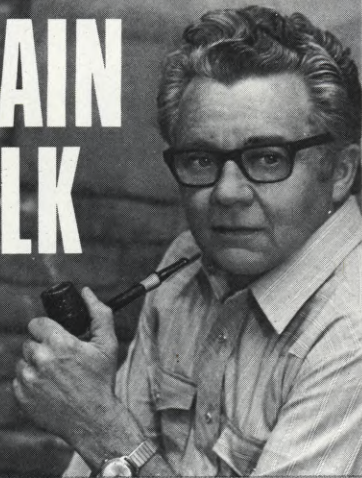
For full information on the new Beaulieu "5008S" Super-8 Single System Sound Camera, please write to:

HERVIC CORPORATION
14225 Ventura Boulevard
Sherman Oaks, California 91403



The Beaulieu "5008S" Sound Movie Camera

PLAIN TALK



by *J. Carl Treise*

“Don't be fooled just because a manufacturer says his film processor is made of stainless steel.”

Some people think that “stainless steel” is a magic ingredient.

They don't realize that it comes in many grades and thicknesses, and is often used improperly in a film processor.

For example, some manufacturers like to make the front panel out of 20-gauge stainless steel. Although it looks solid, the metal is actually so thin that any sharp object can penetrate it and thus damage the tanks and spill their contents.

Under certain conditions, lesser grades of the #300 Series will often rust.

In other words, stainless steel is only as good as the manufacturer wants it to be.

That's why you'll find only Type 316 stainless steel in Treise Processors. It's rustproof, corrosion-resistant, and passivated to remove contamination.

We use it in all our tanks (except the Neg. II Stop and ferri bleach tanks and the wash tanks that follow them; these are made of Hastelloy C or titanium).

Type 316 is more expensive than ordinary stainless steel, but it's your assurance of long life and trouble-free maintenance. (The next time someone makes a sales pitch to you, ask him what kind of stainless steel he uses in his processor and then listen to his alibis!)

The right materials . . . and the right experience. That's what makes Treise Film Processors so much better.

**TREISE
ENGINEERING, INC.**

1941 FIRST ST. • SAN FERNANDO, CALIF. 91340
PHONE: (213) 365-3124

THE BOOKSHELF

By **GEORGE L. GEORGE**

HAPPY HOLIDAY!

Richard Lawton, in *A WORLD OF MOVIES*, traces 70 years of film history through some 800 portraits of stars, an exceptionally beautiful collection of photographs ranging from the early flickering images to the glossy techniques of today. (Delacorte \$19.95 till 12/31/74, \$25. thereafter)

A large size volume by Tony Thomas, *THE FILMS OF GENE KELLY*, details the career of the versatile star, choreographer and director in a highly-readable text with over 400 well-selected stills. (Citadel \$12.)

An unusually interesting survey, *CARS OF THE STARS* by George Barris and Jack Scagnetti documents with abundant illustrations some 300 customized models owned by performers or specially created for use in Hollywood films. (Jonathan David \$16.95)

A unique assemblage by Mildred Constantine and Alan Fern of *REVOLUTIONARY SOVIET FILM POSTERS* offers 56 color and b&w reproductions of placards used to advertise such early classics as Eisenstein's "POTEMKIN", Dovzhenko's "EARTH" and Turin's "TURKSIB". (Johns Hopkins U. Press \$12.95)

A popular form of art is displayed by Ralph Stein in *THE PIN-UP*, an esthetic celebration of feminine pulchritude from 1852 to now, as represented by over 200 superlative photographs of movie stars and other breathtaking beauties. (Playboy Press \$17.95)

Exploring a facet of the latest hobby — amassing the most improbable artifacts — Cecil Munsey's *DISNEYANA* surveys the colorful world of "Walt Disney Collectibles" in a big, lavishly-illustrated book, informative and exciting. (Hawthorn \$19.95)

John Kobal's king-size *FIFTY SUPERSTARS* will delight every movie fan with its attractive compilation of film posters, portraits and biographical sketches of all-time screen favorites, eloquently introduced by John Russell Taylor. (Crown \$9.95)

An absorbing and delightful book of reminiscences, Garson Kanin's *HOLLYWOOD* evokes in literate style with urbane wit and engaging candor such legendary characters as Goldwyn, Laemmle, Chaplin, Garbo, Barrymore and others who helped Kanin to "learn the business." (Viking \$8.95)

FACTS AND THEORIES

The 25th annual edition of John Willis' *SCREEN WORLD 1974* offers its well-established, comprehensive pictorial and statistical survey of all films released last year in the U.S., with full production credits, Academy Awards, obits and other vital statistics, and over 1000 stills. (Crown \$9.95)

* * *

A summary of 70 years of film making, *A COMPANION TO THE MOVIES* represents Roy Pickard's judiciously reasoned selection of 100 English-language film classics, with detailed indexes of directors, writers, cameramen, composers, actors, etc. (Hippocrene \$8.95)

In *FILM AND REALITY*, Roy Armes discusses the historic development of the naturalistic trend in movies from the early documentaries of Robert Flaherty and Dziga Vertov, through Stroheim's brutish "GREED" to the current cinéma-vérité and television's searching sociological reports. (Pelican \$1.95)

* * *

A systematic approach to the study of cinema, Andrew Tudor's *THEORIES OF FILM* offers clear statements concerning the six schools of movie-making he defines as the main trends of the medium, with a perceptive discussion of the individual authorship of films. (Viking \$6.95/3.25)

* * *

A knowledgeable survey of the most enduring and popular cinema genre, Philip French's *WESTERNS* considers the maturing of its audience as evidenced by postwar changing themes, when psychological complexities supplanted the essential innocence of much of its earlier periods. (Viking \$6.95/3.25)

* * *

Judith Crist's expert *TV GUIDE TO THE MOVIES* is a handy compilation of thumbnail descriptions, with cast lists, comments and recommendations, of some 1500 films that can currently be seen on the home screen. (Popular Library \$1.50)

Included in Robert LaGuardia's *THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF TV SOAP OPERAS* are complete plot summaries of the main daytime dramas from "ALL MY CHILDREN" to "SOMERSET", together with "everything you've ever wanted to know about your favorite daytime serials." (Ballantine \$1.50)

* * *

Stanley Appelbaum's twin picture quiz books, *SILENT MOVIES* and *THE HOLLYWOOD MUSICAL*, challenge the memory of film scholars and buffs ingeniously through uncaptioned stills, with detailed answers provided in an informative appendix. (Dover \$2.50 ea.)

THE SCREENWRITER'S CRAFT

The script of *BROTHER CARL*, the psychologically involved film written and directed by Susan Sontag, and strikingly photographed in b&w by Rune Ericson and Björn Thormaehlenius, is a daring and highly personal artistic statement. (Farrar Straus Giroux \$10.95/4.95)

Carl Theodor Dreyer's manuscript for *JESUS*, a film he did not live to make, is an invaluable document of the director's visionary power and tragic view of the world. Also included are three essays by Dreyer, tributes by fellow directors and a memoir by Danish playwright Preben Thomsen. (Dial \$9.95/2.95)

Aptly edited by John Weightman, *MASTERWORKS OF THE FRENCH CINEMA* assembles the scripts of René Clair's "THE ITALIAN STRAW HAT", Jean Renoir's "GRAND ILLUSION", Max Ophüls' "LA RONDE" and H.G. Clouzot's "THE WAGES OF FEAR", all classical examples of the various genres that established France's reputation for original and innovative filmmaking. (Macmillan \$10./4.95)

Writer-director Wolf Rilla's informative and helpful textbook on scriptwriting, *THE WRITER AND THE SCREEN*, affords expert guidance on the techniques of the craft, dealing effectively with plot, dialogue and characterizations as well as with camera angles, editing and production logistics. (Morrow \$6.95)

How a novelist and screenwriter reached the peak of his career is told by John Leverence in *IRVING WALLACE: A WRITER'S PROFILE*, a factual, enlightening and humorous account of Wallace's personality, life and creative travail. (Popular Press \$6.95)

* * *

DIVIDENDS OF PERMISSIVENESS

A comprehensive look at the who, how and why of the pornoflick industry, *SINEMA* by Kenneth Turan and Stephen F. Zito, is a serious and well-researched exploration of the sociological, artistic and human aspects of the genre. (Praeger \$8.95)

IN *DIFFERENT STROKES*, John Warren Wells tells with candid humor of his alleged experience as writer, director and star performer in the X-rated picture of that name. (Dell \$1.25)

* * *

Prof. Arthur Knight, in his copiously illustrated *SEX IN CINEMA*, discusses last year's "adult" films from "LAST TANGO IN PARIS" to "DEEP THROAT", the new "liberated" stars and the continuing battle with the censors. (Playboy Press \$1.75)

for "state of the art" film laboratory services



think CFI

The foundation on which CFI built its business and international reputation is its film laboratory. Since 1918, its services have kept pace with the increasingly demanding requirements of producers, editors and directors, and the growing sophistication of the viewing audience. This leadership has earned for CFI more technical awards from the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences than any other laboratory in the world—an impressive total of 11.

Many of the improvements that have characterized the rapidly advancing technical quality of motion pictures over the past 20 or 30 years have taken place at CFI. The main factors that will always be at the heart of CFI's preeminence in laboratory services are: a staff with unequalled experience, backed by every resource money can buy; continuous research and development of new equipment, new processes and new techniques; painstaking, never-ending quality control, and the desire to do it best.

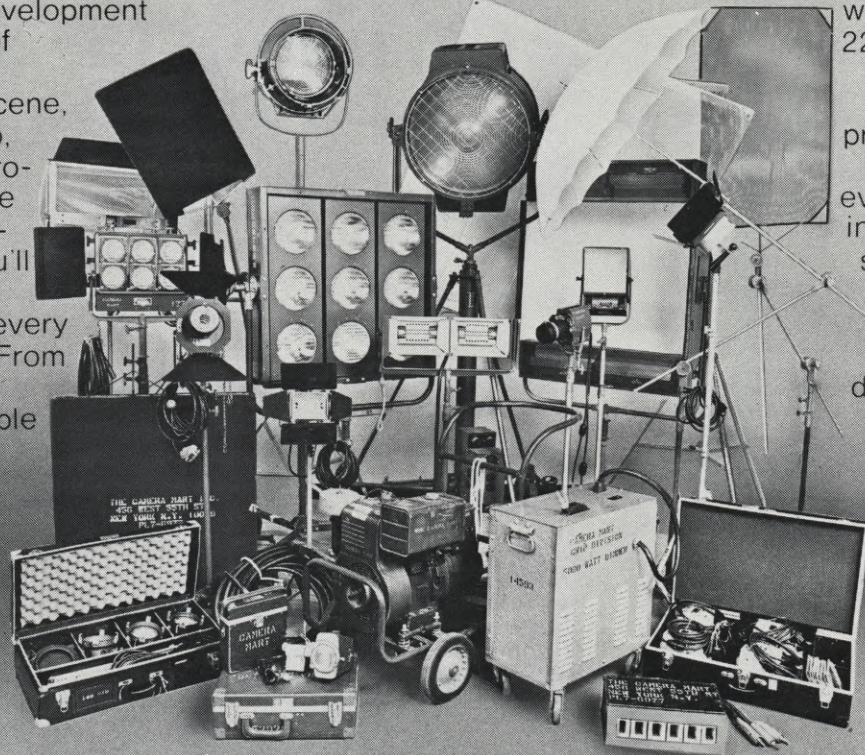
CFI's tradition of innovation and leadership promises an even more exciting future.

CONSOLIDATED FILM INDUSTRIES

HOME OFFICE: 959 Seward Street, Hollywood, California 90038 • (213) HO 2-3161

THE END OF HALF YOUR LIGHTING PROBLEMS.

If you had to pick one aspect of filmmaking that has necessitated the development of the greatest variety of equipment, you'd have to pick lighting. Every scene, every shot, every studio, every location, every product, virtually every face requires its own individual lighting solution. You'll be glad to know that at Camera Mart we stock every one of those solutions. From the biggest Maxi-Brute array to the most portable



sun gun. For rent or sale. Lights that work from any source, 220-volt AC to 30-volt battery. Colortrans, Moles, Lowels and practically every other name brand. Plus every accessory imaginable: snoots, scrims, silks, reflectors, flags, stands and every other piece of gaffer equipment—right down to tape.

THE END OF THE OTHER HALF.

But as we're so fond of saying, the right equipment is only half the solution. Expertise is the other half. And at Camera Mart, our people don't just sell and rent lighting equipment. They are, to a man and Ms., *bona fide* lighting consultants, capable, for instance, of designing a lighting package for you that will do more than you expected for less than you expected to spend. We can show you

how to get more candlepower from less electrical power (particularly important on location). Or how to stow 5,000 watts in an attache case that'll fit nicely under an airline seat. We'll even suggest how many spares to take along. In short, when it comes to lighting, we're a real bunch of know-it-alls. And since we also *have* it all, why bother going elsewhere?

CAMERA MART 456 West 55 Street New York, N.Y. 10019
 You make sense. Tell me more about how Camera Mart can solve both halves of my lighting problems.

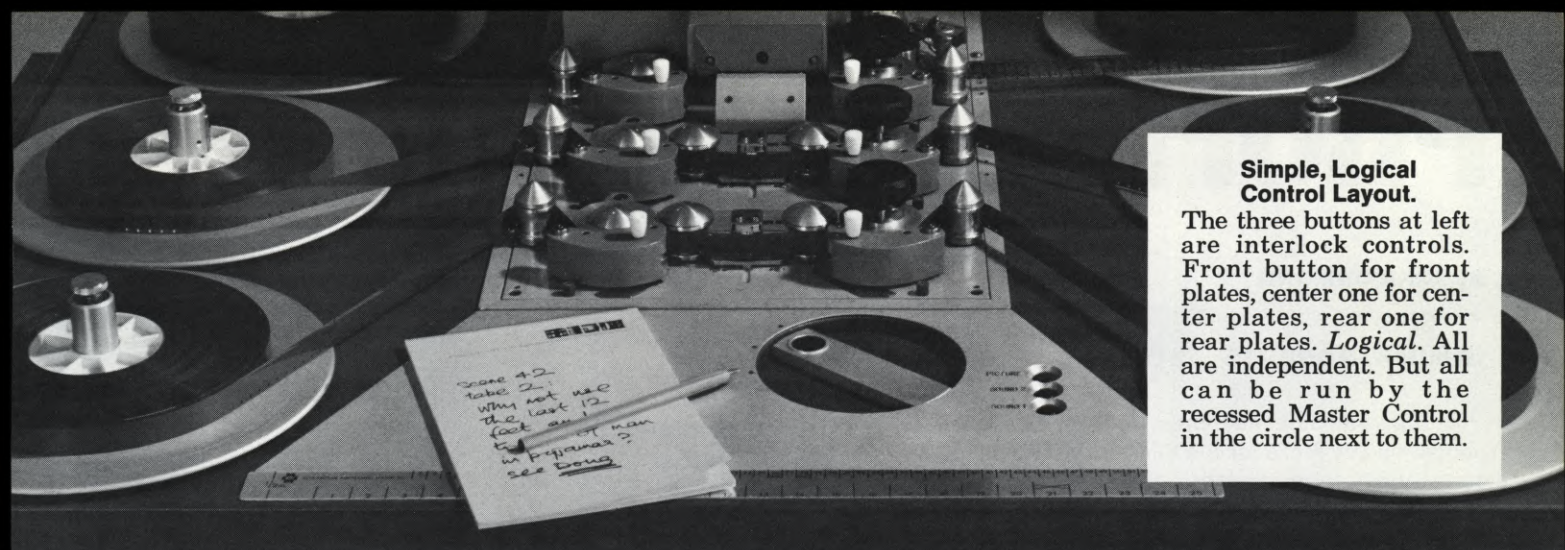
NAME _____ TITLE _____
 COMPANY _____
 ADDRESS _____

 CITY _____
 STATE _____ ZIP _____
 © 1974, Camera Mart AC 974



THE CAMERA MART, INC

456 W. 55th St., New York, 10019 (212) 757-6977
 SALES SERVICE RENTAL



Simple, Logical Control Layout.
 The three buttons at left are interlock controls. Front button for front plates, center one for center plates, rear one for rear plates. *Logical.* All are independent. But all can be run by the recessed Master Control in the circle next to them.

New KEM Rapid-S six-plate: It doesn't run you. You run it. 35mm, 16mm and Super 8.

You do the editing, not the machine.
 The KEM stays out of your way. Its *simple* controls free you to think creatively.



Your editing machine *must* give you sound speed. But for frame-by-frame viewing and to hear sound modulations, you *also* need variable speeds from 3 to 24 fps. For fast scanning of dialog and action, maybe 24 to 60 fps. And high speed, for rewinding in sync.

One Control Simplicity

The KEM gives you all that with *one* Control Lever. Plus an Instant Stop button *on that lever.* Instant stops, at any speed.

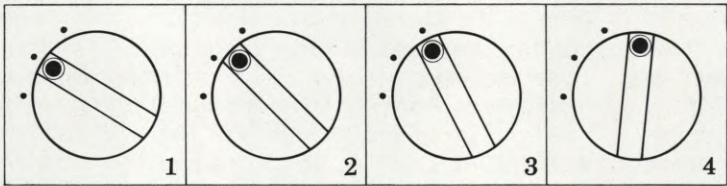


All Within Easy Reach

The Rapid-S is only 42 inches wide. The picture transport is the one furthest from you. Its core spindle is only 26 inches from the table's front. *No stretching.*

Easy Manual Inching

Big, handy inching knobs are mounted on each transport path. You can inch manually with all three transports in interlock, or any one independently — or any two.



ONE CONTROL LEVER DOES IT ALL.

Infinitely variable speeds, forward and reverse. Move lever to right, film goes to right. To left, film goes to left.

In picture 1 above, the Control Lever is at Stop. In picture 2, it's moving the film and/or tracks to the right, somewhere between 3 and 24 frames per second. In 3, the film is going right (forward) at 24 frames per sec-

ond. In 4, it's going right at *more* than 24 frames per second. The more you move the Lever, the faster things go. Moving the lever to the *left*, the same thing happens in reverse. Logical and easy. You don't have to *think* about it.

FIND OUT MORE — MAIL THE COUPON

Please tell me more about the Rapid-S

NAME

COMPANY

STREET

CITY STATE

ZIP PHONE

MM Editing; 321 West 44th Street, New York, N. Y. 10036
 KEM Editing; 6253 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90028

3 Frame Counters

Each transport has its own frame counter, independent of the others — or interlockable, of course. The Rapid-S is like a super synchronizer.

Big, Bright Picture

With KEM's optics, you can clearly distinguish one frame from another. The image stays as bright on freeze-frame. Heat filter. Image area on screen measures 8½ x 11½ inches.

High Fidelity Sound

The sound is fantastic — full and brilliant. You can play it really loud, for the feel of what it will be like in the theater. And whatever's on your track, you'll *hear* it.

Engineering Quality

Just as an example: ball bearings on every moving part. German precision. No plastic anywhere. Modular electronics. *Simple*, therefore reliable. When you're checking out the other editing machines, ask to look *inside*. Then look at the KEM.

Eastern United States:

MM Editing Systems Inc.
 321 West 44th Street, New York
 New York 10036 (212) 582-1681

Western United States:

KEM Editing Systems Inc.
 6253 Hollywood Blvd, Hollywood
 California 90028 (213) 461-4143



PROFILE: A.S.C.

By JOHN ORMOND

IRMIN E. ROBERTS, ASC

In the realm of moviemaking, few people qualify more for the title of "unsung hero" than the special effects man. Little is known about his work outside the studios, and few members of the filmgoing public give him much consideration. Yet, without this talented and versatile member of the moviemaking team, many of the most memorable and awesome film sequences would not have been possible.

One of the most successful — and most popular — exponents of the special effects art is Irmin E. Roberts, ASC, who has been doing his "thing" before and behind the motion picture cameras since way back in 1926. That was when Roberts went to work at Paramount studios, in Hollywood's salad days.

"The special effects departments came about not only for the sake of economy, but also because many directors and producers realized that scenes sometimes could be done *better* by the special effects people than if they were done on an actual location," maintains Roberts.

A man of great energy and enthusiasm, Roberts has worked for the best. His film credits read almost like a Who's Who in Hollywood, with major productions for such producers and directors as DeMille, Stanley Kramer, Alfred Hitchcock, Norman Taurog, Edward Dmytryk, Hal Wallis, George Cukor, Billy Wilder, Michael Curtiz and George Stevens.

During the making of more than 150 motion pictures, Roberts has traveled to every continent, and has worked under all kinds of conditions.

For example, he and his colleagues endured monsoons and 120-degree heat in the filming of "ELEPHANT WALK" in the lowlands and highlands of Ceylon. In "SECRET OF THE INCAS", Roberts worked in the Andes at altitudes in excess of 12,000 feet, in extreme cold. For "MARACAIBO", he was back in the jungles again, this time in Venezuela.

"That was a picture we did for Cornel Wilde, who was both producer and director," Roberts recalls. "I went down there with the assistant director and a small crew, and we filmed everything

with doubles and process plates. We kept the film in our icebox, then came back to Hollywood.

"Everybody was so surprised. The doubles looked like the real people in the cast. So Cornel Wilde was able to use a lot more of the footage from Venezuela than he had anticipated."

During that filming of "ELEPHANT WALK" in Ceylon, Roberts came to realize that Lady Luck was very much on his side. He flew in to Colombo, Ceylon, aboard a new Comet jetliner, and left the plane there. During its subsequent flight across the Persian Gulf from Ceylon, that Comet blew up in mid-air, with total loss of life.

"That was a tough picture for me, though," he reminisces. "Vivien Leigh was replaced in the lead by Elizabeth Taylor, and I had to make special plates for the Liz Taylor scenes, which were supposedly done on a plantation near Kandy. As it turned out, we had to do most of the picture all over again at London, because of the change of Taylor for Leigh."

Not all of Roberts' locations have been big problems, though. For Hal Wallis' "GIRLS, GIRLS, GIRLS", he had the luxury of a three-month tour of duty in Hawaii. And for Wallis' "FUN IN ACAPULCO", he labored almost four months in the lush tropics of Mexico's Riviera. In 1960, he had another toughie: four months at Miami Beach for Jerry Lewis' "CINDERELLA".

During his career, many of his films have won Academy Awards for photography for special effects, though he himself has never been the recipient of the coveted Oscar.

It was Roberts' work on "WAR OF THE WORLDS" that led to that George Pal production winning an Oscar for special photography. And Roberts did it again on George Stevens' memorable western, "SHANE".

On that occasion, though, Roberts *did* get some of the credit.

Loyal Griggs, ASC, one of Hollywood's most distinguished directors of photography, was awarded the Oscar for "SHANE". When he went to collect his statuette, Griggs turned to the huge audience and said, "I really didn't win this! Irmin Roberts won it with his second unit."

When Roberts is cornered and asked about the "secrets" of his cinematic art

by students or inquisitive members of the general public, he tends to "clam up" a little. It's understandable, since this is his bread and butter, and a man's value nowadays is in what he knows — and what other people don't know!

One of his favorite stories, though, concerns an assignment he took for the film, "FRENCHMAN'S CREEK", which was photographed near Fort Bragg, in Northern California, in 1944.

"For one particular sequence, we had to construct a miniature castle, which was about four feet high, and set it against a real background of coastline and rolling hills. The castle had to look like it was really there, in the middle of this country scene."

Roberts and his masters of trick photography did their job so well that, when the "dailies" were shown to the studio chiefs in New York a couple of days later, they were furious.

"The New York people wanted to fire everybody, for having the nerve to build a big castle for a movie, when everybody then was stressing economy and the war effort!" Roberts chuckles.

That film won an Oscar for art direction and interior decoration — but not for special effects.

"The studio didn't put the film up in that category," Roberts recalls, wryly. "It would have won, hands down!"

Nevertheless, there has been much that has gone right in the life and times of Irmin Roberts.

In 1976, for instance, he will celebrate his 50th (fiftieth) wedding anniversary. He and his wife, Nelle, plan another long trip to celebrate that one. They have two grown-up children.

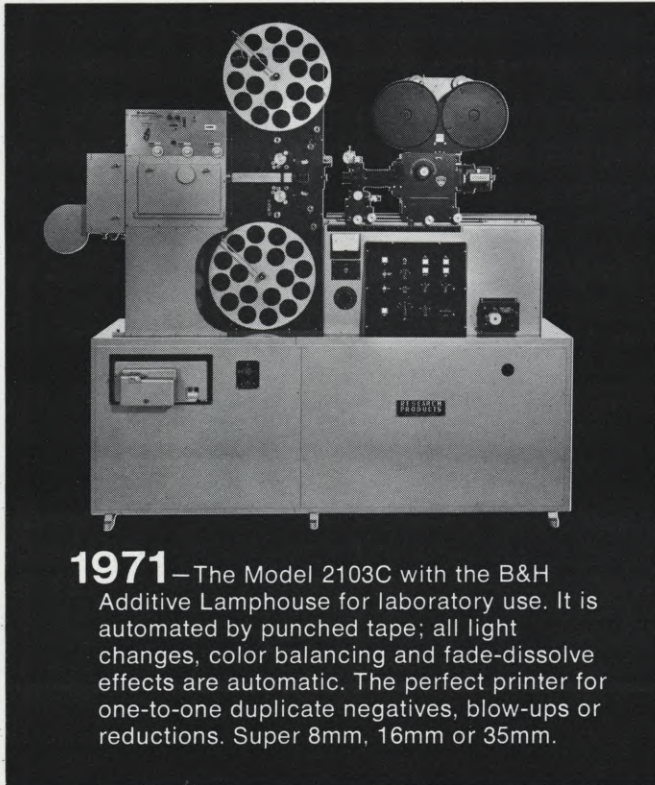
He has been around the world three times. Last year, he took a tour by bus from Finland, through Russia to Poland. He'd still like to see the Wall of China and explore South Africa, though.

He and Nelle have a four-bedroom home in Palos Verdes which they purchased 12 years ago, overlooking the Pacific Ocean in Los Angeles. Roberts plays golf twice a week, at the Los Verdes Country Club.

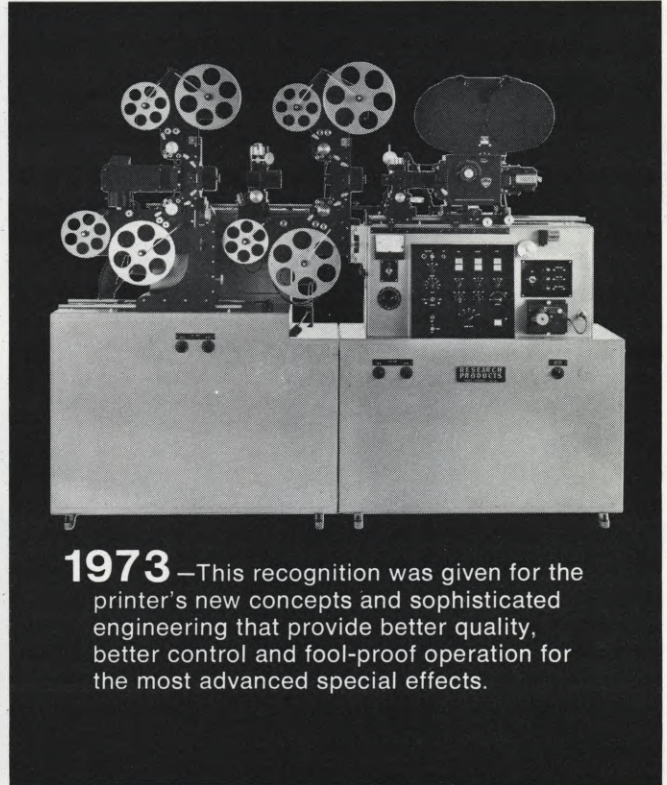
He was a member of the Academy's Special Effects Committee for eight years, retiring from that committee early in 1974. He has been a member of the Masonic Scottish Rite at Long Beach for more than 20 years. And, most important to Irmin, he has been a member of the American Society of Cinematographers since 1933.

"Just think," says Roberts, with a twinkle in his eye, "I could have been an electrical engineer, like my folks wanted me to be. Look what I would have missed!"

2 Academy Award Winning Optical Printers



1971—The Model 2103C with the B&H Additive Lamphouse for laboratory use. It is automated by punched tape; all light changes, color balancing and fade-dissolve effects are automatic. The perfect printer for one-to-one duplicate negatives, blow-ups or reductions. Super 8mm, 16mm or 35mm.



1973—This recognition was given for the printer's new concepts and sophisticated engineering that provide better quality, better control and fool-proof operation for the most advanced special effects.

**We wish to thank—
the more than eighty engineers and technical experts of the
Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, for these honors.**

Both optical printing systems embody the latest technology for maximum efficiency, economy and versatility: our patented 'PhotoTron' solid-state electronic film drive system that eliminates virtually all mechanical gear trains, shafts, clutches, solenoids, relays, knuckle joints . . . and associated trouble; snap-out printed circuit boards that minimize down-time; pre-programming capability that provides truly automated operation; power requirements appropriate for international use.

For complete technical data, prices and delivery — write, telephone or cable Research Products, Inc., 6860 Lexington Ave., Hollywood, CA 90038, USA; Telephone: 213-461-3733 / Cable: RESEARCH.



**RESEARCH
PRODUCTS**

Research Products are Products of the Future

*Note to Foreign Purchasers: U.S. export/import
loans are available upon approval of credit.*

*RPI Optical Printers are in use in —
Sweden, Italy, Japan, Hong Kong, China, Canada, Mexico, Brazil and U.S.A.*

production insurance!

You take no chances with this proven professional. Because this tough little camera has the biggest reputation in the world for performance under any conditions. It's the kind of 'policy' no 16mm production can do without. See it at your professional equipment dealer — or write us for the fine print. And get protected. Your reputation rests on every frame!

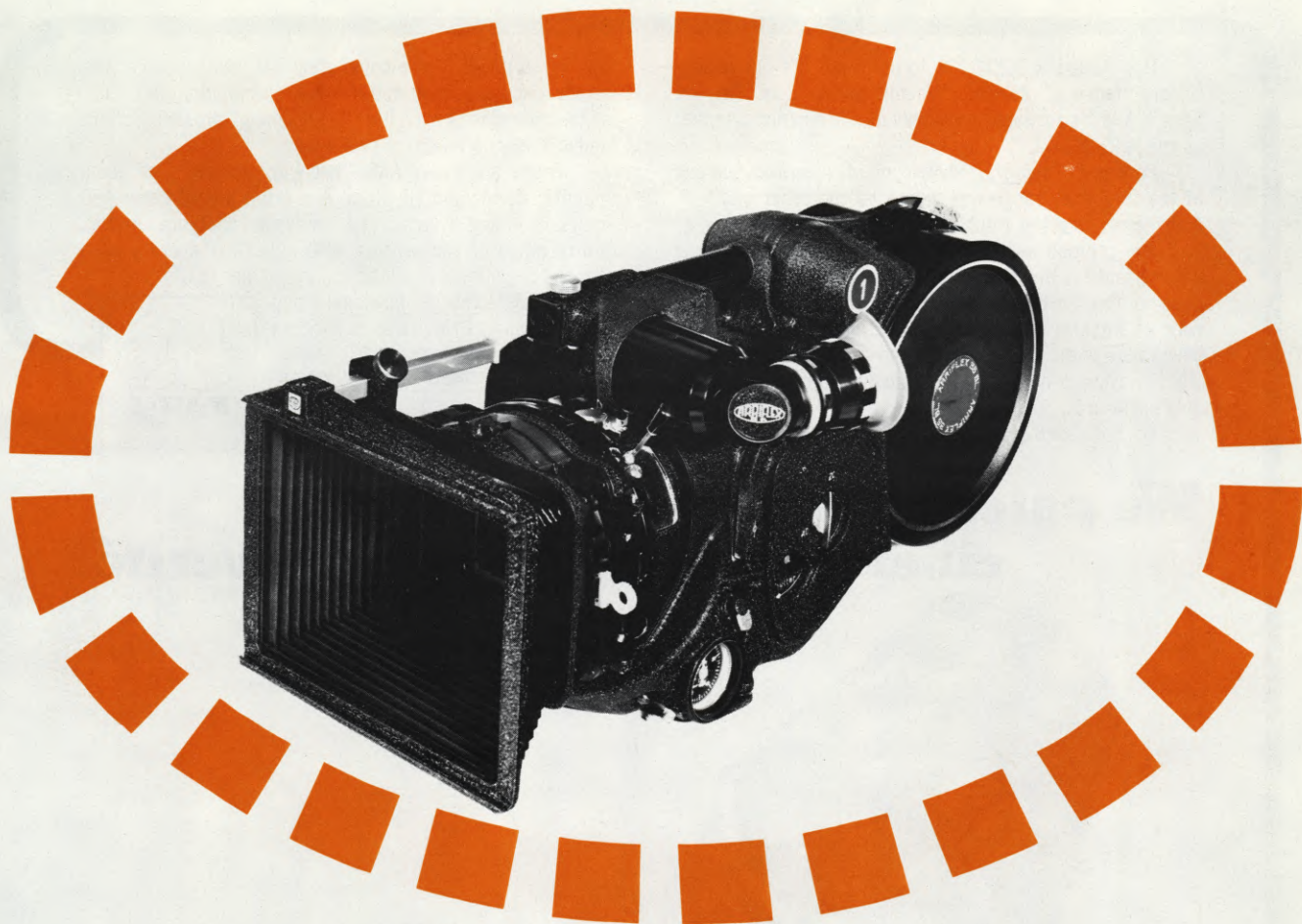
Arri 16S/B



16 S/B with
400' magazine

ARRI
ARRIFLEX COMPANY OF AMERICA

P. O. Box 1050, Woodside, N. Y. 11377 • 1011 Chestnut Street, Burbank, Calif. 91502



The First and Only Arri 35BL in Florida

...and it's a clean, quiet one!

Available for Rental...anywhere



Image **D**eVICES **I**ncorporated

811 NW 111 STREET • MIAMI, FLORIDA 33168 USA

Telex 51-9348 • Cable IMAGEMIAMI • TWX 810/848-9999

Phone 305/751-1818

RENTALS SALES & SERVICE WORLDWIDE

U.S. Patent #3,204,031 to be exact. It's our revolutionary "two-way" cardioid dynamic microphone. Only we have it. And it's available especially for the cinematographer as the AKG D-202E.

Before our "two-way" development, whenever one end of the frequency range was expanded the other end lost. And there was often trouble in-between.

The solution our people came up with was so simple it was beautiful. Build two microphone elements in the same housing. One for highs. One for lows. Phase them together with an integral crossover network and you've expanded your range without any strain—anywhere. Sound familiar? It's the same principle behind a modern speaker system—only backwards.

On the sound stage or out on location, you have the

range you need. Plus a completely flat response over the entire audio spectrum and natural reproduction up to 90° of the microphone axis. Plus no "booming" proximity effect and virtually no feedback problem.

There are other AKG "two-way" mikes, plus boom mounts, stands and adaptors. And a full line of other AKG mikes including dynamic and condenser shotguns. And an entire range of accessories. AKG mikes make every word uttered on your set easily sound even truer to life.

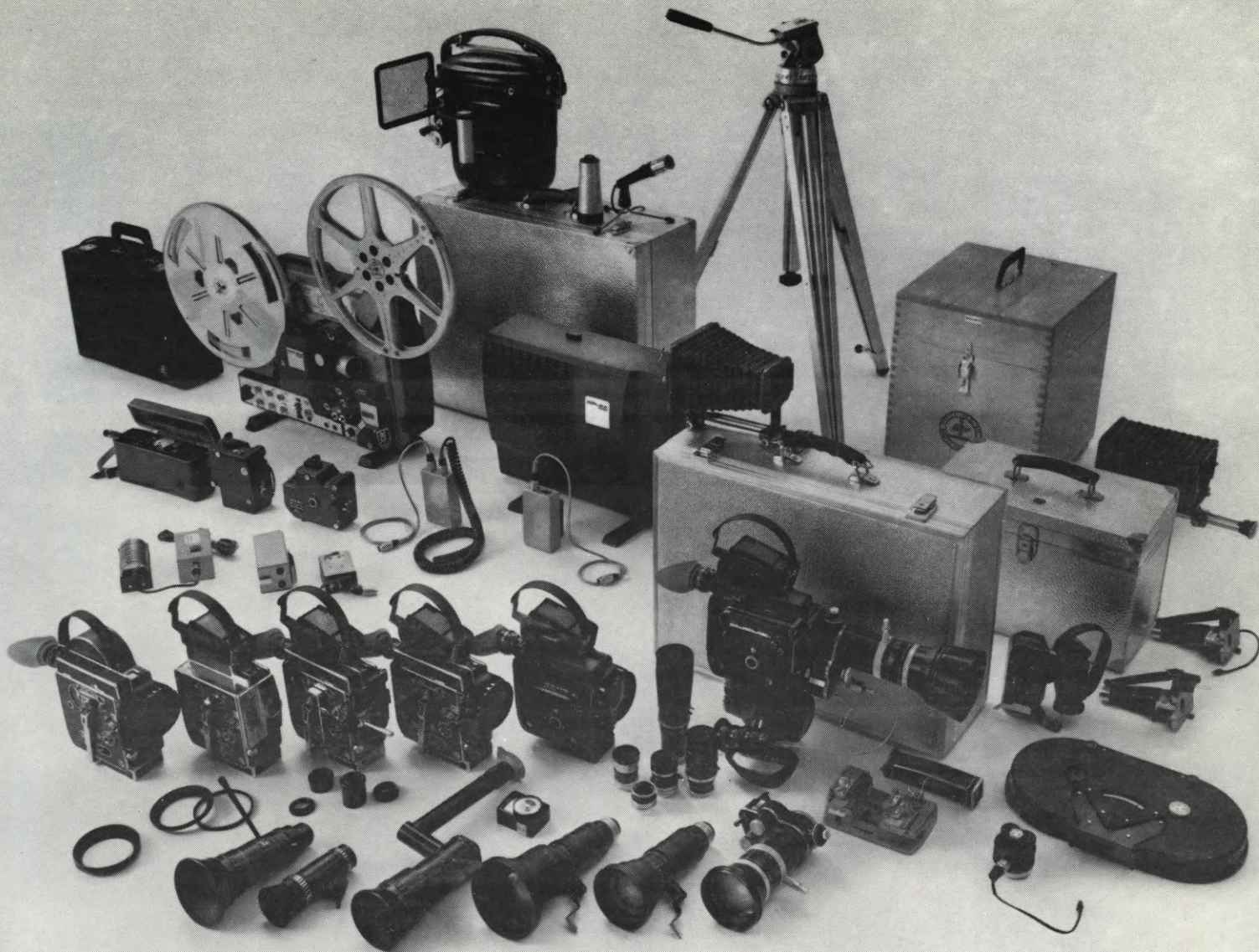
Speak to your professional equipment supplier. Or write to us for complete details.

AKG MICROPHONES • HEADPHONES
Distributed by
NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CORPORATION
100 East 42 St., New York, N.Y. 10017



**We patented a way to make your
cinema sound a little more verité.**





THE WHOLE SHOOTING MATCH.

Maybe you're shooting documentaries. Or features. TV news. Or commercials (live or animated); travelogues; sports; wildlife; educational films; macrocinematography or cinephotomicrography, you name it. Bolex can provide you with exactly the right camera body, lenses and accessories to assure you'll have just what you need when you need it. (And at prices that may surprise you with their economy.)

The cameras: You get to choose from five rugged camera bodies designed for hand held or tripod use. With either three-lens turret or bayonet mount, with spring motor or electric drive, with 100' to 400' film capacity, for silent filming or sync sound with sync pulse generator or crystal. And that's just the beginning.

Consider features like: automatic threading, flickerless reflex viewing and focusing with complete depth of field control, a filter slot behind the lens, single-frame counter, unlimited film rewind, variable speeds for accelerated and slowmotion filming, single frame filming, variable shutter with automatic control possibility, registration claw for total accuracy in picture steadiness even when films are blown up to 35mm.

The lenses: With the Bolex system, you can choose from 7 fixed focal length lenses, ranging all the way from 10mm super wide angle to long 150mm telephoto. And they all have built in macro focusing, automatic depth of field scales and diaphragm presetting so you can step down the aperture without taking your eye off the reflex finder. You can choose a lens as fast as $f/1.1$, or one that can focus down to one inch without accessories.

The system offers you seven zoom lenses with zoom ranges from 5:1 to 10:1. One of those is the Vario Switar 100 POE-4 with built-in power zoom, automatic light measuring through the lens, focusing as close as four feet and picture sharpness equal to any good fixed focal length lens.

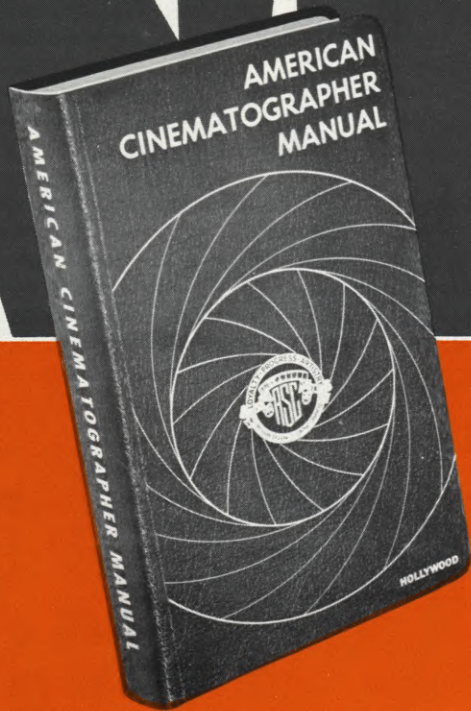
The works: You can extend your basic equipment almost indefinitely with a wide range of accessories.

For instance: if you choose a spring-wound camera, you can automate easily with any one of three auxiliary motor drives, for time-lapse or animation, for variable speed shooting or for filming with sync pulse generator or crystal. The system offers you tripod; monopod; camera grips; blimps; an automatic fading device; cable releases; matte boxes (complete with masks); an underwater housing; attachable exposure meter; 400' magazine; closeup lenses; extension tubes; optical magnetic sound projector.

It's quite a list. But that isn't all. The full story of Bolex's whole shooting match fills a 32 page book. Which we'll be happy to send you. Just write to Paillard Incorporated, 1900 Lower Road, Linden, N.J. 07036. You'll get a very professional response. Other products: Hasselblad cameras and accessories.

BOLEX 16
PAILLARD

NEW!



FOURTH EDITION

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER MANUAL

COMPILED AND EDITED BY
TWO VETERAN CINEMATOGRAPHERS

CHARLES G. CLARKE, A.S.C.
and
WALTER STRENGE, A.S.C.

This easy-to-carry, pocket-size, concise, book contains practical, informative text, tables, charts, diagrams, drawings and listings of all the latest production equipment and filming techniques in use today!

Key word printed on the edge of every right-hand page provides INSTANT INDEX for quickly locating desired data!

MOST COMPREHENSIVE COMPILATION OF CINEMATOGRAPHIC DATA EVER PUBLISHED !

Completely updated Filter, Lighting and Lens sections. Data on most recent camera developments. Complete shooting data for Theatrical, Non-theatrical and Television cinematographers filming 16mm, 35mm or 65mm anamorphic or spherical motion pictures in any aspect ratio, in color or black and white, silent or sync-sound, in the studio or on location.

An Official Publication of the
**AMERICAN SOCIETY OF
CINEMATOGRAPHERS**

Dealers are invited to write for
quantity discounts.

THE AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER MANUAL
P.O. BOX 2230
HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90028
4TH EDITION

Please send _____ copies of the AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER MANUAL @ \$17.50 each, postpaid. No C.O.D.s'

NAME.....


STREET.....

CITY.....STATE.....ZIP.....

California residents please remit 6% Sales Tax (\$1.05 per Manual). Foreign Buyers please pay by International Money Order or U.S. Funds.

Are you afraid to shoot in the dark?

Don't be. Movielab's "LIFELIKE" computerized preflashing takes the risk out of low-light filming.



The Taking of Pelham One Two Three. First fully-customized preflashed motion picture. Produced by Palomar Palladium, Edgar J Scherick, and Gabriel Katzka. Director of Photography—Owen Roizman. A United Artists Release.

Filmmakers have been pushing exposure indexes for years. Often with surprisingly good results. But seldom without headaches.

Until now there's always been some doubt. Would it work perfectly? Or just passably? How's the contrast? And the shadow detail? What about color shifts? And grain? Can you rely on what you've shot? Or must you keep expensive talent and technicians on the set until you've checked the rushes?

With Movielab's "LIFELIKE" preflashed processing, customized for the effects you want, you can be confident that you'll get the results you want every time! Without any risks!

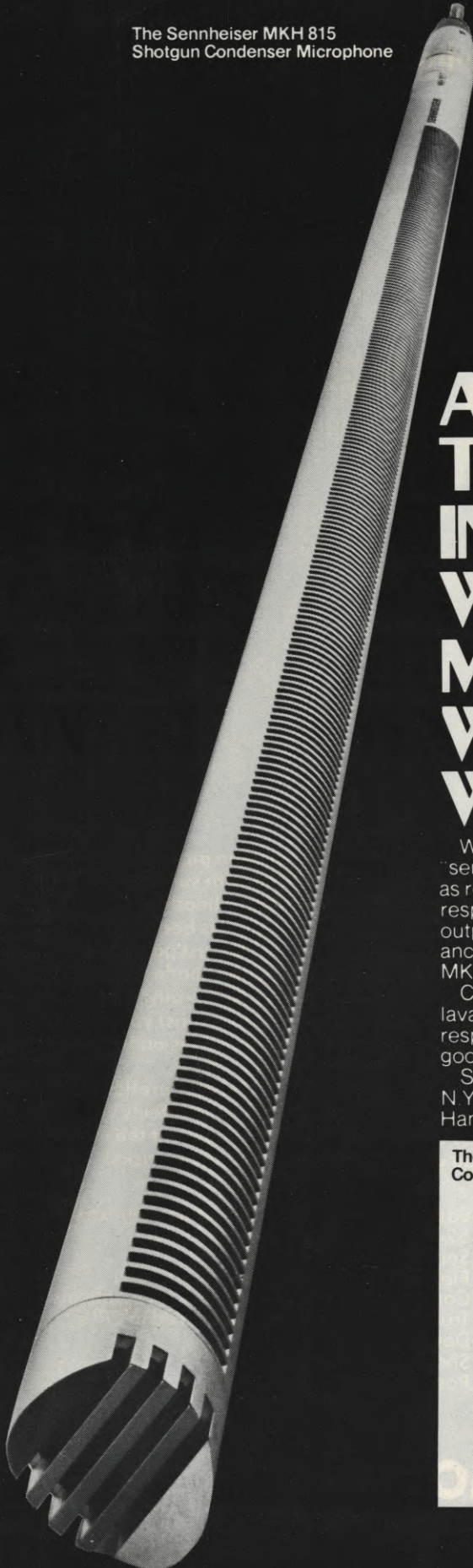
- Eastman Kodak recommended chemistry
- 5247, 7247, 5254, 7254, 7241, 7242
- Sensitometric pretesting
- Flexible flashing percentages
- Contrast control—especially for TV opticals
- True values faithfully reproduced in CRI's
- Dollar savings
- Shorter shooting schedule
- Post-flashing also available.

 **Movielab**

It's all the little things we do that make us big.

IN THE EAST: 619 WEST 54TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019. (212) 586-0360 IN THE WEST: 6823 SANTA MONICA BLVD., HOLLYWOOD, CAL. 90038. (213) 469-5981

The Sennheiser MKH 815
Shotgun Condenser Microphone



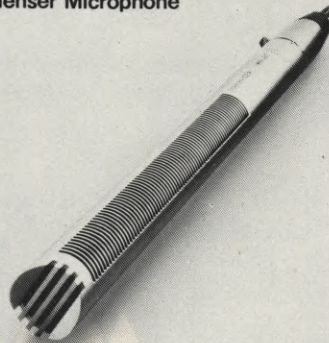
AFTER WE SAY THIS IS THE INDUSTRY'S MOST WIDELY-USED MICROPHONE, WHAT ELSE CAN WE SAY?

We can tell you that its sister microphone, the MKH 415, provides "semi-shotgun" performance for closer-range applications such as reporting, in-studio recording and close-miking. With its ultra-flat response, complete freedom from proximity effect, low noise, high output and overload resistance, the MKH 415 offers equal performance and only slightly less directionality than the industry-standard MKH 815.

Call or write us, and we'll tell you even more. About our condenser lavalier microphone, dynamic microphones with "condenser" response, wireless microphones and more. If you think all this sounds good, wait 'til you hear how it really sounds.

Sennheiser Electronic Corporation, 10 W. 37th Street, New York, N.Y. 10018 (212) 239-0190 Manufacturing Plant: Bissendorf, Hannover, West Germany.

The Sennheiser MKH 415 Super-Cardioid
Condenser Microphone





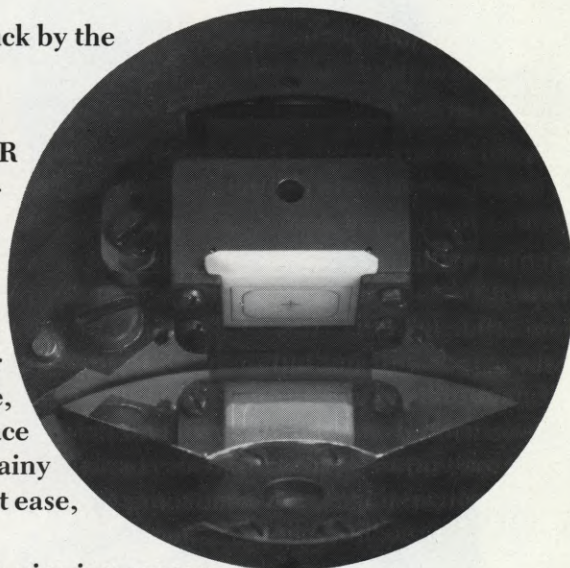
VIVE
LA
diffÉRENCE!

Look through the viewfinder on a CP-16R reflex. You'll be struck by the dramatic difference in the image you see!

The secret is in our unique fiber optics viewing screen.

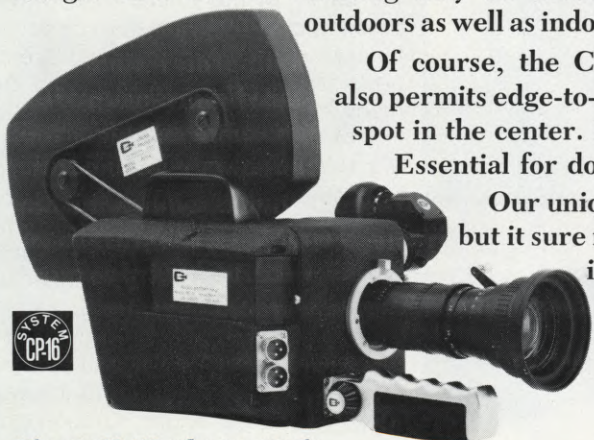
Its image enhancing properties make it a vital part of the CP-16R reflex viewing system — the most advanced viewing system available on any 16mm camera on the market today.

Our fiber optics viewing screen has the same image stopping properties as conventional ground glass. But without the same loss in light transmission. You will be truly amazed at the picture definition, the sharpness of detail in the image you get, whether the camera is running or not. Even in the brightest ambience, when the lens iris is stopped down. Since there is no ground surface on the fiber optics viewing screen, there is no dark, coarse and grainy image. And critical focusing may be accomplished with great ease, outdoors as well as indoors.



Of course, the CP-16R fiber optics viewing screen also permits edge-to-edge critical focusing over the entire field of view. No ground spot in the center. No guessing at the depth of field. Ideal for TV-news filming. Essential for documentary and studio* filming.

Our unique fiber optics viewing screen may look like a "little" thing — but it sure makes an important difference. And it is but one of the many innovative engineering features that make the CP-16R reflex the most outstanding 16mm camera system ever.



*The new CP-16R reflex was recently used by Wolper Productions in the filming of the prestigious six one-hour TV specials on Sandburg's "Lincoln" at Paramount Studios in Hollywood.

For further information, please write to:

Cinema E products
CORPORATION

Technology In The Service Of Creativity
2037 Granville Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90025
Telephone: (213) 478-0711 ■ Telex: 69-1339 ■ Cable: Cinedevco

photokina

74

By **HERB A. LIGHTMAN**

Photokina 1974, the 13th biennial "World Fair of Photography", held in Cologne from Sept. 27 through Oct. 3, was attended by 98,000 visitors from 117 nations, including 31,600 foreign visitors. This represents a remarkable growth in trade attendance from abroad.

It is interesting to note that the official attendance figure was computed by counting the number of tickets sold, without multiple counting of tickets covering repeated visits and without inclusion of complimentary tickets, exhibitors' permits, press cards, etc. Obviously, the total attendance was considerably greater than the number of tickets sold.

Taking part in *Photokina* this year were 777 direct exhibitors, and another 48 represented firms from 27 nations, occupying a gross floor space of 968,400 square feet in 11 spacious halls of the vast exhibition complex on the banks of the Rhine River. Among those included were 430 direct exhibitors and a further 48 represented firms from countries other than Germany.

The United States provided the greatest number of foreign firms represented at Cologne with 93 direct exhibitors. Other foreign nations with sizable representation included: Japan (77), Great Britain (61), France (59), Italy (46) and Switzerland (24).

This year, the governing board of *Photokina* instituted a couple of radical (and some say *controversial*) changes in format. First of all, the duration of the fair was cut from the usual nine days to





seven days. Every exhibitor representative that I talked to welcomed this change, pointing out that not only was it a punishing (and expensive) grind to staff a booth for a full nine days, but that most of the professionally "important" visitors usually attended during the first four or five days.

The second change, identifying *Photokina* quite specifically as a trade fair, limited attendance to trade representatives and professional photographers. It was my personal impression that, while the general public was not actually barred from attending, the high single-admission price (20 marks, or approximately \$8.35 American) effectively discouraged most of the sightseers.

At the risk of sounding like some kind of elitist, I must say that I, for one, welcomed the latter change—as did all of the exhibitor people with whom I spoke. In previous years, *Photokina* has been so crowded with amateurs and curiosity-seekers that it proved most difficult for legitimate trade representatives to get close enough to the booths to conduct their business. It was a common sight to see little kiddies



loading up with technical brochures (which they would certainly never read), with many exhibitors running out of brochures as a result.

Speaking of brochures, I must say that it is appalling to me how many exhibitors show up at *Photokina* to display carefully developed new products—but with no brochures available to explain those products. Or, if they do have brochures, these are printed in only one language (usually German), forcing the rest of us to go looking for an interpreter. It would seem obvious that if these exhibitors would take the trouble to provide full brochure material printed in German, French and English, it would be well worth the extra expense and greatly to their own advantage.

Since *American Cinematographer* readers are primarily interested in professional motion picture production and sound equipment, I shall confine my observations to such products, while acknowledging that by far the greater amount of floor space at *Photokina* was devoted to amateur and professional still photography equipment.

Most of the professional filming equipment was concentrated in Halls 11 and 12. This year there was no single item of equipment that captured the imagination of those attending, becoming a conversation piece, as in years past. Nor were there any really revolutionary new developments in terms of *major* equipment. The key word here is "major", because there were many new smaller items displayed—ingenious gadgets and gizmos of very definite value to the industry. Also, there was a good deal of redesign and upgrading of major equipment items previously introduced. *Photokina 1974* seemed to be an occasion for consolidation and refinement of design—of re-thinking in terms of economics and technical direction. From this standpoint, the fair was solid and gratifying, however disappointing it may have seemed in its lack of technical "blockbusters".

Considering the primary interests of the readers of this journal, I would say that the most important developments represented at *Photokina* fell into the following major categories: metal halide (HMI) lighting equipment, ultra-fast lenses for 35mm cinematography, flat-bed editing consoles and professional Super-8 sound cameras and allied equipment.

Let us consider first the matter of metal halide lighting equipment — probably the most important lighting breakthrough since the introduction of tungsten-halogen lighting. For years, engineers have sought to design

daylight-type lighting units that would provide an intense degree of illumination, while consuming a relatively small amount of current, the ultimate dream being lightweight units that might replace the extremely cumbersome and uneconomical "Brute" and "Titan" arc units.

Metal halide lighting, originally designed to light huge sports arenas and the like, seemed to hold promise of accomplishing these objectives, since they operate at lumens-to-watt efficiencies almost four times greater than that of tungsten-halogen units. At the previous *Photokina* (in 1972), a few small units of this type were displayed—just enough to whet the appetite—but three major drawbacks prevented them, at that time, from being taken seriously as potential lighting sources for cinematography. First, there was the necessity for a heavy and cumbersome ballast unit to accompany each luminaire. Secondly, there was a delay in re-start time amounting to as much as 15 minutes. Third, and most critical, was the fact that under certain conditions having to do with power source frequencies and shutter angles, a flicker would develop when these units were used for cinematography.

At *Photokina 1974*, despite the fact that none of these three very serious drawbacks had been completely eliminated, no less than ten major manufacturers of lighting equipment displayed metal halide units for use in television and cinematography. In the case of two of these manufacturers, laniro and LTM, very complete lines of luminaires, specifically designed to accept the HMI lamps, were on display. Moreover, in almost every case, the manufacturers of this equipment were quite positive in stating that the problems of ballast size, re-start time and flicker stood just on the brink of being solved. If that is true, then we can

shortly expect these HMI units to have an almost revolutionary effect upon motion picture lighting—even though they may not quite replace Brute and Titan arcs.

Elsewhere in this issue, Thomas H. Lemons and Anton Wilson comment in much greater detail upon the HMI units displayed at *Photokina 1974*.

While on the subject of lighting, I must make mention of a major development introduced at *Photokina* by Ryudensha Co. Ltd. of Japan. As is generally known, tungsten-halogen lamps for studio lighting have several important advantages over their incandescent counterparts, namely: smaller size, constant light output, constant color temperature and longer lamp-life. Their one comparative disadvantage is that their original cost is considerably higher. It would appear that this cost differential is due mainly to the expensive quartz envelope which is used in the manufacture of a tungsten-halogen lamp.

In seeking to retain all of the abovementioned advantages of the tungsten-halogen lamps, but at a much lower cost, Ryudensha has developed its ECOLAM line of lamps which perform similarly to tungsten-halogen quartz lamps, but which utilize a highly purified hard glass envelope instead of the costly quartz. The resulting ECOLAM lamps cost approximately 40% less than quartz tungsten-halogen lamps and only slightly more than corresponding incandescent types.

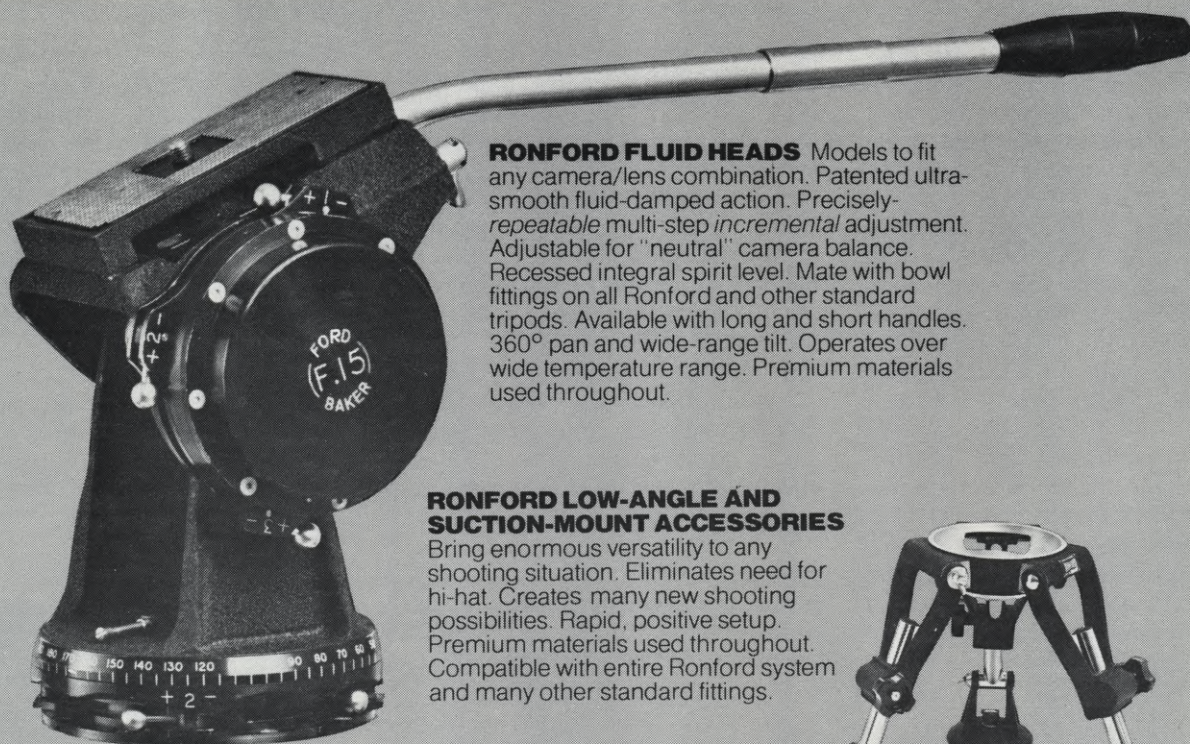
Ever since Kodak introduced its 5254/7254 color negative stocks, with a speed of ASA 100 and the capability of being force-developed one or two stops more, there has been a great deal of interest in shooting with available light or, at the most, very little added artificial light—hence a demand for ultra-fast lenses to fit 35mm motion picture

Continued on Page 1466

The enormous complex of exhibition halls on the banks of the Rhine River which, every two years, is the site of Photokina, the "World Fair of Photography". In the background (top) can be seen the Cologne Cathedral, famed landmark of the city, which has become a symbol for Photokina.

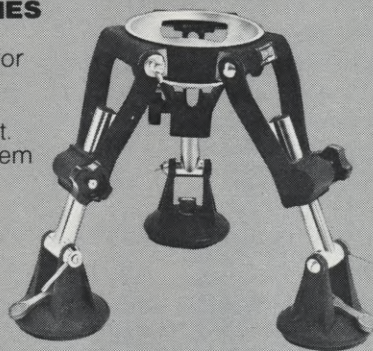


RONFORD HEADS, \$520-1630. SUCTION ATTACHMENTS, \$260 AND UP. TRIPODS, \$265-495. INFLATION? NO. PERFECTION.



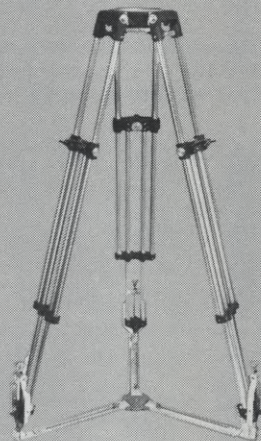
RONFORD FLUID HEADS Models to fit any camera/lens combination. Patented ultra-smooth fluid-damped action. Precisely-repeatable multi-step incremental adjustment. Adjustable for "neutral" camera balance. Recessed integral spirit level. Mate with bowl fittings on all Ronford and other standard tripods. Available with long and short handles. 360° pan and wide-range tilt. Operates over wide temperature range. Premium materials used throughout.

RONFORD LOW-ANGLE AND SUCTION-MOUNT ACCESSORIES Bring enormous versatility to any shooting situation. Eliminates need for hi-hat. Creates many new shooting possibilities. Rapid, positive setup. Premium materials used throughout. Compatible with entire Ronford system and many other standard fittings.



Working with a Ronford is like getting behind the wheel of a Rolls: the machine responds precisely and unvaryingly to your directions. Thanks to the way it is designed and built. With many refinements, large and small. Lavish use of costly materials. Precise, prideful fabrication and finishing. And an inordinate attention to detail.

"Designed to last indefinitely," is not a Ronford salesman's boast, but a case of British understatement. You owe it to your reputation to find out more about the Ronford line. Or better yet, trying their products for yourself.



RONFORD STANDARD LEGS Available in light, medium and heavy duty models. Absolutely rigid in all positions. Positive, quick-action lock. Exclusive "no-stoop" height adjustment. High strength/weight ratio. Premium materials. Fully guaranteed.

In the East:

THE CAMERA MART INC.

456 West 55th Street, New York 10019
(212) 757-6977

In the Midwest:

VICTOR DUNCAN, INC.

11043 Gratiot, Detroit, Michigan 48213 • (313) 371-4920
155 East Ohio, Chicago, Illinois 60611 • (312) 321-9406
2659 Fondren, Dallas, Texas 75206 • (214) 369-1165

In the West:

ALAN GORDON ENTERPRISES, INC.

1430 N. Cahuenga Blvd., Hollywood, California 90028
Sales: (213) 985-5500 • Rentals: (213) 466-3561

Prices subject to change without notice.

METAL HALIDE (HMI) LIGHTING AT PHOTOKINA '74



Metallogen lighting has been a long time coming, but ten equipment manufacturers demonstrated their faith in the principle by displaying examples of such lights at Photokina

By ANTON WILSON

On the basis of sheer space, probably more area at *Photokina '74* was devoted to lighting equipment manufacturers than any other particular aspect of professional motion picture equipment. And of all the lighting equipment being displayed there was no doubt that the new Metallogen or metal-halide type lights were receiving the greatest attention. These lights, which employ the HMI lamps, are probably the biggest breakthrough in lighting technology since Tungsten-Halogen was introduced. The name of the game is efficiency and the HMI lamps can put out three to six times more light than an incandescent lamp of similar wattage.

An incandescent lamp works on the principle of heating an element until it glows. Unfortunately only about 15% of the energy put in comes out as visible light. The other 85% comes out mostly as unwanted heat.

The new HMI lamps are actually miniature arcs inside a small quartz

The new LTM 3-light location fresnel HMI kit. These were the only lighting units at Photokina utilizing the new 200-watt Metallogen lamps. Note that only one ballast unit is needed to operate all three lights. An HMI lamp is actually a miniature arc contained within a small quartz bulb.

bulb. The HMI bulb can achieve efficiencies of 45%, about three times greater than an incandescent. Moreover, the HMI lamp emits a light spectrum almost identical to that of daylight. Since incandescent sources lose about 50% efficiency when filtered to daylight color balance, the HMI has almost six times the output of a daylight (blue) filtered incandescent of similar wattage.

What this boils down to is that a 1200-watt HMI lamp will put out almost as much light as an incandescent 5K. Under daylight balance the 1200-watt HMI will put out the remarkable equivalent of 7000 incandescent watts.

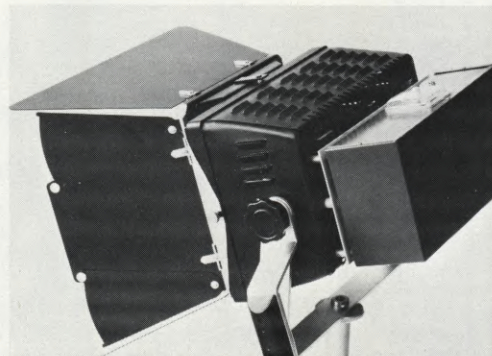
The HMI lamps require a special ballast to facilitate operation. The ballast box accomplishes two things. It provides a very high voltage for ignition (as high as 65,000 volts) and a constant current regulation during operation.

The Cremer lamps, which are made in France, are particularly interesting, since they can be converted from HMI

to incandescent by simply changing the lamp head tray. Thus, the 4000-watt HMI can become a 10,000 watt incandescent in the studio. Likewise, the 2500-watt HMI becomes a 5K incandescent; the 1200-watt HMI, also a 5K incandescent; and the 575-watt HMI becomes a 1K incandescent. These ratings are 6000°K for the HMI lamps and 3200°K with incandescent bulbs.

The laniro line of HMI lights is called the "QuartzColor Daylight" series and is comprised of 575-watt, 1200-watt and 2500-watt units.

The laniro units are focusable



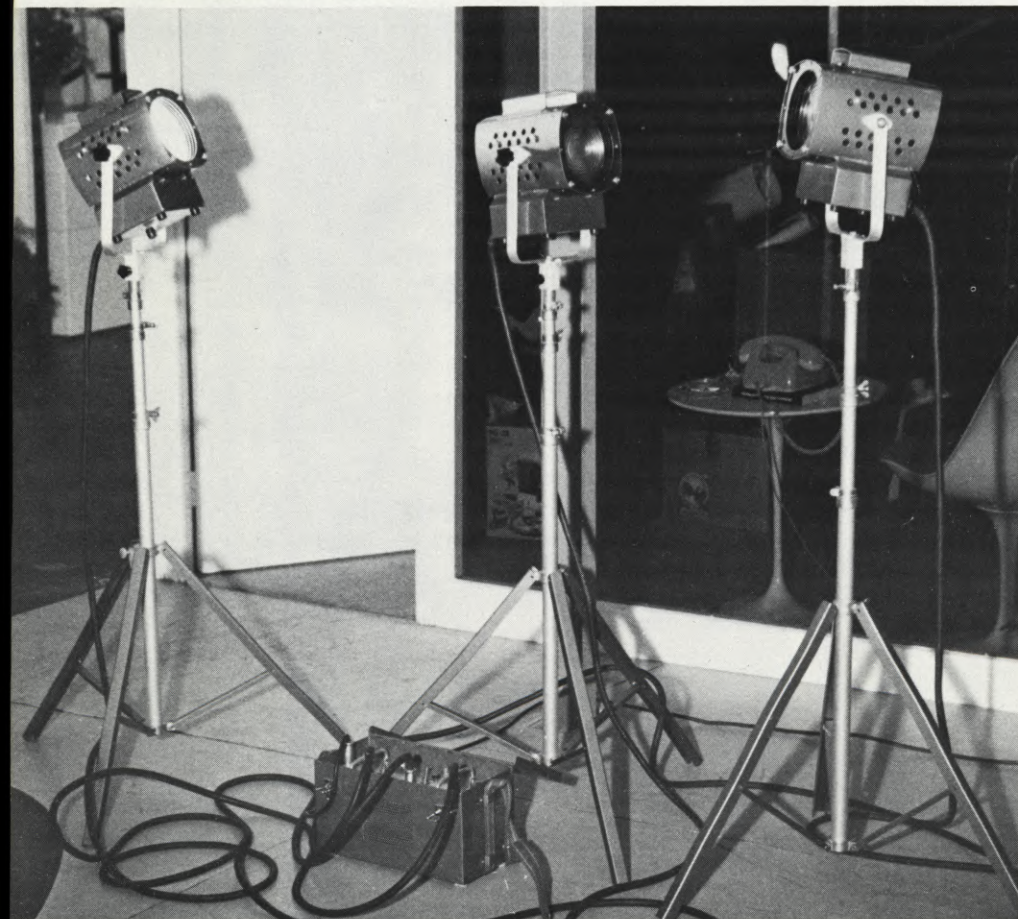
The Kobold DLf 1200-watt focusable spotlight, one of a line of four lightweight reflector-type units. The lamp weighs 5 kg.

fresnels with about a 10-to-1 spot-to-flood ratio on axis. They incorporate hour meters into the housing. This is a nice feature, since HMI bulbs drop 1°K of color temperature per hour of use. Even though the bulbs will last close to 600 hours, the service life is usually considered about 200 hours, after which color temperature degradation becomes excessive.

In most cases, the ballast weighs between two and three times as much as the lighting head. For example, the laniro 575-watt head weighs 6.4kg and its ballast 12 kg. The 1200-watt is 13 kg and 18.5 kg respectively, while the 2500-watt package is 15.2kg and 29 kg.

Kobold has introduced a line of lightweight reflector type units. The series consists of two 575-watt units, a

Continued on Page 1456



MORE ABOUT HMI LIGHTING AT PHOTOKINA '74



By **THOMAS H. LEMONS**

There were ten manufacturers of metal halide (HMI) lighting equipment represented at *Photokina '74*. These included: LTM, Ianiro, Cremer, Kobold, Reiche & Vogel/B. Delschaft, Arri, Keller, Mole-Richardson GmbH, Cima International and Alpha Spektrum GmbH of Munich.

LTM of France displayed what was probably the most complete line of HMI equipment and it included fresnel spotlights, open floodlights, soft lights and beam projectors. One of their massive beam projectors, for example, produces a very narrow beam of 12,000,000 candlepower, which may not have great significance in day-to-day motion picture work, but could certainly prove interesting for specialty lighting effects.

Ianiro introduced their new line of QuartzColor Sirio Daylight fresnel lens spotlights which (running true to form for Ianiro equipment) were rugged, well-built, and of very sound design, both mechanically and photometrically (uniformity of field and good spot-to-flood ratios).

Cremer exhibited applications of the HQI light source made by Osram and

The Ianiro 575-watt and 1200-watt "QuartzColor Daylight" lamps, using HMI bulbs. The ballast units shown are on the floor.

Phillips, which is the light source originally developed for the Munich Olympic Games. Available were 1000, 2000 and 3500-watt lamps used in both floodlight and soft light modes.

Another manufacturer exhibiting was Kobold, with a line of open-faced floodlights. These are more efficient than fresnel units, but do not create the narrow center beam high-intensity that fresnel spotlights produce at spot. In fact, I would characterize the general floodlights developed for HMI by such manufacturers as Kobold, Cremer and LTM (all of whom have similar units) as starting where the fresnels stop and going from flood to wide-flood. This is an efficient producer of energy, but it must be used at a much closer range than you would normally use a fresnel lens spotlight.

It should be pointed out that all of the manufacturers displaying standard fresnel systems for use with HMI shared the common problem, namely the inefficiency of an arc light in a fresnel lens spotlight, where the arc is not a point source, as it is in high-intensity carbon arc units and plano-filament-type incandescent lamps. For example, in the Cremer line of fresnel lens spotlights, the 2500-watt and the 4000-watt HMI fresnels both have approximately the same maximum center beam intensities. The only difference is in the fields covered at spot. Again, my point in relation to the fresnel lens spotlight is that, considering the arc brightness and distribution of energy from the arc, its limitations in collecting the light from the arc and creating a beam with the lens and reflector combination restrict its ability to obtain an efficient system with the light distribution available from the HMI type of arc lamp. To put it more succinctly, there has not yet been developed a reflector that efficiently collects this type of light and images it for the fresnel lens.

The arc itself is approximately three times brighter than an incandescent filament, but it is a line source that varies from approximately 1/2-inch to 1 1/4-inch in length in the 575-watt to 4000-watt sizes. This arc brightness is

Continued on Page 1473

A rundown on the various types of Metal Halogen lighting at Photokina, including the problems that remain in adapting this amazing new equipment for use in the motion picture industry



The Cremer 4000-watt HMI light. This luminaire is particularly interesting because it can easily be converted to a 10K 3200°K spotlight.

Kobold Model DLf 575 HMI light. This lightweight reflector-type unit burns 575 watts and is focusable. Note ballast unit on floor.



QUARTZCOLOR SIRIO DAYLIGHT (HMI) SPOTLIGHTS



Anticipating the wave of the future right now, Ianiro introduces a versatile line of Metal Halide lamps which, despite current bugs, promises an exciting new light source for cinematographers

A range of spotlights designed to use the latest metal halide lamps, Sirio spotlights introduce a new era in lighting for location filming or television outside broadcasts.

Sirio spotlights use HMI discharge lamps that have an efficacy of 85-96 lumens per watt, (nearly four times greater than filament lamps) and an equivalent colour temperature of 5600K with low-power consumption.

HMI Lamps

The lamps used are of the metal halide family, with mercury and argon as the basic elements to achieve the arc discharge. Other rare earth metals

are added to provide a large number of emission lines which appear as a continuous spectrum.

The initial colour temperature is equivalent to 5600K and the average colour temperature decrease during life is 1K per hour of the operation; although colour temperature slowly decreases with use, colour rendering and luminous efficacy remains reasonably constant throughout the useful life. The luminance (brightness) decreases to around 80% after 500 hours (Illustration 2). The useful life is governed by the acceptable colour tolerance of the film stock or television requirement, but is normally in the

region of 200 hours.

Quartzcolor Daylight spotlights are provided with hour counters so that operating time can be recorded.

HMI lamps need a short warm-up time, around 1 minute to 90% light output and 3 minutes to full colour stabilization. Re-ignition can take place at any time after switch-off.

Technical & Safety Precautions

The light produced by the discharge lamp is not as constant as a filament lamp and fluctuates at twice the frequency of the A.C. power supply. This means that care has to be exercised when use with a motion picture camera

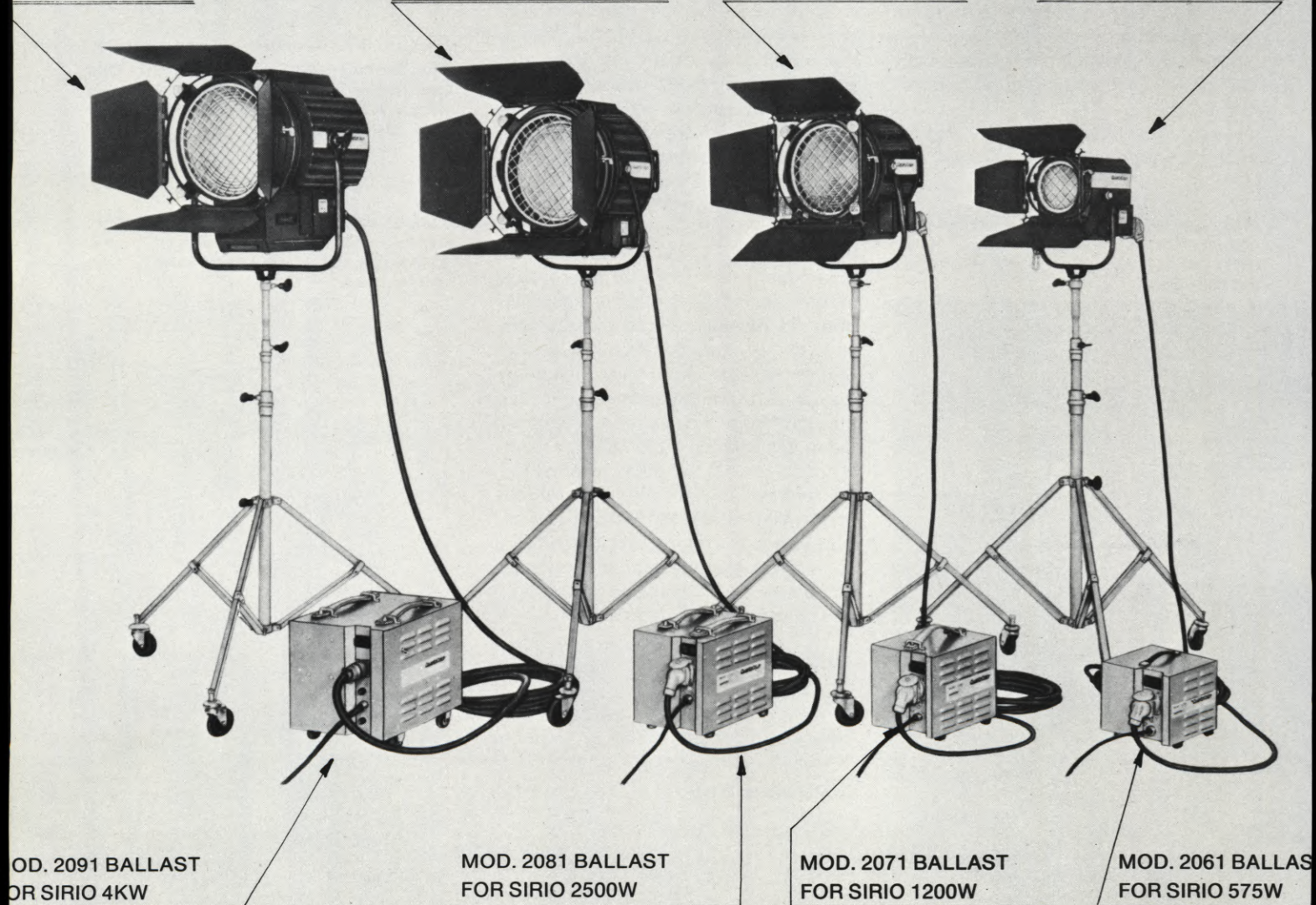
Four new QuartzColor Sirio Spotlights by Ianiro, ranging from 575 watts to 4000 watts. Utilizing HMI discharge lamps, they have an efficacy of 85-96 lumens per watt (nearly four times greater than filament lamps) and an equivalent color temperature of 5600°K, with low power consumption. Up until now, a flicker problem has been experienced with these lamps when filming under certain conditions, but an early solution to the problem seems eminent.

MOD. 2090 SIRIO
4KW H.M.I. (M.O.)

MOD. 2080 SIRIO
2500W H.M.I. (M.O.)

MOD. 2070 SIRIO
1200W H.M.I. (M.O.)

MOD. 2060 SIRIO
575W H.M.I. (M.O.)



MOD. 2091 BALLAST
FOR SIRIO 4KW

MOD. 2081 BALLAST
FOR SIRIO 2500W

MOD. 2071 BALLAST
FOR SIRIO 1200W

MOD. 2061 BALLAST
FOR SIRIO 575W

to avoid flicker resulting from the exposure per frame varying in a regular manner. Thiflicker can be avoided if the film camera is operated with a (172°) shutter at 24 FPS or 180° shutter at 25 FPS giving an exposure time of 1/50th of a second. The camera needs to be synchronised with the mains, or the motor crystal controlled to guarantee filming speed. These lights are not suitable for variable speed cinematography.

The emitted radiation of HMI lamps starts at about 220nm in the ultraviolet region, the lamps are practically ozone free and the spotlight lens acts as an ultraviolet filter that prevents any possibility of radiation burns (sunburn) that might otherwise be experienced. All Quartzcolor spotlights are fitted with a safety cut-out that prevents the lamp being ignited if the lens door is open or the lens removed.

The efficiency of the Sirio spotlights in practical terms when used for daylight balancing is remarkable, a 2500W model for example, produces a light output equivalent to a filtered 10,000W incandescent spotlight.

Power consumption for the 2500W is only 12 amps compared with 41.5 amps of the 10kW on 240V supply. There is also a considerable reduction in the heat transmitted by the Sirio spotlight as a result of the lower wattages.

The use of the lightweight high-power Sirio spotlights, which operate on readily available A.C. power supplies, will reduce the freight, handling and power supply costs associated with conventional equipment.

Unlike other discharge lamps, the HMI lamp used in the Sirio spotlights has a short warm-up time and an instant restart if switched off.

Ballast units are not built into the lampheads, so that unnecessary weight does not have to be lifted, as for example when mounting spotlights on a tower or scaffold rig and remote on/off switches are provided on the ballast in addition to those on the lamphead. ■

COMMENTS ON DISCHARGE LAMPS

By MARIO DE SISTI

Head of Engineering
QuartzColor, Ianiro S.P.A., Rome

At the last *Photokina* (1972) we displayed only a prototype of a 2500-watt HMI lamp, but this year we have presented a completely new range of QuartzColor HMI lamps — 575-watt, 1200-watt, 2500-watt and 4K. The 4K has been shown for the first time at

Photokina.

Up until now there has been a problem of flicker in the use of these discharge lamps for motion picture production, but only under certain conditions. For example, when film is shot at 25 frames per second, with a crystal motor on the camera and the generator controlled at 50 cycles, there is no problem. Complete films have been made using discharge lamps exclusively in this way and the producers have been very happy with the result.

However, when filming is done at 24 frames per second, there is still some problem with the flicker. We have been studying this problem and working very hard to solve it and we feel that by next year we will have an electronic ballast unit to control the flicker effect. We have also been working on the problem of sound insulation and we hope to present at FILM '75 (June, 1975 in London) a new concept for solving this problem.

Many producers have used the HMI lamps successfully for exterior fill lighting, working with 3-phase 220-volt current. But, of course, they cannot use them for key lighting. Many other people besides ourselves are working on this problem. We think that the best solution will be the electronic ballast and we hope to have it ready by next year.

We have been displaying at *Photokina* a 1000-watt CSI lamp from Thorne. The CSI, another new source, is also a discharge lamp, but it is a little bit different from the HMI in that the color temperature averages about 4000°K. The CSI has certain advantages over the HMI, however. For example, the value of the peak of the light is a bit higher — nearer to 40%, as compared to 20% for the HMI — and the CSI lamps are about one-third the cost of the HMI units. Of course, for the CSI lamps you need a 1/2-blue filter to raise the color temperature to that of daylight. Likewise, if you want to use it as a 3200°K source, you need a slight filter correction to bring down the color temperature.

Up until now, another problem with discharge lamps — both HMI and CSI — has been the necessity of waiting 10 to 15 minutes after a lamp has been turned off before re-starting it. But now, with a new type of ballast that has been developed, it is possible to re-start the lamp immediately, even when it is very hot.

Controlling the color temperature of HMI lamps is quite simple. If you go up with the voltage, the color temperature drops down; if you go down with the voltage, the color temperature goes up. The tolerance for color temperature



The 2500-watt Sirio Daylight luminaire. These QuartzColor spotlights are provided with color counters, so that operating time can be recorded.

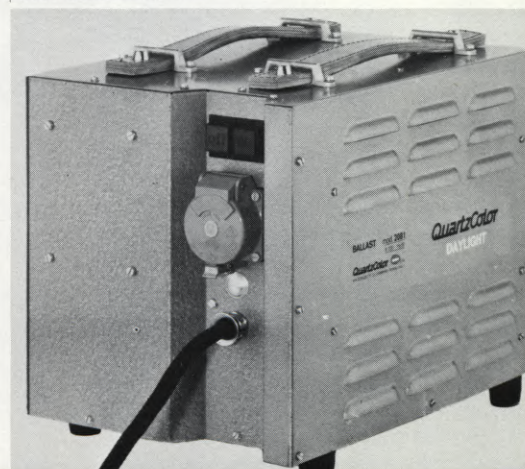
varies quite widely from one lamp to another. For example, the Osram people rate the lamps at 5600°K — plus or minus 400°. Since this means that there is a possible variation of 800°, we have developed a ballast with a voltage selector that ranges from 210 to 250 volts. If you want to raise the color temperature of the lamp, you turn the voltage down — and vice versa.

Another advantage of this voltage selector ballast is that you can use it to extend the useful life of the lamp. Since discharge lamps lose about 1°K per hour of burning, it has been common practice to discard them after 200 hours. But with the voltage selector, you can simply turn the voltage down and raise the color temperature of the lamp back up to normal. You will lose some lumens when you do this, but the color temperature will remain correct. We feel that this is an important advantage.

In addition, we have put an on-off switch on our ballast units, so that the lamps can be switched on or off from the ballast, as well as directly from the spotlight. This becomes very convenient when you have lamps mounted

Continued on Page 1478

Model 2081 ballast for the 2500-watt unit. HMI lamps need a short warm-up time, around three minutes to reach full color stabilization.



Here's Your Golden Opportunity to get into Beaulieu 16MM Cinematography

We know that many people would like to own new, professional 16mm equipment . . . but, for many understandable reasons, do not have the "budget" to accommodate their "desires".

With your "budget" and "desires" in mind, Hervic Corporation has planned a Special Consumer Beaulieu 16mm camera offer for the months of November and December, 1974.

Purchase a new Beaulieu 16mm camera during the Christmas Season, and you will receive FREE OF CHARGE 16mm accessory equipment which will not only represent a substantial savings, but will also prove valuable to you in your work.

Buy a Beaulieu R16B(PZ)

Buy a Beaulieu R16B(PZ) camera with Angenieux 12-120mm zoom lens, and receive the following accessories FREE from Hervic:

	Suggested List
• Beaulieu 200' Magazine	\$345.50
• Deluxe Hammered Aluminum Case	\$116.65
• Hervic/Minette 16mm Viewer Editor	\$243.10
• Beaulieu 12V, DC/DC Charger	\$ 33.55

**TOTAL VALUE: \$738.80
FREE**

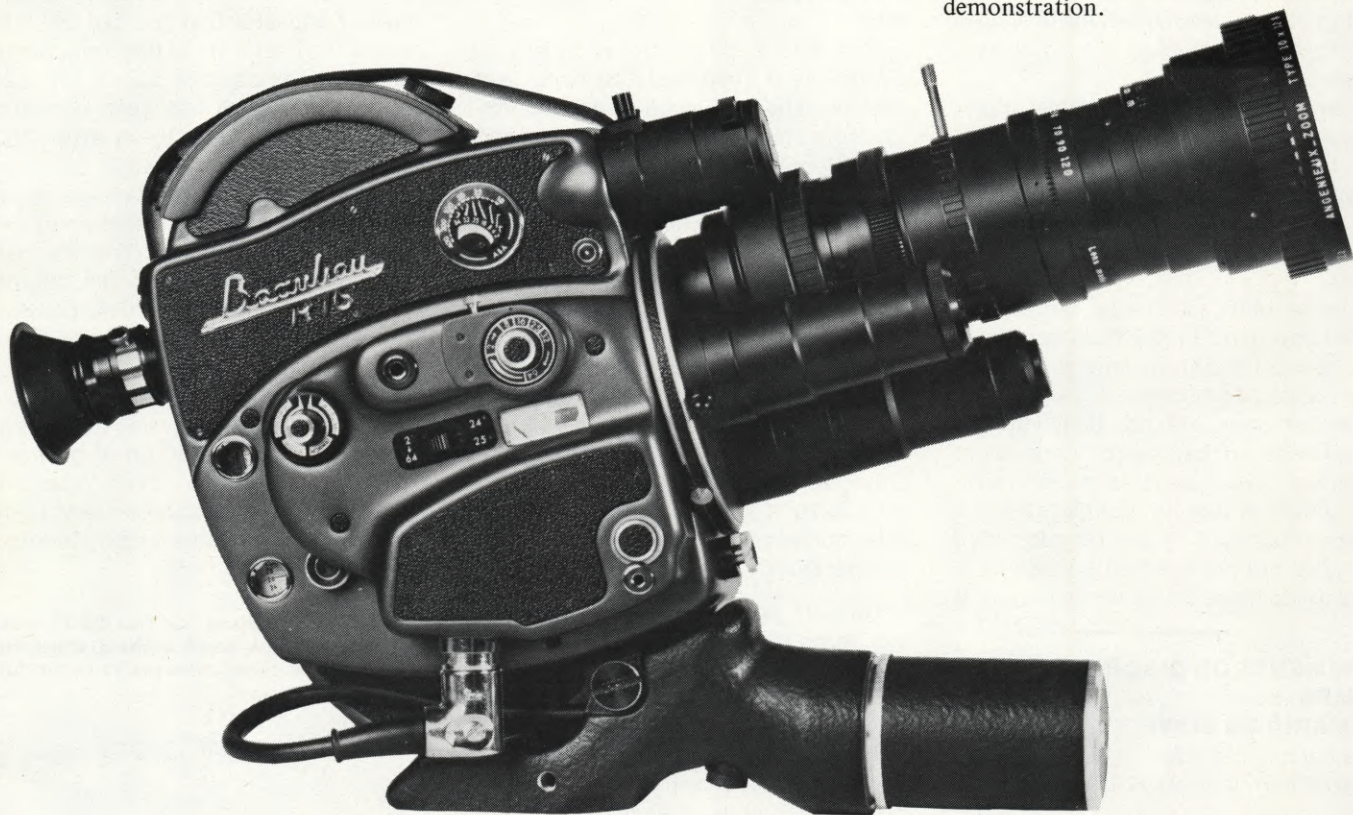
Buy a Beaulieu 16mm Camera Body

Buy a Beaulieu 16mm "Mono" or "Turret" model camera (body only), and receive the following accessories FREE from Hervic:

	Suggested List
• Beaulieu 200' Magazine	\$345.50
• Beaulieu 12V, DC/DC Charger	\$ 33.55

**TOTAL VALUE: \$379.05
FREE**

This offer expires December 31, 1974. ACT NOW. Visit your nearest professional camera store today for complete details and an equipment demonstration.



Hervic
CORPORATION

Technical Products Division
14225 Ventura Boulevard
Sherman Oaks, California 91403

Now, your location lighting problems are no bigger than this.



Tota-Light.* More than just a new light, it's a new lighting concept. Compact 1000, 750 and 500-watt quartz lighting with an integral system of lightweight, modular mounting and light control components. Providing almost limitless location flexibility.

With Tota-Light, a room is more than just an area to be lit: it becomes part of the lighting system.

A system where three walls can be lit smoothly and evenly from a single light mounted on the fourth wall. Or four walls, ceiling and floor can be covered from a corner.

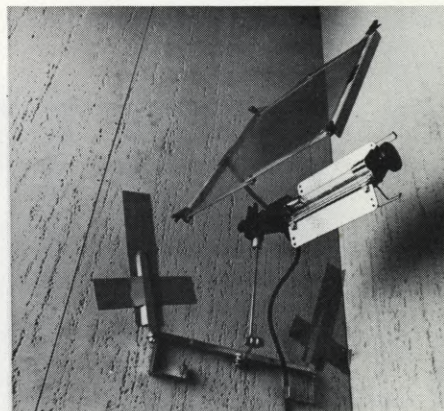


Snap-together flags and reflectors snap onto flexible arms.

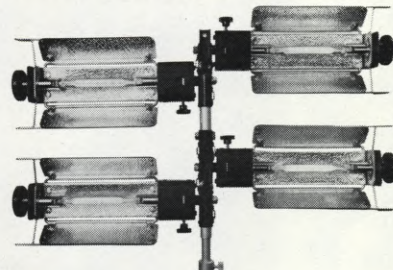


Locks atop doors, open or closed: flags control light precisely.

series. And a family of snap-together flags held by flexible arms. Using these and other components, Tota-Light can be stacked, diffused, converted in seconds to a softlight,



Tota-Light tapes to walls and windows; frame holds precut conversion and diffusion gels.



Stacks on stand or clamp.



Bright, soft umbrella locks into light without accessories.

The key to these, and hundreds of other new possibilities, is the first professional quartz light built like a "system" camera. With a gel frame that locks in like a matte box. A reflective umbrella that needs no acces-

mounted atop open or closed doors, fastened to virtually any surface...and closed compactly to fit a kit or canvas pouch that loops over the belt.

To find out more about how we've cut location lighting problems down to size, see your Lowel dealer or send for our brochure.

*TM Pat. Pend.



421 West 54th Street, New York 10019 (212) 245-6744

NEW FROM ARRIFLEX



A set of new ultra-fast Zeiss lenses, a new combination crystal-controlled vari-speed, single-frame motor, and the exciting new 16SR camera going into production at last—highlights from Arnold & Richter at Photokina

As usual, the Arnold & Richter booth at *Photokina* (displaying Arriflex cameras and accessories, Arri processing machines and Arri lights) was a focal point of interest for the crowds attending the show.

At previous *Photokinas*, this booth has been the site of the respective debuts of the Arriflex 35BL and Arriflex 16SR cameras. Both of these cameras were present this year, updated in various ways, and the welcome announcement was made that the 16SR is at last in production and will be available for delivery in February, 1975.

While Arnold & Richter did not surprise the crowd with another new camera at this *Photokina* (as if they really needed one), there were on display several new accessories that should prove most interesting to cameramen.

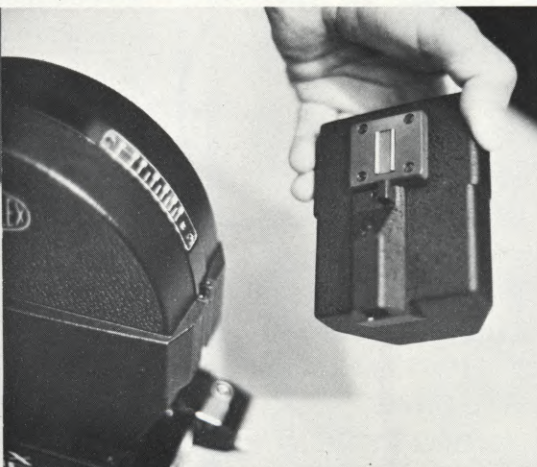
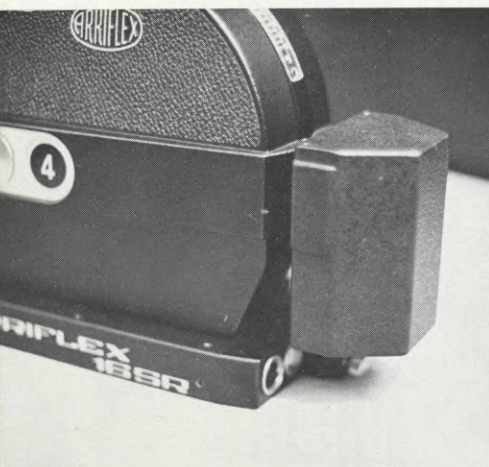
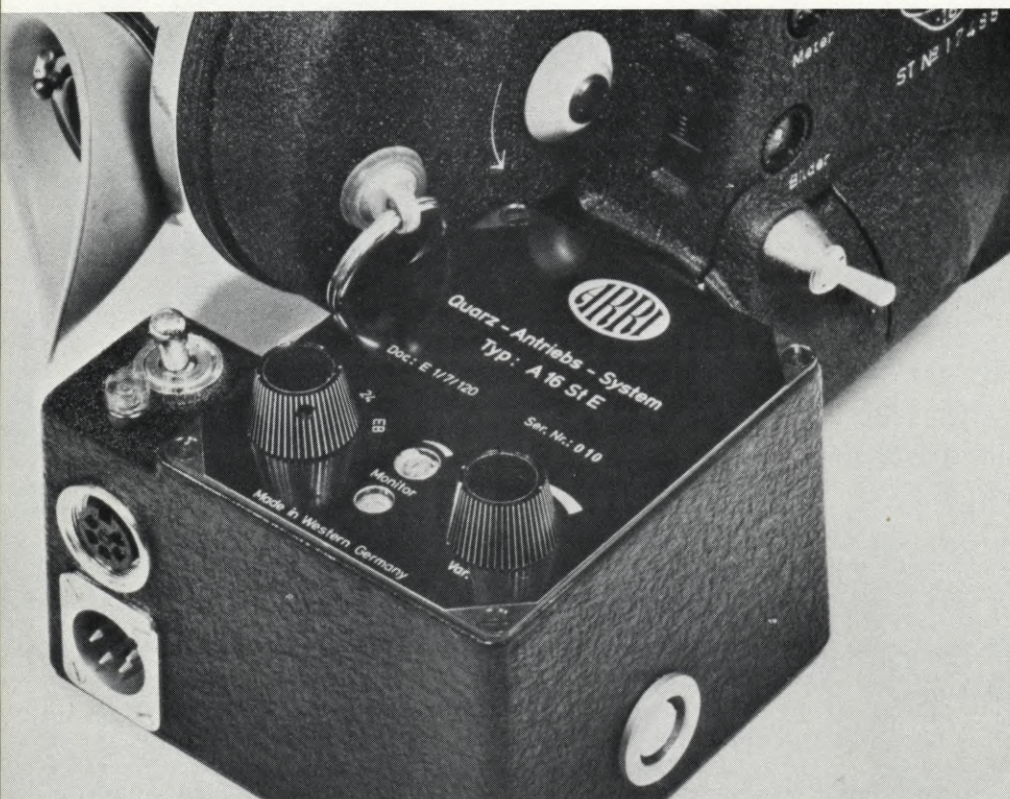
In the following interview, Volker Bahnemann, Vice President and General Manager of Arriflex Company of America, provides a brief rundown on these items:

QUESTION: Would you tell me about the new Zeiss "Super-Speed" lenses for 35mm cameras that are on display here?

BAHNEMANN: The new Zeiss Super-Speeds are the first series of

Motor control for a new combination crystal-controlled, vari-speed, single-frame motor for the Arriflex 16S and 16M cameras. The new control is for 24-25 frame operation, has a variable-speed range of approximately 4 through 75 fps, a single-frame capability (1/15 second), and external sync input with phase control mode. It is designed as a 12-volt system and can be powered with the existing 16BL or 35BL Arriflex batteries.

(LEFT) The Arriflex 16SR now has a new "on board" battery added at the rear of the camera. This results in even better balance for shoulder operation, elimination of the power cord and, in fact, makes the camera a completely self-contained system. (CENTER) The battery camera adheres to the 16SR body by means of a magnet. (RIGHT) The battery pack automatically pivots up and out of the way as the Arriflex quick-change 400-foot magazine is lifted off of the 16SR.





25mm, T/1.4 "Super Speed" Zeiss Distagon

Optical Construction	10 lens elements, including 1 aspheric lens, in 9 lens groups.
Field Angle	For: Academy/Full Aperture
	Diagonal: 55°/60°
	Horizontal: 46°/50°
	Vertical: 34°/38°
Focusing Range	Infinity to 10"
Dimensions	Largest overall dia.: 76mm 3"
	Overall Length: 88mm 3.4"
	Weight (approx.): 550gm 19.1oz.



35mm, T/1.4 "Super Speed" Zeiss Distagon

Optical Construction	8 lens elements, including 1 aspheric lens in 6 lens groups.
Field Angle	For: Academy/Full Aperture
	Diagonal: 41°/45°//
	Horizontal: 34°/36.5°
	Vertical: 25°/28°
Focusing Range	Infinity to 15"
Dimensions	Largest overall dia.: 76mm 3"
	Overall Length: 88mm 3.4"
	Weight (approx.): 540gm 19oz.



50mm, T/1.4 "Super Speed" Zeiss Planar

Optical Construction	7 lens elements in 5 groups.
Field Angle	For: Academy/Full Aperture
	Diagonal: 32°/34.5°
	Horizontal: ±6°/28°
	Vertical: 19°/21°
Focusing Range	Infinity to 27.5"
Dimensions	Largest overall dia.: 76mm 3"
	Overall Length: 88mm 3.2"
	Weight (approx.): 410gm 11.5oz.



85mm, T/1.4, "Super Speed" Zeiss Planar

Optical Construction	6 lens elements in 5 groups
Field angle	For: Academy/Full Aperture
	Diagonal: 18°/20°
	Horizontal: 15°/16°
	Vertical: 11°/12°
Focusing Range	Infinity to 40"
Dimensions	Largest overall dia.: 76mm 3"
	Overall Length: 76mm 3"
	Weight (approx.): 590gm 21oz.

professional motion picture lenses developed for contemporary large-aperture, low-light-level cinematography. They are not modified still-camera lenses, but rather a completely new optical series designed specifically for motion picture use to yield images of the highest quality in ideal or difficult lighting conditions and with normal or forced color film processing.

These new Zeiss lenses use singly, or in combination, advance design concepts including aspheric elements, moving lens elements, and

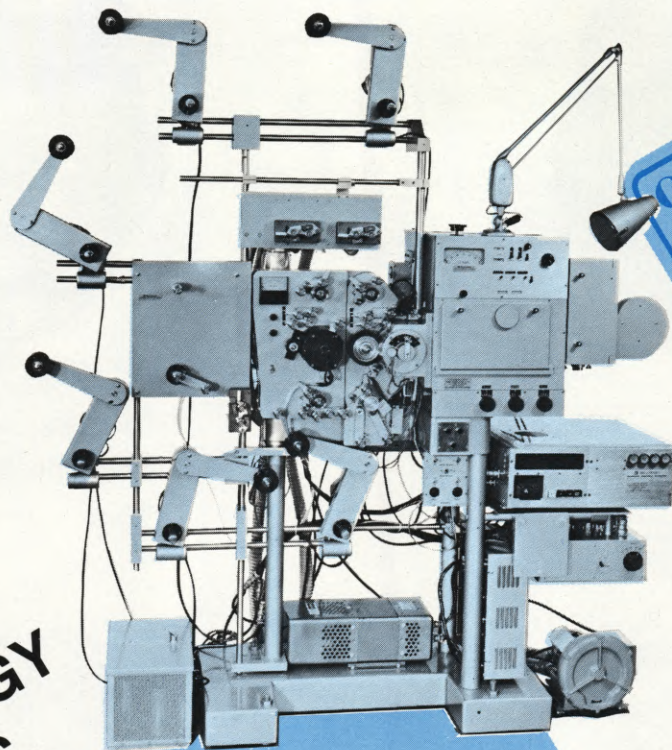
multi-coating. Moving, or "floating" elements, as they are sometimes called, are lens groups connected to the focusing mechanism, as in a zoom lens, but they are employed in advanced fixed-focal-length design to correct field curvature and neutralize optical aberrations, particularly those at close distances. The new set consists of a 25mm F/1:1.2, a 35mm F/1:1.2, a 50mm F/1:1.3 and an 85mm F/1:1.4. All lenses in the series are T/1:1/4. The already-available 16mm Distagon F/2, completes the focal length range on the

wide angle side. (To design and manufacture a shorter than 25mm focal length to cover full aperture with a T/1.4 lens opening is a question of economics, since a lens of that type would have to sell at a much higher price).

I could say many fantastic things about the new Zeiss lenses, but until you see their unexcelled performance on the screen, their optical capabilities are difficult to believe. Our test films indicate optical characteristics we

Continued on Page 1468

**OUR BUSINESS
IS
MOVING FILM!**



**PSC
TECHNOLOGY
INC.**

- Other features included in the "C/Kit":
- Addmaster Photoelectric Reader
 - Solid State Circuitry throughout
 - Standby torque reel motors
 - Digital readout for cueing & light valve sensing.

announces...

the "C/Kit"

for converting Bell & Howell Model C
Printers to **PANEL
PRINTERS!**

Users of Bell & Howell Model C Printers with high speed readers can now TRIPLE PRODUCTION by converting their printers to Panel Printers with PSC's all-new "C/Kit"! Adaptation is simple and easy. No soldering or wiring changes are necessary. Standard hand tools will perform the entire "conversion"!

The "C/Kit" will add these additional capabilities to your Model C printer:

- Forward & Reverse printing
- 60-120-240-480-600 F.P.M. Printing Speeds
- Electronic Light Valve sensor stops your machine automatically if the light valve malfunctions at any point in the printing cycle.
- Single tape Foot & Frame count cueing or frame count cueing.

Want more information?
Call, cable or write to
N.J. Mastrogiovanni.

**PSC
TECHNOLOGY
INC.**

Acme Products Division
1200 Grand Central Avenue,
Glendale, California 91201



(213) 245-8424 • Cable: PRODUSERV • Telex 69-8231



Robin Lehman
and Arri 352C

"We had to chip the ice off the Arri to change magazines!"



Arri 352C keeps running
despite temperatures down to
37°F below zero.

"Shooting the geysers in Yellowstone Park, we were constantly bathed in steam that froze solid on the camera."

Colter's Hell

That's film maker Robin Lehman describing the shooting of *Colter's Hell*. And this: "We were there throughout January, and the temperatures never rose higher than 10°F above zero. At one point, it went down to 37°F below."

Brittle Film

"To change magazines, we sometimes had to chip the ice off the camera with a knife!" says Mr. Lehman. "Loading was difficult, too — because if you wrapped the film around two fingers, it would snap."

No Heaters

"The Arri had no special lubrication. No heaters, no blimp. But we ran more than 28,000 feet of 5254 through it, without losing a frame."

Colter's Hell won the Golden Bear award for best short at the Berlin Film Festival. Says Mr. Lehman: "I think the camera deserves a prize, too, for holding up under those conditions."

ARRI

ARRIFLEX COMPANY OF AMERICA

FOR FREE BROCHURES ON OUR 16MM AND 35MM CAMERAS,
WRITE TO ARRIFLEX COMPANY AT P. O. BOX 1050, WOODSIDE,
N. Y. 11377; OR AT 1011 CHESTNUT ST., BURBANK, CALIF. 91502.

BACKED BY SERVICE

NEW BOLEX H-16 EL CAMERA



The newest model of a famous 16mm camera utilizes modern electronics for improved filming accuracy and versatility

By ERNST WILDI

Light measuring by means of a silicon cell is likely to replace the presently used method with a Cadmium Sulphide cell, because of its built-in favorable characteristics and advantages. A silicon cell is extremely sensitive and reacts instantly to the slightest changes in brightness. It, therefore, permits most accurate diaphragm adjustment. It has no memory; as a result, a silicon cell can be pointed toward the brightest light and immediately afterwards toward a dark area or vice versa without having

to wait until the needle settles down.

A silicon cell, furthermore, is extremely rugged, practically unaffected by temperature, and, therefore, works as accurately in the tropics as in the arctic. It is equally sensitive to all colors from blue to red, which can be important when color filters are used for special effects, or when filming under colored lights in a studio, stage or nightclub. These are some of the reasons why Bolex incorporated a silicon cell in the latest EL Camera.

To take full advantage of the silicon's

diaphragm manually, or if he needs a system where the diaphragm adjusts itself automatically while filming (as for panning from light to dark areas or vice versa), when following a moving subject or in a daylight single-frame sequence, where the light changes (a sunset), the Bolex EL Camera can be equipped with a lens having a built-in automatic aperture system, such as the Vario-Switar 16-100mm (FIGURE 2).

With such a camera and lens combination, the filmmaker has a choice of using the automatic system in the lens or the manual system in the camera. The measuring method of the camera's built-in meter can be classified as a center-weighted system measuring a center field, which is approximately 35% of the total image area (FIGURE 3). This is a good compromise, since exposure is not affected by extremely bright or dark picture areas near the borders, which are unimportant parts of the scene. The meter reading, therefore, should be extremely accurate for the majority of lighting and subject conditions. The EL meter measuring the light behind the lens has naturally all the other advantages of through-the-lens measuring systems.

It shows the filmmaker at all times accurately what area is measured — the area seen in the finder (or, in the Bolex System, the 35% center area). The measured area depends on the focal length of the lens and changes



(ABOVE) FIGURE 1 — On the Bolex H-16 EL camera, the silicon light measuring cell is automatically moved out of the aperture by depressing the release button and moved back in by depressing the cell lever. (BELOW LEFT) the Vario-Switar 16mm-100mm lens, with fully automatic diaphragm adjustment and power zoom.

measuring accuracy, the cell is right at the aperture, where it receives the full amount of light coming through the lens and measures the same amount of light reaching the film. This naturally requires setting the aperture before the camera starts running as depressing the release button automatically moves the cell out of position. It is moved back into the measuring position by depressing the cell lever (FIGURE 1).

If the filmmaker prefers a system where he need not adjust the

FIGURE 3 — Silicon cell measures shaded area (about 35% of the total field). Two red lighted diodes below indicate correct aperture when they are of equal brightness.



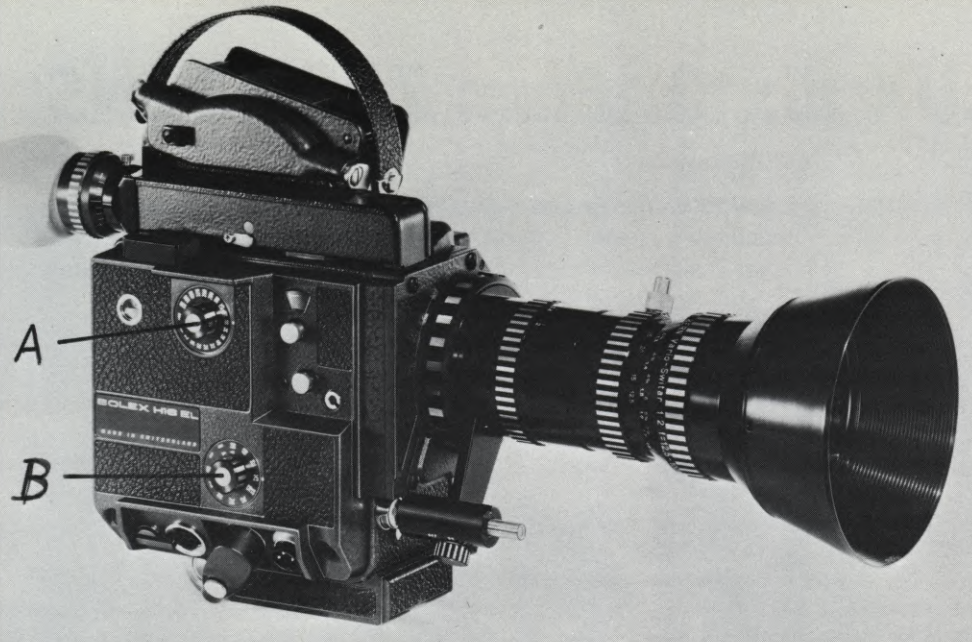


FIGURE 4 — The Bolex EL camera, with film speed settings as high as 630 ASA (control A) and running speed control (B). The ASA setting is coupled to all of the camera speeds from single-frame to 50 fps. The aperture set by the lighted diodes is, therefore, correct at all running speeds.

with the focal length. In an indoor scene with wide-angle lens, it may measure a 50° angle — in a nature scene, with telephoto a 3° angle.

Through-the-lens metering systems are especially valuable when filming subjects far away with a telephoto or subjects close to the camera with macro lenses or extension tubes. In this case, the filmmaker need not consider exposure increases which are necessary when extension tubes or bellows are mounted between camera and lens. Since the cell in front of the film plane measures the light reaching the film, it provides correct and accurate exposures regardless of what closeup accessories may be used. The

same is true when color filters are used in front of the lens or in the gelatin holder behind the lens. In either case, the light is measured through the filter and correct aperture setting is obtained without considering filter factors. This is true especially since the silicon cell reacts to all colors equally.

In most light-measuring systems, in hand-held meters, in systems built into 35mm still cameras, Super-8 or 16mm motion picture cameras, the reading is usually indicated by something like a galvanometer with moving needle or other moving indicator. While this is convenient, it is a somewhat delicate instrumentation which must be treated with a certain amount of care and

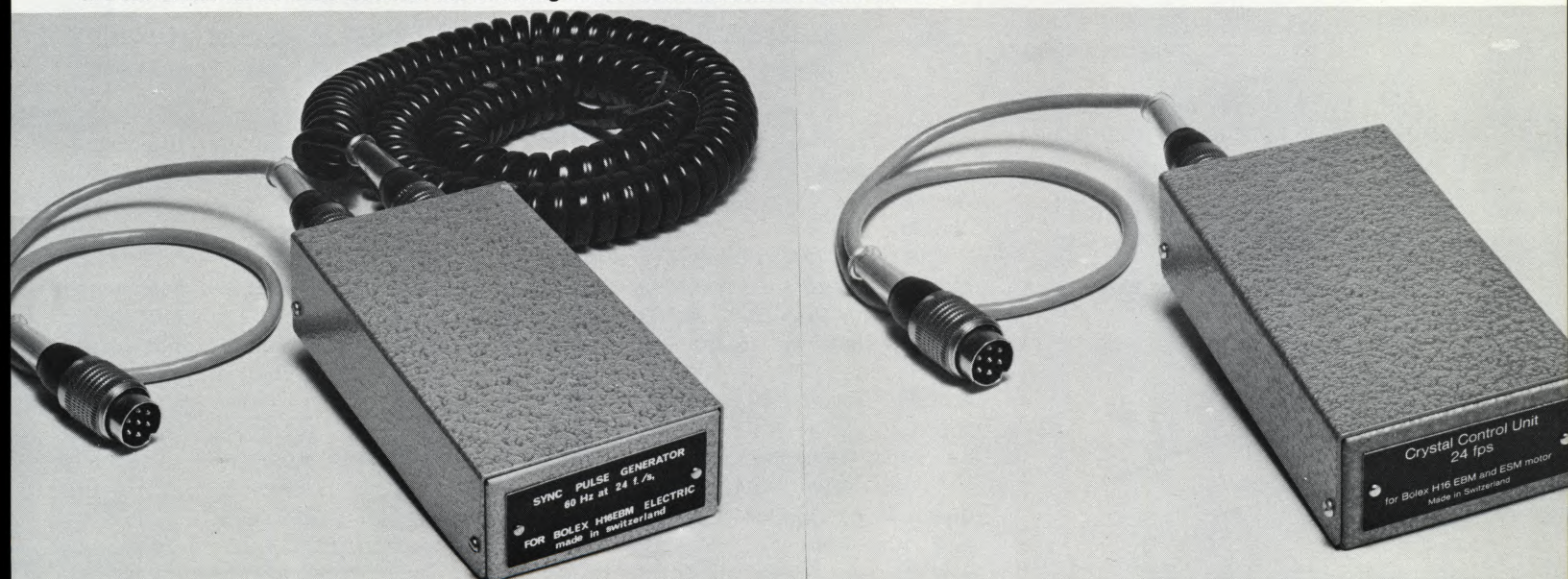
respect. Since Bolex wanted to construct an extremely rugged and reliable 16mm camera, the needle indication system was replaced by two diodes which change brightness as the lens diaphragm is opened or closed. They are visible in the reflex finder below the viewing field (FIGURE 3). The lens is set to the correct aperture when the two diodes have equal brightness.

Since the method is based on a comparison of two lighted fields, diaphragm adjustment is quick and extremely accurate, to within 1/4 f-stop. Frequently a filmmaker may want to shoot a scene at one stop over or under, either for bracketing exposure or for intentional under- or over- exposure of the scene. This is possible on the EL Camera without removing the eye from the reflex finder. The moment either the diode marked + or — goes dark, the lens aperture is one stop under or over. The meter is made for film sensitivities up to 630 ASA, which are set on dial A
Continued on Page 1448



FIGURE 5 — The running speed control, with speeds from 10 to 50 fps, single-frame (S), reverse running (R), and crystal-controlled operation (CRYS).

(LEFT) FIGURE 6 — Sync-pulse generator, with three-foot cable to camera and coiled cable to tape recorder. (RIGHT) FIGURE 7 — Crystal sync control with camera cable. The accessory is also available for 25 fps. The sync-pulse generator and crystal accessories are the same small units used on the existing Bolex EBM cameras or ESM motors.



NEW ANGENIEUX 15x10 16mm ZOOM LENS



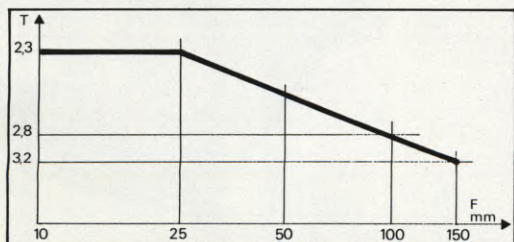
Photokina '74 was the scene for the introduction of the new Angenieux 15x10, 10-150mm, T/2.3-T/3.2 zoom lens for the 16mm cine format. In this very compact package, Angenieux has aimed to provide the cinematographer with maximum capability in a single zoom lens. Offering both a long zoom range and the highest magnification of any 16mm zoom lens now on the market, regardless of close focusing distance, the 15x10 promises to be a very welcome tool for today's filmmakers.

About 7mm shorter in length than the Angenieux 12-120, the 15x10 offers a wide angle at a minimum focal length of 10mm, with a 15x zoom range to provide a maximum focal length of 150mm. Of special interest is the ability of this lens to focus down to 32" (80cm) from the image plane, while still retaining zoom capability. Now, for the first time, a cameraman can zoom down to cover a field size as small as 1" x 1-3/8" (26x36mm), while leaving a reasonable working distance of 24" (60cm) between the front lens and the object for proper lighting and camera manipulation.

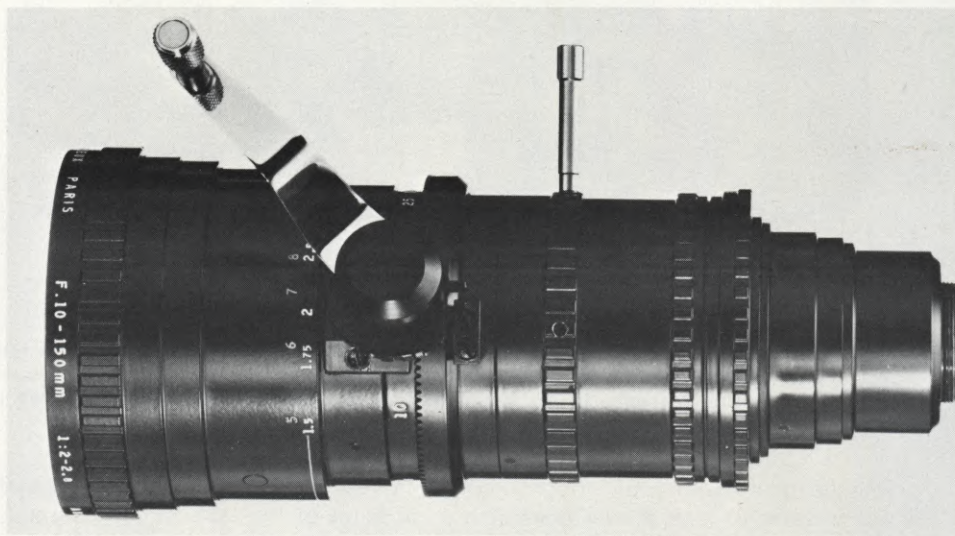
In order to minimize the size and weight of the lens, Angenieux has elected to make three compromises, resulting in a combination of unmatched versatility and compactness. When utilizing the additional focusing range between 32" (80cm) and 5 feet (1.50m), all focal lengths between 40mm and 150mm can be utilized. However, at the wider angles vignetting takes place, which becomes portholing at 10mm.

Secondly, because depth of focus depends upon focal length, magnifica-

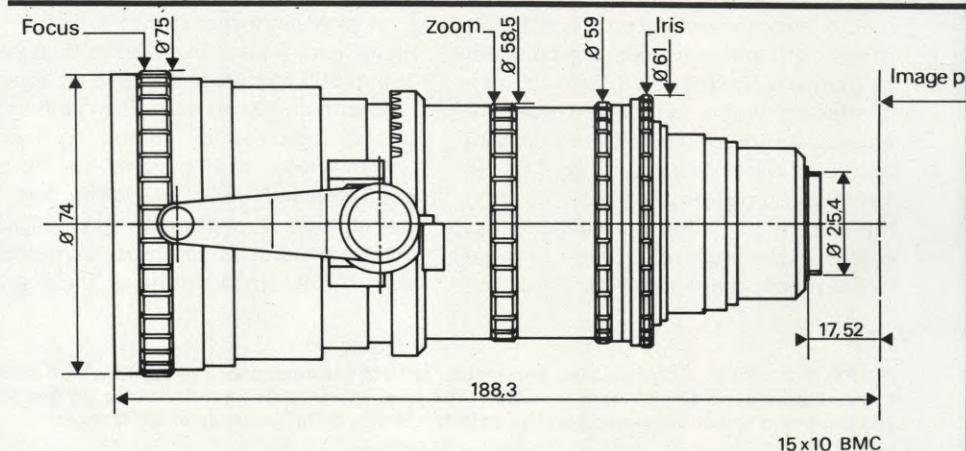
Chart below shows how, at open iris, the maximum aperture of the lens is affected by the focal length. Otherwise, aperture remains constant throughout zoom range.



A new 15-to-1 zoom lens, which is actually shorter than its 10-to-1 counterpart, offers a long zoom range and the highest magnification of any zoom lens on the market, regardless of close focusing distance



The new Angenieux 15x10 16mm zoom lens was designed as a compact package and is actually 7mm shorter than the Angenieux 12mm-120mm zoom lens. With a maximum focal-length of 150mm, it can focus down to 32 inches from the film plane, while still retaining zoom capability. It can cover a field size as small as 1" x 1-3/8", while leaving a reasonable working distance of 24 inches between the front lens and the object.



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF THE NEW ANGENIEUX 15x10 ZOOM LENS

tion and aperture, the lens should be stopped down to T/8 when zoomed to the extreme focal length position of 150mm.

The third compromise results in the maximum aperture reducing as the focal length increases. At 10mm, it is T/2.3, while at the 150mm focal length it becomes T/3.2. The aperture remains constant throughout the entire zoom range at T/3.2 or smaller iris openings. No further compromises exist when utilizing this lens at focusing distances of 5 feet or more from the image plane.

Most cameramen will be pleased to

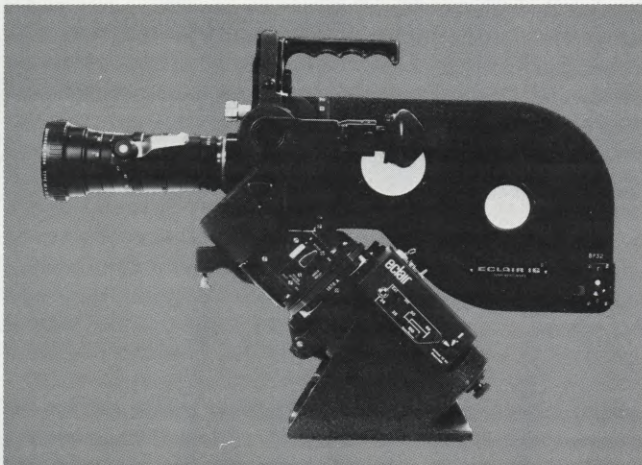
note that this lens will mark the beginning of a new era in that the iris is calibrated in "T" stops only. Of course, only "T" stops should be utilized for setting exposure.

Thanks to sophisticated design and to the use of presently available exotic glasses, aberrations are minimized, with no adverse effect of temperature changes.

The Angenieux people are convinced that the many features of this lens will be of great benefit to the professional 16mm cine industry, as they feel that the 15x10 offers a great many advantages over existing lenses.

Imported from France. Again.

And available for immediate delivery.

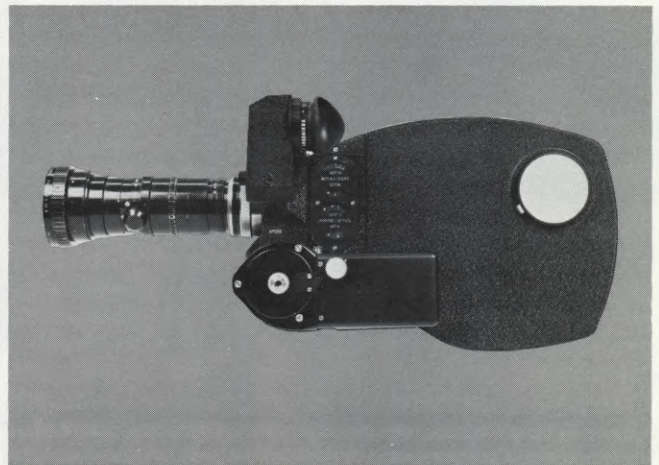


Eclair 16mm NPR

The precision, handcrafted French-made Eclairs are available again for immediate delivery. This includes the world-famous Eclair NPR and ACL cameras, plus the complete line of Eclair equipment.

The NPR is now outfitted with an improved BEALA crystal control motor that allows cordless sync sound shooting in addition to a selection of variable speeds. Plus, of course, all the other features that have made the NPR the premier 16mm reflex camera in the world.

The ACL has an all-new, heavy duty, variable speed crystal control motor that incorporates the most mod-



Eclair 16mm ACL

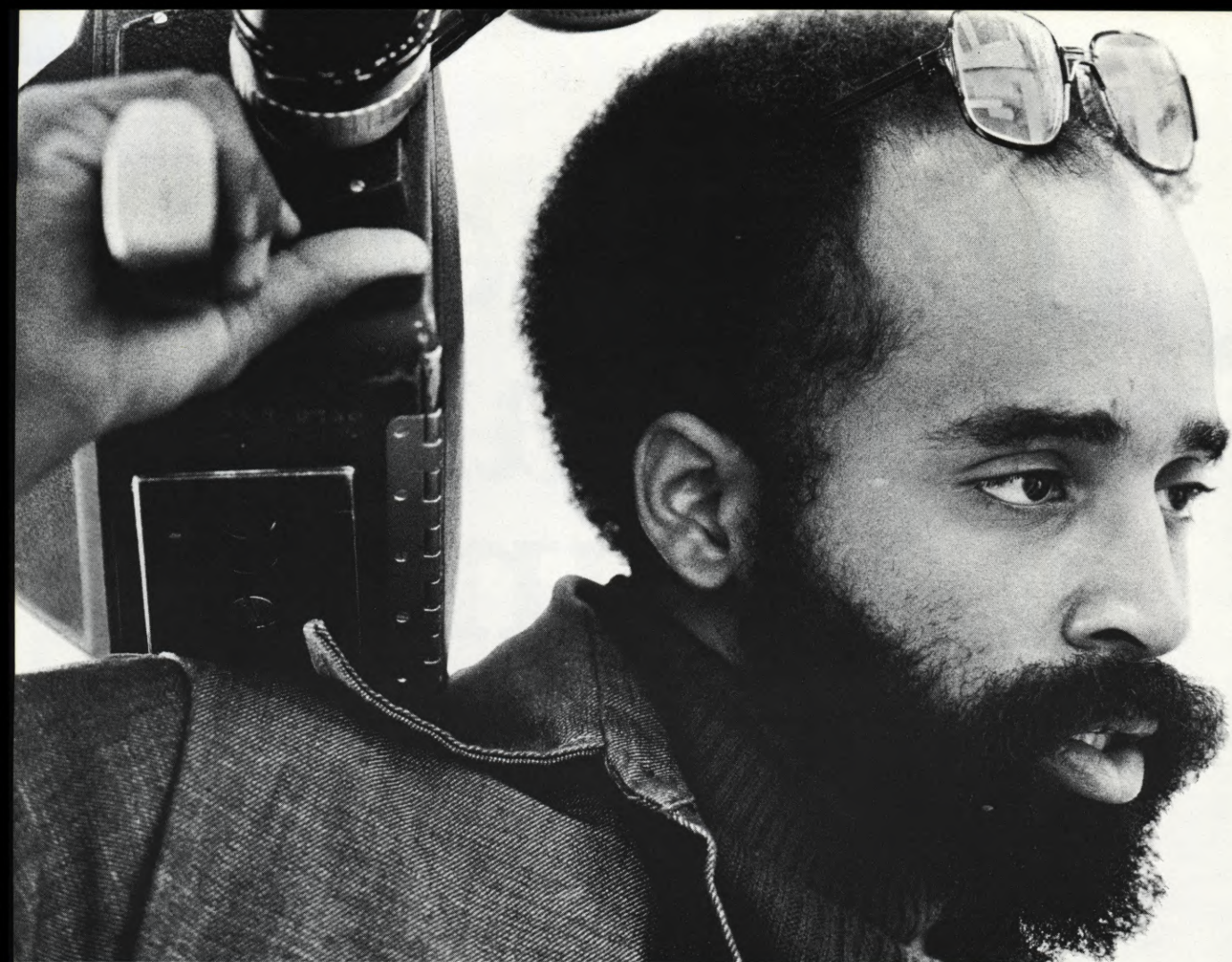
ern electronic components and offers total reliability plus filming speeds of 8, 12, 24 or 25, 50 and 75 fps. And, a complete range of instant snap-on coaxial magazines, both 200 and 400-foot capacities.

Be sure to specify "Made in France" when ordering your new Eclair. Accept no substitutes. French Eclairs are available for immediate delivery. Again!

For the complete line of French Eclair cameras, including the NPR, ACL, Cameflex CM-3, GV-16 and GV-35, contact your local dealer or the E-Cam Company.

E-Cam Company

P.O. Box 3955
North Hollywood, Calif. 91609
(213) 466-3700/(213) 766-3300



“One reason I rent from Duncan is—no dust.”

“You can pick up a Duncan camera and run,” says CBS News cameraman Robert Tutman. “And you know it’ll work.”

“**S**hooting News, there’s no time to run tests. But as soon as you walk into Duncan’s, you can see it’s a clean shop. No dust.”

IN A HURRY

“I rent only when my own camera quits,” says Mr. Tutman. “And I’m *always* in a hurry. I called Frank Marasco at home

one night — and he opened up the rental shop for me at 7:15 the next morning.”

HELPFUL

“Another time, I ran into Duncan’s with my own camera. There were three other jobs in line ahead of me. But the guy took a half-hour out of his lunch break, to fix mine right away.”

“With Victor Duncan, you *know* the camera will work. It saves a lot of nerves.”

Duncan
VICTOR DUNCAN INC.

676 ST. CLAIR, CHICAGO (312) 321-9406
2659 FONDREN, DALLAS (214) 369-1165
11043 GRATIOT, DETROIT (313) 371-4920

SERVICE, SALES AND RENTALS: CHICAGO, DALLAS AND DETROIT

Keep your options open.

Angenieux
9.5-57mmf/1.6
zoom in Eclair CA-1
mount. Latest and
most popular in the
extensive Angenieux
line of zoom lenses.

Kinoptic
Full range of prime
lenses in Eclair CA-1
mounts.

The last thing a cinematographer can afford is a closed mind. Especially when it comes to selecting equipment. Because anything less than maximum mean missed opportunities and unwanted compromises. With this in mind, we designed the ACL to accept the widest variety of professional motion picture lenses, as well as a considerable variety of others.

For more information on the wide variety of quality lenses available exclusively from us in CA-1 mounts, please write or call.

Canon
12-120mmf/2.2
zoom in Eclair CA-1
mount. Fluorite macro
zoom with superb
optical characteristics.

Zeiss
10-100mm vario-sonnar f/2.8 zoom
in Eclair CA-1 mount. An outstanding
example of Zeiss optical and
mechanical sophistication. A remarkable
value at our special low price.

eclair corporation of america

Eclair Corporation of America, 62 West 45th Street, New York 10036, Telephone (212) 869-0490,
7262 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, California 90026, (213) 933-7182. Telex: 14-7208.

ECLAIR ACL SINGLE-SYSTEM MAGAZINES



Finally available is the long-awaited development that converts this lightweight hand-held camera into a self-contained filming/recording instrument

Leo Lukowsky, Eclair Corporation of America Executive Vice President, has announced details of the firm's new single system, which was displayed for the first time at *Photokina '74*. Consisting of interchangeable 200-foot and 400-foot single-system magazines and a compact, dual-input solid-state amplifier, the system is compatible with all Eclair ACL cameras, giving present as well as future ACL owners the option of single-system filmmaking.

The magazines, which are outwardly identical to their respective 200-foot and 400-foot double system "cousins," except for the amplifier connector, contain recording and monitoring heads, as well as the more sophisticated transport system necessary for single-system filming. Weighing little more than ACL double-system magazines, the single-system magazines feature the same five-second attach/detach that made the original ACL so popular with professional filmmakers.

Like its double-system predecessor, the single-system ACL magazine is designed with the absolute minimum of moving parts and lavish use of premium materials, in order to insure a long, trouble-free life. One indication of this, according to Mr. Lukowsky, is the fact that the single-system magazine is just as quiet as its less complicated double-system look-alike. Threading is fast, simple and straightforward — and like the double-system ACL, all threading is done when the magazine is initially loaded.

The ACL's pocket-sized amplifier utilizes the latest integrated circuitry

and advanced design to provide the filmmaker with a number of important features.

Dual microphone inputs with individual and master gain control provisions permit the amplifier's characteristics to be tailored to meet the needs of individual filming situations. Fast-attack, slow-release AGC, in addition to a built-in VU meter, give a high degree of overload protection. Automatic monitoring provisions with manual override switch the amplified headphone output from monitoring the microphones (during setup) to monitoring the magnetic sound track as it is being recorded, via a monitor head located just after the record head in the film path. The amplifier also features wide response, low noise and precise equalization, to provide maximum sound quality.

Said Mr. Lukowsky, "It goes without saying that I am pleased and proud to be announcing the availability of the single-system ACL. As you can see from the unit's many features, the single-system ACL is as much of an advancement in single-system filmmaking as the original ACL was for double-system. I'd like to add a word at this time for the many Eclair owners and 'fans' in the industry who have asked why the single-system ACL has not been available before. First, we were determined to create a single-system that did not obsolete the considerable investment many professionals have already made in Eclair equipment—so we waited until we had a magazine fully compatible

with our 'standard' ACL body. Second, we were determined, from the ACL's very inception, not to release any system component that could not meet our own high standards of performance — so we waited until we could produce a single-system magazine that is as silent as its double-system 'ancestor'... with impressive specifications in all areas of performance. I think that once you try the single-system ACL, you'll agree it is worth the wait."

For further information, contact: Eclair Corporation of America, 62 West 45th Street, New York, N.Y. 10036. Phone (212) 869-0490. ■

TECHNICAL DATA ON THE ECLAIR SINGLE-SYSTEM SOUND MAGAZINE

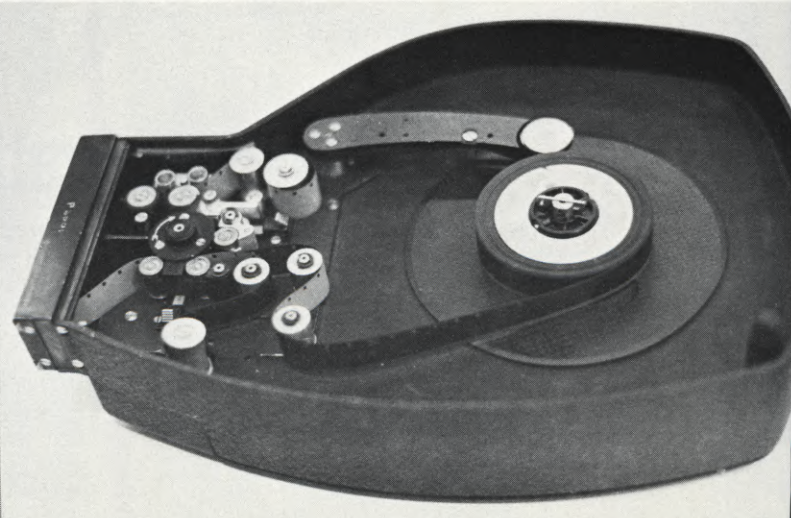
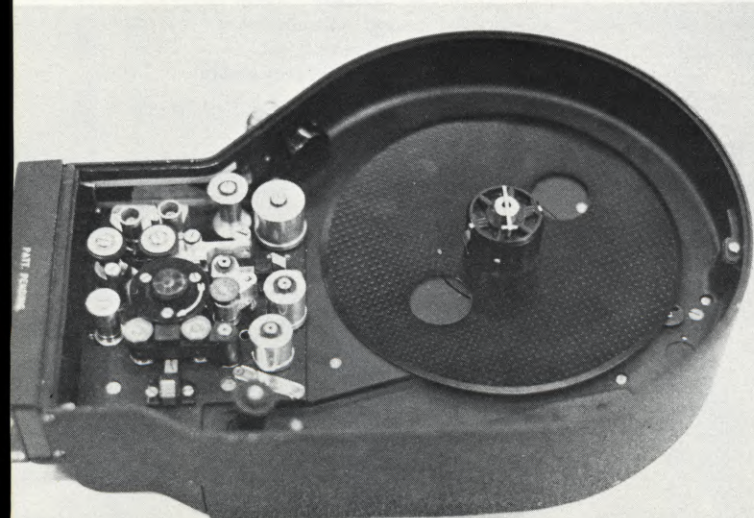
The function of the mechanism in the single-system sound magazine is to control the movement of the film across the record and playback heads.

The record and playback heads are mounted to a duralium block with dummy heads to maintain the outside edge of the film in correct orientation.

The angular adjustment of the heads is achieved by readily accessible screws and locknuts (2) located inside the dummy heads. The accuracy of the machining of the head mounting blocks in terms of squareness and parallelism ensures that no other adjustment of the heads is necessary.

The flywheel is mounted inside the counter cover in a position that locates the flywheel spindle between the heads. The flywheel spindle is driven

(LEFT) The new interchangeable 200-foot single-system sound magazine developed for the Eclair ACL camera. (RIGHT) The 400-foot model of the single-system magazine. These magazines are compatible with all Eclair ACL cameras, giving present, as well as future, ACL owners the option of single-system film-making. Included in each magazine is an amplifier connector, recording and monitoring heads, and the more sophisticated transport system necessary for single-system filming.



via the film surface by 2 friction drive wheels. These drive wheels are mounted on ball bearings and have precision-ground polyurethane tires.

The friction drive arm is a pivoted assembly with an override stop mounted towards the rear to obviate the possibility of overstressing the sensing spring when lacing up the film. This spring is mounted on the forward end of the friction drive arm and is operated by the compensator arm which is a freely pivoting arm using identical wheels to the friction drive arm and a ball bearing to contact the sensing spring. There are also 2 stop pins in the body casting to contain the movement of the compensator arm within the limits required.

On starting the camera the compensator arm will be pulled in by the film against the sensing spring and create the required pressure between the flywheel spindle and the friction drive wheel until the flywheel has gained the necessary momentum (this run-up time is 2-3 seconds). It will then take up a working position somewhere between the stop pins and will be seen to "float" as it senses and corrects fluctuations in film speed.

This mechanism is capable of ironing out wow and flutter down to below 0.3%.

SPECIFICATION

Sensitivity

At input I and input II (when auxiliary gain control turned fully clockwise.)

Master gain control fully clockwise.
400 μ V RMS at 1 K Hz for 350 μ A RMS through the record head.

Frequency Response

Flat within \pm 3dB overall from 150 Hz -10 K Hz when film played back through standard bass-compensated amplifier.

Noise level

Through record amplifier only.

With master gain control fully clockwise; 600 ohm across input I and input II off.

37dB below 350 μ A recording current.

Total Harmonic Distortion (Recording Amplifier)

From either microphone input to record head.

5% @ 350 μ A record current @ 1 K Hz when master gain control is fully clockwise.

5% when A.G.C. is operative; for 350 μ A record current. (Input just sufficient to produce that level of record current, i.e. 150 μ V input).



Fore and aft views of the pocket-sized amplifier used with the new ACL sound magazines. It features dual microphone inputs with master gain control, plus fast-attack, slow-release AGC, in addition to a built-in VU meter. The amplifier also features wide response, low noise and precise equalization.

5% Input 6dB above 150 μ V.

5% Input 20dB above 150 μ V.

Automatic Gain

Control Characteristic

Threshold level 150 μ V RMS at Input I (and Input II with auxiliary gain control fully clockwise).

When input is suddenly increased by 20dB above threshold level, A.G.C. responds in less than 10 milliseconds.

When input is now reduced to the threshold level from 20db above 2.5 seconds elapse before the maximum sensitivity is re-attained, ensuring that short quiet parts during loud passages are not reproduced with dis-

proportionate loudness on playback.

Bias Level

5mA RMS at 60 K Hz.

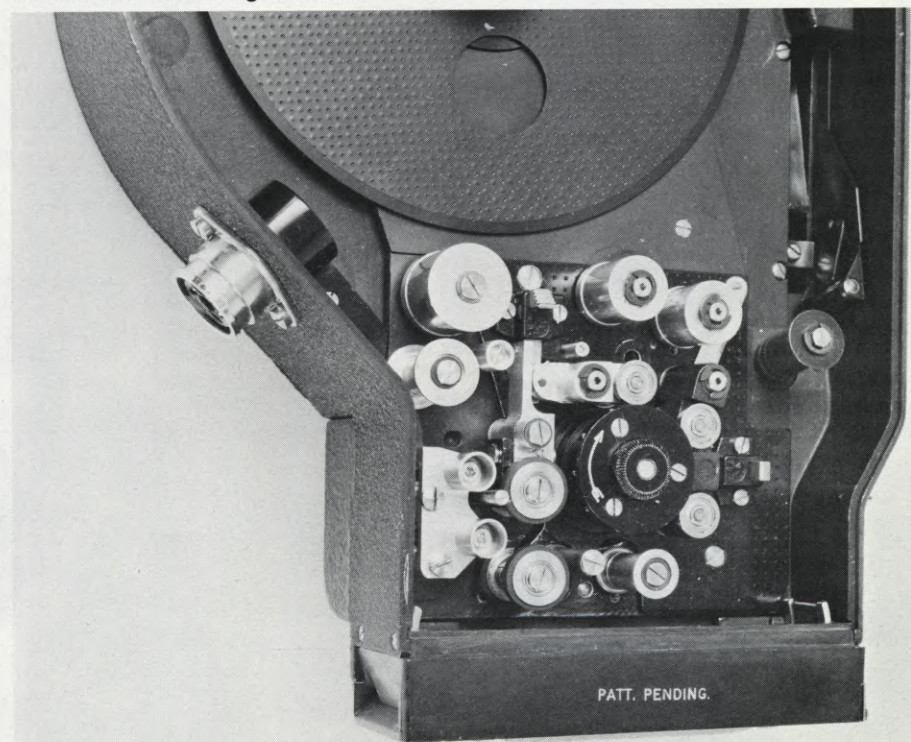
(Measured across 10 ohm in series with record head and includes power "leaking" through the capacitance of the magazine/amplifier cable. It does, however, correspond closely with bias level from TOS-101 amplifier).

Recording Frequency Response

Measured across 10 ohms in series with record head: bias oscillator in-operative.

Reference level ODB at 1 K Hz is 100 μ A RMS record head current. ■

Outwardly the new single-system magazines are identical to their respective 200-foot and 400-foot double-system "cousins", but inside each one is a monitor head located just after the record head in the film path, so that the magnetic sound track can be monitored as it is being recorded.



NEW CANON 35mm HIGH SPEED ASPHERIC LENSES



Ultra-fast lenses with aspherical elements that reduce flare, sharply improve definition and contrast, and make night-for-night cinematography by available low light particularly successful

Among the new developments unveiled at *Photokina '74* which commanded considerable interest was a full line of aspheric high-speed prime lenses for use in professional 35mm cinematography.

Designed to cover the range of focal lengths most commonly used by professional cameramen, the line includes: 24mm T/1.6, 35mm T/1.4, 55mm T/1.4 and 85mm T/1.4. In addition, for extreme wide angle filming,

there is an 18mm T/2.8 Canon lens.

The new lenses were specially designed for use with professional 35mm lenses and are supplied in BNCR-type mounts.

These lenses were developed as part of a research program carried out jointly by the Canon Company of Japan and Cinema Products Corporation of the U.S.A.

According to Ed DiGiulio, President of Cinema Products, the new lens

series is most ideal for night-for-night photography with available light. By causing the marginal rays to be in sharp focus, and, at the same time, rejecting random or spurious rays, the aspheric lenses reduce flare sharply and improve definition and contrast of the scene regardless of the variations of light level. This results in photography that is clear, sharp, well-defined and well-balanced, with good

Continued on Page 1492

CANON LENS K-35 24MM T/1.6

Specifications

Focal Length	: 24mm
Maximum relative aperture (T-stop)	: 1:1.6
Lens construction	: 8 Components 10 Elements
Wavelength range for color correction	: 400-700m μ
Image format covered	: 22.05x16.03 dia. 27.26mm
Angular field of view	: 48.4x36.2 dia. 58.2°
Minimum object distance	: 0.3m
Clear aperture of front glass	: 50.8mm ϕ
Clear aperture of rear glass	: 35.2mm ϕ
Overall Length lens only	: 72.02mm



CANON LENS K-35 35MM T/1.4

Specifications

Focal Length	: 35mm
Maximum relative aperture (T-stop)	: 1:1.4
Lens construction	: 9 Components 10 Elements
Wavelength range for color correction	: 400-700m μ
Image format covered	: 22.05 x 16.03 dia. 27.26mm
Angular field of view	: 34.4 x 25.4 dia. 41.9°
Minimum object distance	: 0.3m
Clear aperture of front glass	: 48.0mm ϕ
Clear aperture of rear glass	: 37.0mm ϕ
Overall Length lens only	: 87.10mm



CANON LENS K-35 55MM T/1.4

Specifications

Focal Length	: 55mm
Maximum relative aperture (T-stop)	: 1:1.4
Lens construction	: 6 Components 8 Elements
Wavelength range for color correction	: 400-700m μ
Image format covered	: 22.05 x 16.03 dia. 27.26mm
Angular field of view	: 22.7 x 16.6 dia. 27.8°
Minimum object distance	: 0.6m
Clear aperture of front glass	: 44.2mm ϕ
Clear aperture of rear glass	: 32.8mm ϕ
Overall Length lens only	: 56.74mm



CANON LENS K-35 85MM T/1.4

Specifications

Focal Length	: 85mm
Maximum relative aperture (T-stop)	: 1:1.4
Lens construction	: 6 Components 8 Elements
Wavelength range for color correction	: 400-700m μ
Image format covered	: 22.05 x 16.03 dia. 27.26mm
Angular field of view	: 15.1 x 11.0 dia. 18.6°
Minimum object distance	: 0.9m
Clear aperture of front glass	: 68.0mm ϕ
Clear aperture of rear glass	: 32.8mm ϕ
Overall Length lens only	: 74.20mm





We make release prints. By the thousands.

Doing business with one of the biggest film labs in the world means getting the best quality release prints at the right price.

Everytime.

70mm to Super 8.

Full-length features to TV commercials.

The best quality release prints at the right price.
Delivered on time.

Everytime.

de luxe general
INCORPORATED



Hollywood, 1546 North Argyle Avenue, Hollywood, Ca. 90028 (213) 462-6171
New York, 630 Ninth Avenue, New York, New York 10036 (212) 489-8800
Chicago, 2433 Delta Lane, Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007 (312) 569-2250

**THERE'S ALWAYS
SOMETHING NEW
AND EXCITING
AT SAMUELSONS**

SAMCINE AIDS TO BETTER FILM-MAKING...

RIGIDISED ALUMINIUM CASES

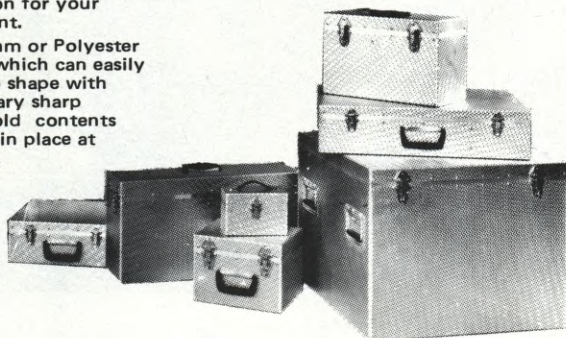
THE "ONE - OFF" TAILOR - MADE CASE
ANY LENGTH! ANY HEIGHT! ANY WIDTH!
YOU NAME IT, SAMCINE CAN MAKE IT.

The unsurpassed weight/strength ratio of Samcine Cases makes them the obvious choice for the transportation of valuable or fragile equipment. They are virtually railway and airline proof and the surface rigidising contours help to maintain that 'new look' for longer than any other comparable material.

* Each case is custom built to your specification and hand welded to ensure maximum strength.

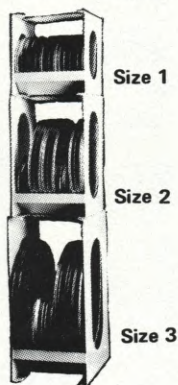
* The unique Samcine double-lipped and lined Dust Trap gives 'best possible' protection for your equipment.

* Ethafoam or Polyester fillings (which can easily be cut to shape with an ordinary sharp knife) hold contents securely in place at all times.



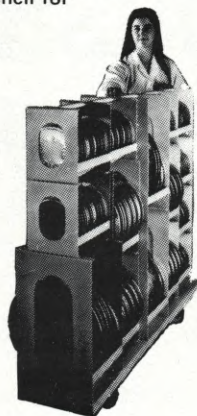
CAN CARRIERS

MODULAR CONTAINERS, the convenient new way to handle film cans. Made from the same rigidised aluminium as the Samcine cases, these containers are finished in a tough non-chip white nylon coating, easily labelled with wax pencil for quick reference.



Each carrier accepts up to 6 x 35 mm or 10 x 16 mm cans and can be carried individually, transported on the handy matching trolley or simply stacked for storage.

Trolley

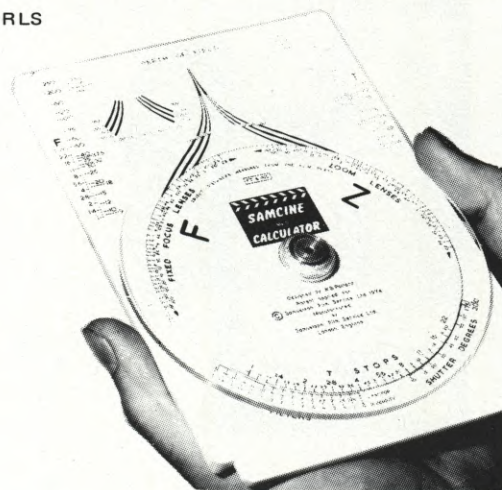


The SAMCINE Mk 11 CALCULATOR

DEPTH OF FIELD for any lens from 9 mm to 250 mm, for any f or T aperture from 1 to 22, for any guage from Anamorphic to Super 8, for 3 Circles of Confusion, and, for greater accuracy, SEPARATE SCALES for Fixed Focal Length lenses and Zoom lenses.

Also calculates EQUIVALENT EXPOSURE, METRIC EQUIVALENTS, RUNNING TIME, PICTURE WIDTH and HEIGHT, LENS ANGLES and COLOUR TEMPERATURE.

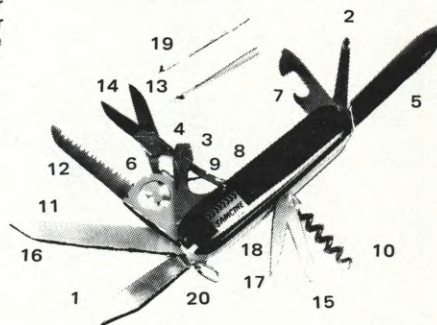
Invaluable for CAMERAMEN, DIRECTORS AND EDITORS, GAFFERS, SCRIPT AND CONTINUITY GIRLS



THE POCKET TOOL-KIT

Made to our own specification by the makers of the world-famous Swiss Army Knife. A pocket knife especially suited to the needs of the cinematographer, but equally useful in a host of other professions.

- 1 Small knife blade
- 2 Phillips screwdriver
- 3 Small screwdriver
- 4 Large screwdriver
- 5 Large knife blade
- 6 Magnifying glass
- 7 Bottle opener
- 8 Wire stripper
- 9 Can opener
- 10 Corkscrew
- 11 Metal saw
- 12 Wood saw
- 13 Tweezers
- 14 Scissors
- 15 Chisel
- 16 File
- 17 Awl
- 18 Reamer
- 19 Orange stick
- 20 Lanyard ring



SAMCINE SALES LTD

303-315 Cricklewood Broadway,
London NW2 6PQ, England.
Telephone: 01-452 8090
Telex: 21430. Cables: Samcine London

Troubled by out-of-focus pictures?

Troubled by emulsion

pile-up in your camera gate?

Troubled by distracting camera

noise when shooting subjects who should not be distracted from what they are doing?

Troubled by cameras that are always in need of repair and adjustment?

If so, switch to Auricon, the only 16mm Camera that guarantees you protection against all these troubles, because it is so well designed! The Auricon is a superb picture-taking Camera, yet silent in operation, so that at small extra cost for the Sound Equipment, it can even record Optical or Filmagnetic sound in addition to shooting your professional pictures.

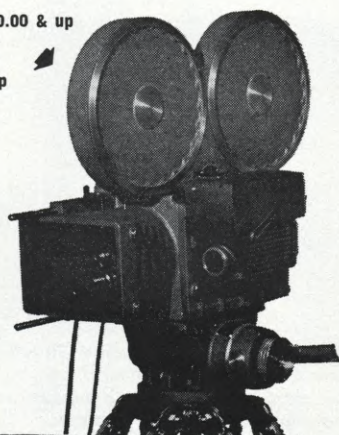
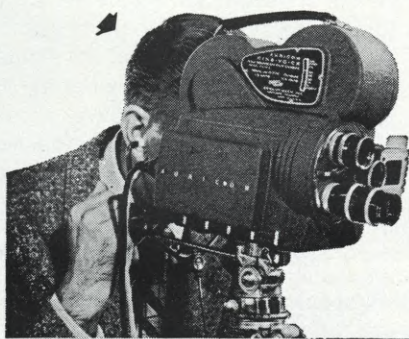


AURICON SUPER-1200, takes 1200 ft. Runs 33 min. \$6425.00 & up

AURICON "PRO-600 SPECIAL," takes 400 ft. Runs 11 min. \$1620.00 & up

AURICON PRO-600, takes 600 ft. Runs 16½ min. \$1820.00 & up

CINE-VOICE II, takes 100 ft. Runs 2¾ min. \$1180.00 & up



BACH Auricon

GUARANTEE
All Auricon Equipment is sold with a 30-day money back Guarantee and a 1 year Service Warranty. You must be satisfied!

Write for your free copy of the 74-page Auricon Catalog

BACH AURICON, Inc.

6902 Romaine St., Hollywood 38, Calif.

HOLLYWOOD 2-0931

MANUFACTURERS OF PROFESSIONAL
16MM CAMERAS SINCE 1931

NEW FROM CINEMA PRODUCTS CORPORATION



A studio model of a popular newsreel camera — plus the new Crystalink wireless receiver, a new zoom control, orientable viewfinder and automatic exposure control

Photokina 1974 marked the first international showing of Cinema Products' new CP-16R reflex camera, which utilizes the same basic transport mechanism as the standard CP-16 camera, and incorporates a rotating mirror shutter for reflex viewing. (This reflex version of the CP-16 was first introduced at the SMPTE Convention in New York, in October, 1973. It was subject to a full and detailed product report

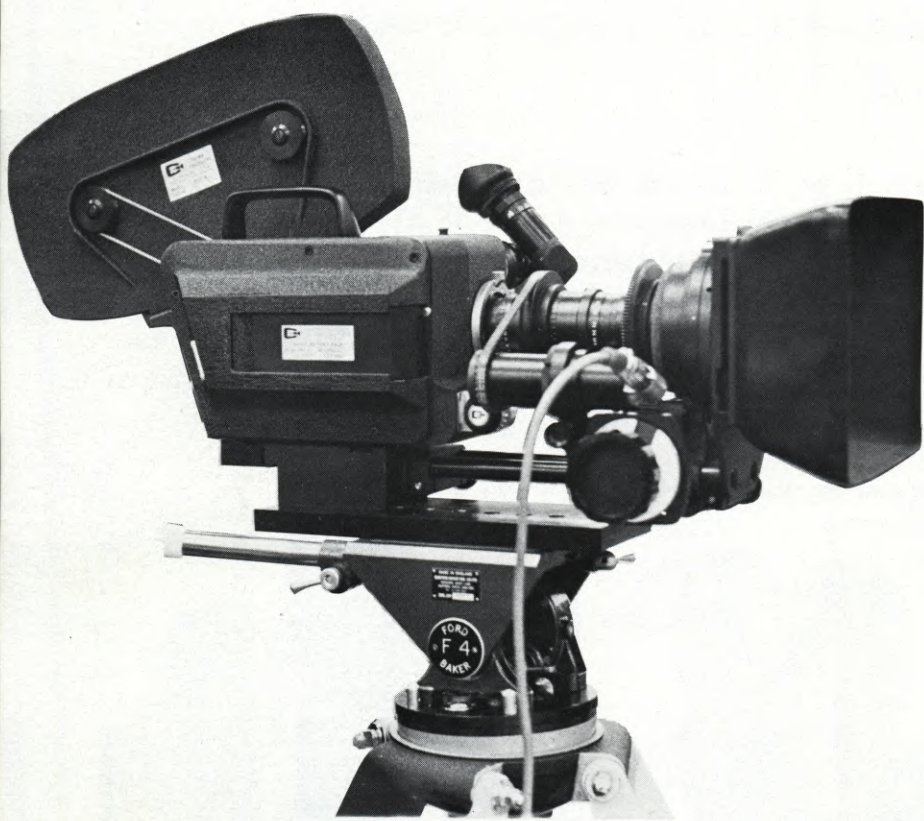
which appeared in the December 1973 issue of *American Cinematographer*.)

What was shown for the first time was the studio version of the CP-16R. In this version, the camera is mounted on a riser block which carries matte box rods. The rods support a follow-focus mechanism fully adjustable to accommodate both zoom and fixed-focal-length lenses, a full production matte box capable of carrying an assortment

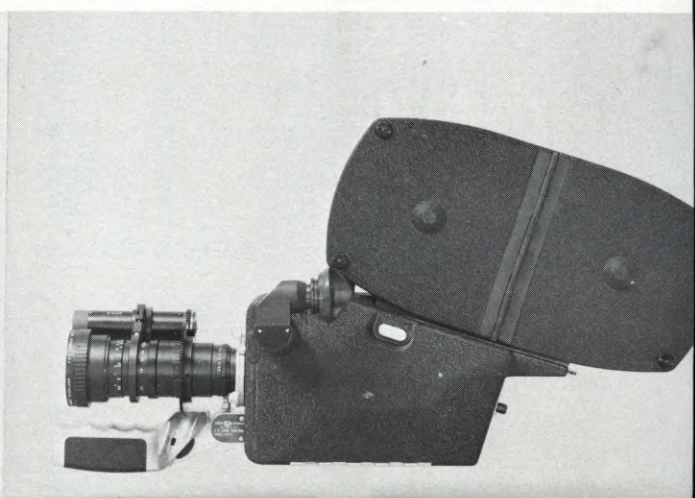
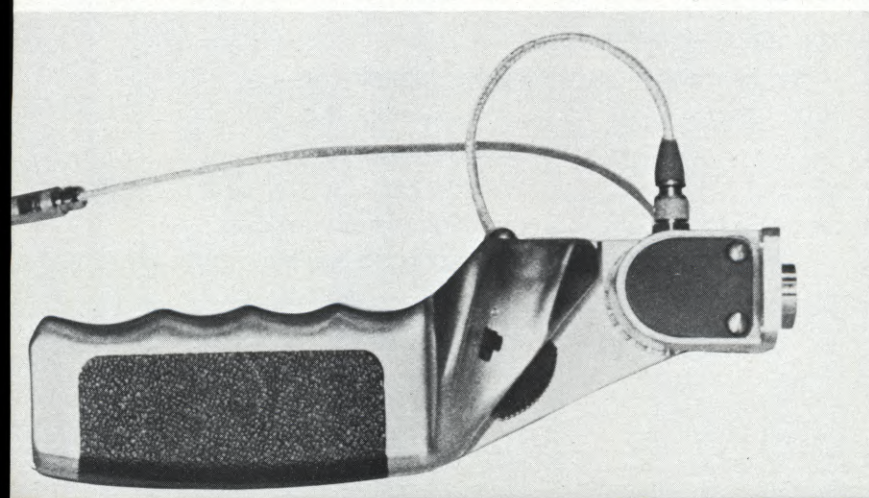
of 4" square or round filters, rotating Pola screen, sliding diffusion, and neutral grads. Also supported from the rods is a J-4 type zoom motor which is coupled to the lens through a belt drive for maximum sound isolation. Measured on the weighted "A" scale at three feet from the front of the optical flat in the matte box, the complete rig had a sound level of 27 dB pulling film. (The studio version of the CP-16R was used to film the six one-hour segments of Wolper Productions' special, "SANDBURG'S LINCOLN". It was described in detail in *American Cinematographer*, September, 1974.)

Also shown for the first time was Cinema Products' new erect-image orientable viewfinder. It varies from the Angenieux design in that the optics are folded forward so that, in shoulder-held operation, the eyepiece is still in the same place as it is with the CP-16 standard finder, approximately 1" behind the film plane. The new erect-image viewfinder features the capability of a quick-release eyepiece assembly which can then be replaced by a 10" extension to provide maximum convenience for tripod operation.

The Cinema Products erect-image viewfinder has an additional unique feature, which is that the image-erecting prism can be rotated and fixed in any position, so that the operator can define or establish what the erect orientation will be for any particular purposes that he has in mind. All elements in the erect-image viewfinder have multiple-layer anti-reflective coatings for maximum transmission efficiency and image contrast.



(ABOVE) The studio version of the CP-16R camera, complete with follow focus mechanism, a full production matte box and an operating sound level of 27 db. **(BELOW)** The Cinema Products J-5 Zoom Control, shown off and on the CP-16 camera for which it was specially designed. The servo feedback system circuitry and thumb-activated direction/proportional speed control of the J-5 Zoom Control are all compactly packaged in the handgrip of the CP-16 camera.



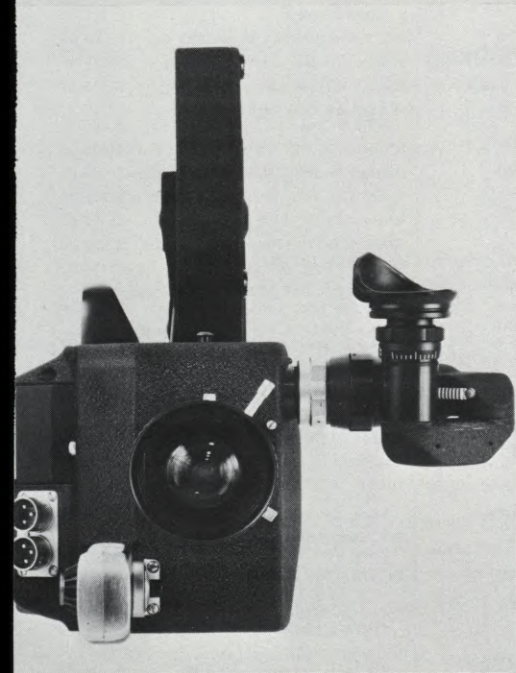
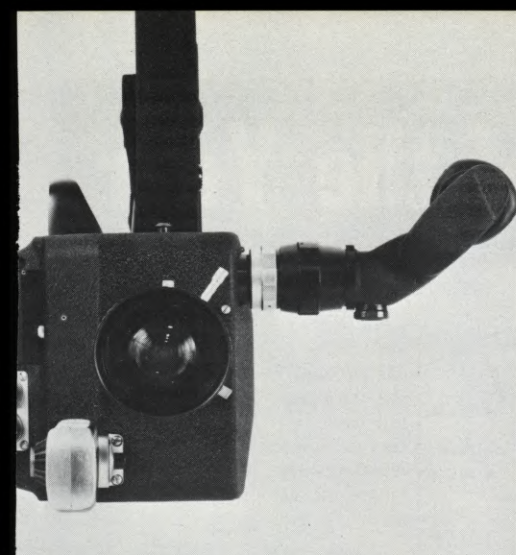
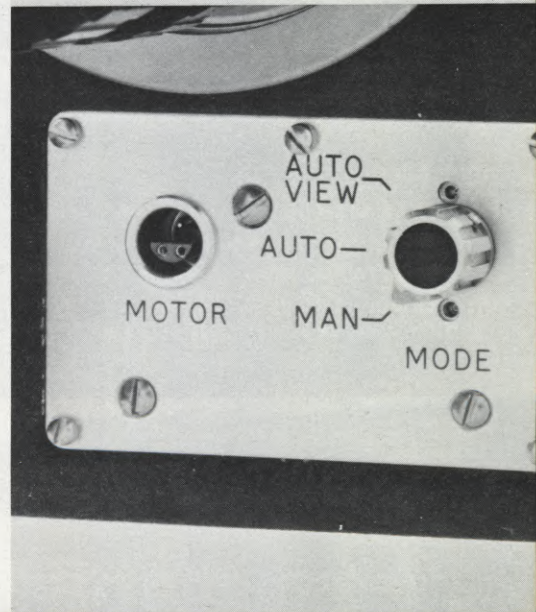
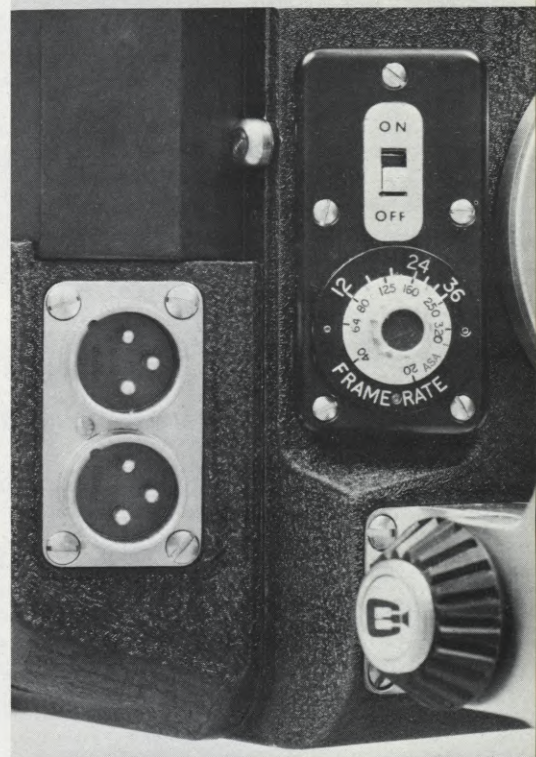
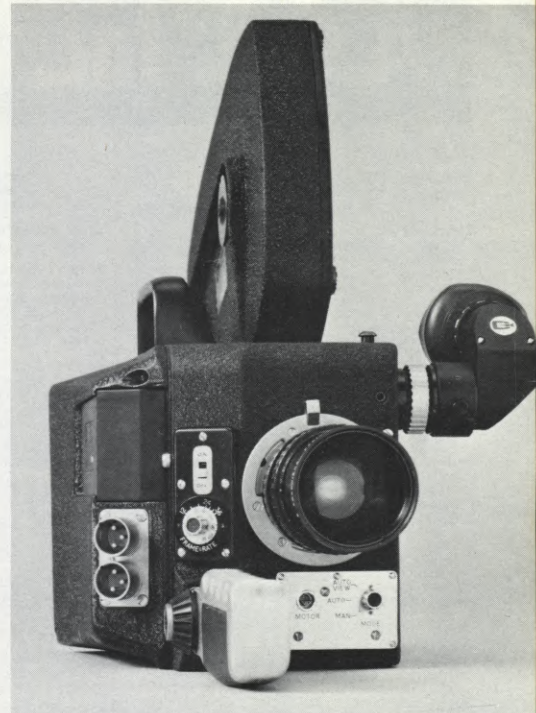
(TOP RIGHT) Front of the CP-16R camera, showing elements of the new automatic exposure control system. **(CENTER)** On-off switch and frame-rate scale appear on semi-automatic model. **(BOTTOM)** Additional plate offering three operating modes appears on fully automatic model.

Automatic exposure control system and meter indications in viewfinder for the CP-16R camera

Cinema Products' new combination exposure meter and fully automatic exposure control system were demonstrated for the first time at Photokina. The metering system employs a through-the-lens silicon photo cell as the measuring device. Using silicon with proper filtering results in excellent, linear, low light level performance, as compared with that achieved with a CDS cell, which has a tendency to become very sluggish and non-linear at low light levels. The sensor is so oriented that the effect is to give heavy center-weighting to the scene in the vertical direction, with a lesser amount of center weighting in the horizontal direction. This is done on the theory that most scene lighting imbalance is the result of overhead lighting; whereas, when the camera is panned, it is not desirable to have wide fluctuations for minor changes in light along that axis. Instead of using a conventional meter (which is susceptible to damage) for the display, the CP exposure control system utilizes a series of seven Light Emitting Diodes that appear in the viewfinder along the bottom edge of the frame. A mask in front of the LEDs causes a "0" (zero) to be seen at the center with the symbols +.5, +1., +1.5 going to the right, and -.5, -1., and -1.5 going to the left. Each symbol indicating, of course, one ASA half-stop. The "0" indicates the correct exposure.

The exposure control system is available in two versions. One version is semi-automatic, where the exposure correction is accomplished by turning the iris manually. The second version is fully automatic. This version has a small drive motor mounted to the zoom lens and coupled into the system so as to provide a fully automatic closed servo loop. This fully automatic version allows the operator to select one of three operating modes: semi-automatic, fully automatic, and "auto/view". In this "auto/view" operating mode, the iris goes to the full open position whenever the camera is turned off.

Also displayed above the aperture in the viewing system are four indicators
Continued on Page 1458



(ABOVE) Cinema Products' new erect-image orientable viewfinder shown in two of its many positions. **(BELOW)** Cinema Products' new wireless receiver, designed by Vega Electronics for use with the CP-16 cameras.



PROFESSIONAL SUPER-8 AT PHOTOKINA '74



The Super-8 format loses its amateur standing and explodes into professionalism with a flood of highly sophisticated cameras, projectors, flat-bed editing consoles and allied accessories

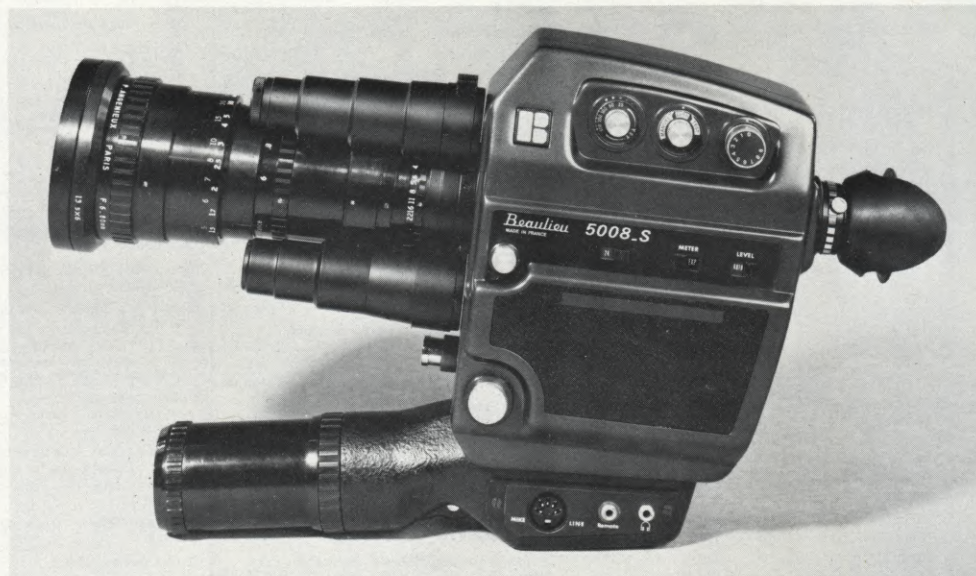
By ANTON WILSON

"You've come a long way, Baby!" is a statement that might well apply to the Super-8 format, judging from the proliferation of highly sophisticated and definitely professional Super-8 equipment featured at *Photokina '74*.

The new Super-8 cameras at the show included many units definitely designed for the professional market, incorporating both single-system and double-system (pilotone, as well as pulse) sound systems. It would appear that the manufacturers of Super-8 equipment are serious about the professional market, having created an entire system from camera and sound recorder to transfer, editing and projection units. It will take an entire special issue to cover the current state-of-the-art of Super-8, so for now I will try to mention briefly the more noteworthy new items.

The most important addition to the Super-8 scene is "The Super-8 Sound Recorder" offered by Super-8 Sound, Inc. of Cambridge, Massachusetts. This

The new Bauer T50 Super-8 sound projector features 800-foot capacity, 18 and 24 fps projection and an f/1.3 16.5mm-30mm zoom lens.



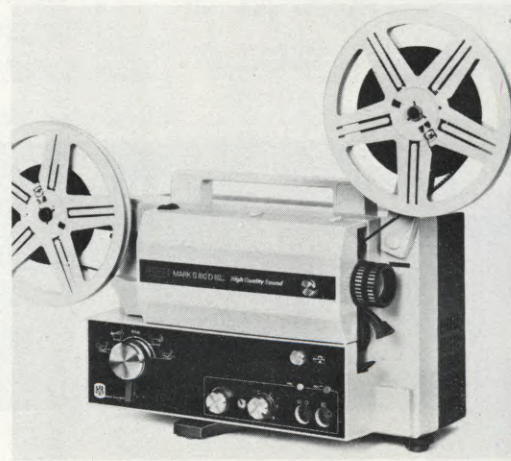
Clearly the "hit of the show" at Photokina '74 in the realm of professional Super-8 equipment was the superb new silent-running Beaulieu "5008-S" Single/double-system Super-8 sound camera, with its amazing 6mm-80mm f/1.2 (T/1.4) Angenieux zoom lens. The handsome new professional camera features a TTL automatic iris, plus exposure meter and VU meter readings visible in the viewfinder.

unit fills the void that has existed in the Super-8 field since its inception. It facilitates professional type double-system recording compatible with almost all of the better Super-8 cameras, with no modification of the camera. The recorder is a reel-to-reel unit using Super-8 sprocketed full-coat. It has built-in provision for 60Hz or 50Hz pilotone, as well as pulse-type sync signals. In addition, it can accept 50Hz or 60Hz from the line. These features, along with the built-in self-resolver, not only provide for all types of recording, but facilitate professional resolving or transfer to other professional equipment. As if this were not enough, the unit also has built-in crystal-sync. Super-8 Sound also has an accessory crystal that plugs into most Super-8 cameras, forming a complete crystal-sync system.

In the area of cameras, there is no doubt that the new Beaulieu "5008S" Single/double-system Sound Camera has created the greatest stir. (FIGURE 1). Actually, the camera itself is only half the story. Its Angenieux 6mm-80mm zoom lens is an equally magnificent achievement. In addition to the unprecedented zoom range of 6mm to

80mm (more than 13-to-1), the lens can focus to almost two feet from the front element throughout the entire zoom range. This capability makes possible zooming into a field only one inch by 1.3 inches wide. Most important, the lens is an f/1.2 and a T/1.4. This is amazing, since most Super-8 cameras that advertise f/1.8 are actually T/3.0 or

The new Eumig "H.Q.S." (High Quality Sound) Super-8 projector has a frequency response of 70-12,000 Hz and f/1.2 12.5mm-25mm zoom lens.

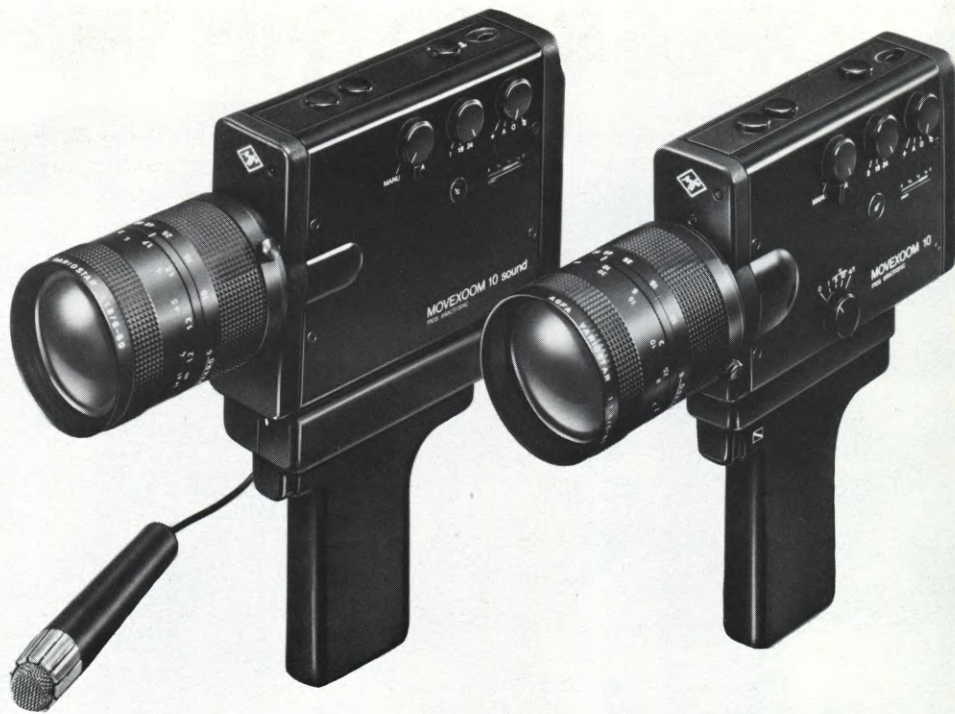


worse. This is due to poor lens coatings and the use of beam-splitter-type viewfinders. The Angenieux lens, however, uses superior coating and, coupled with the Beaulieu mirror-reflex shutter, keeps the light loss to a minimum. This camera-lens package is actually faster than the so-called XL type cameras. Add to all these features automatic TTL iris control, power zoom, and a fantastic single system-sound recorder; the Beaulieu "5008S" is quite an impressive package.

Nizo cameras, manufactured by Braun, have always been known as an excellent line of quality Super-8 cameras. Now they have added the Nizo "Professional" model. This camera incorporates a Schneider 7mm-80mm zoom f/1.8 lens. The "Professional" model designation most likely refers to the 50Hz pilotone output and the built-in clapper lamp for automatic slating. Unfortunately, this model is only available with a 50Hz, 25 fps system and will not be made available for 60Hz, 24 fps use. This will obviously limit the camera to European distribution.

Agfa-Gevaert has come up with a very interesting professional quality Super-8 sound camera. The "MOVEXOOM 10 Sound" is a single/double-system camera. The lens is a 6mm-60mm f/1.8 with a so-called "Macro" feature. What makes the camera particularly interesting is the myriad features it possesses: two-speed power zoom, TTL automatic iris, MOS integrated circuitry, speeds of 9, 18, 24 and push-button 54 fps, with automatic iris compensation. A motor control allows for single-frame, four-frames-per-pulse, one-frame-every-30-seconds, and a 10-second delay for getting into the picture. A variable shutter is also included with a truly unique trigger system. Normal "on-and-off" is accomplished by pulling the trigger halfway in. By pulling the trigger all the way in and immediately releasing it, an automatic lap dissolve occurs. The camera continues to run as the shutter gradually closes. When the shutter is completely closed, the motor stops, reverses, and back-winds the film back to the beginning of the fade out. When the trigger is pressed for the next scene, the fade-in completes the dissolve. The entire process takes less than three seconds and is fully automatic.

It is amazing that Agfa has managed to pack so many features into one compact camera. Most other single-system cameras are 18 and 24 fps only. Not only has Agfa added 9 and 54 fps, but also an intervalometer and variable shutter. I am sure many Super-8



Artist's rendition of Agfa-Gevaert's "MOVEXOOM 10 Sound" (left) and silent cameras, shown in prototype form at Photokina '74. The sound model is single/double-system, with two-speed power zoom, f/1.8 6mm-60mm lens, TTL automatic iris, MOS integrated circuitry, speeds of 9, 18, 24 and push-button 54 fps, with automatic iris compensation. Delivery of this camera is said to be a year away.

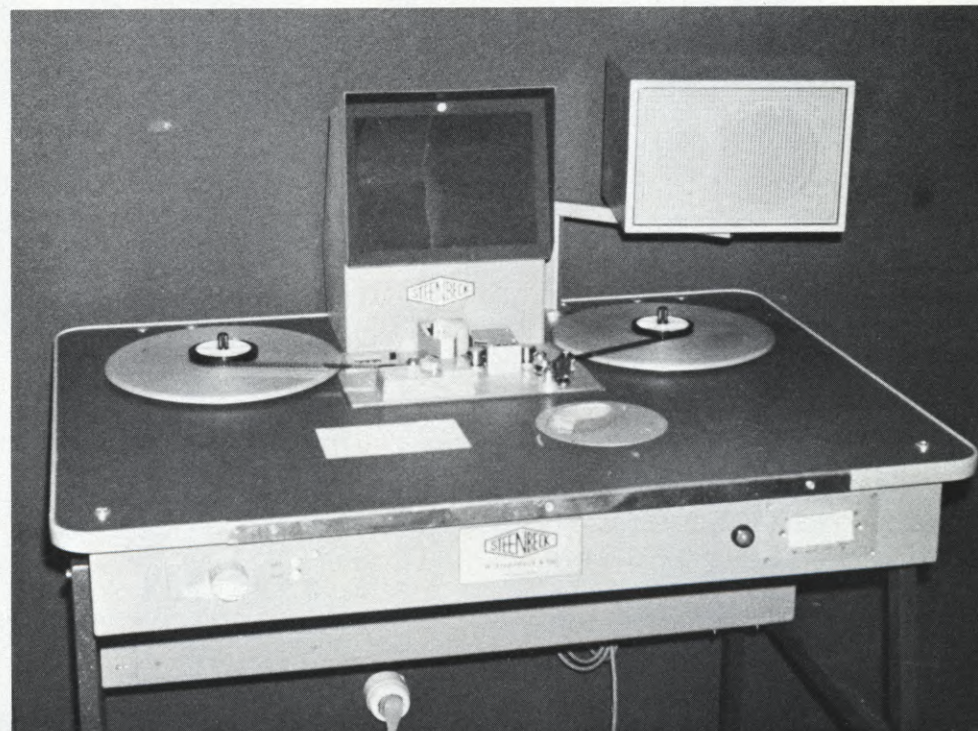
aficionados will be eagerly awaiting the arrival of this jack-of-all-trades camera. It may be a considerable wait, however. What was shown at *Photokina* was only a prototype, with delivery of the production models estimated as being about a year away.

The designers of Super-8 equipment have not been idle in the projection department. The new Eumig H.Q.S. projectors are quite impressive. The H.Q.S. stands for "High Quality Sound" and that is no misnomer. Their presentation at *Photokina* included a mini-

theater employing the H.Q.S. projector. One could hardly believe the sound was emanating from an 8mm projector sound stripe. Would you believe a frequency response of 70-12,000Hz? Each machine comes with its own frequency response chart recorder read-out, similar to those provided with Nagra recorders and Sennheiser microphones. The mechanical aspects of the machine are equally impressive. A two-piece removable gate is all-metal construction with spring-loaded side

Continued on Page 1470

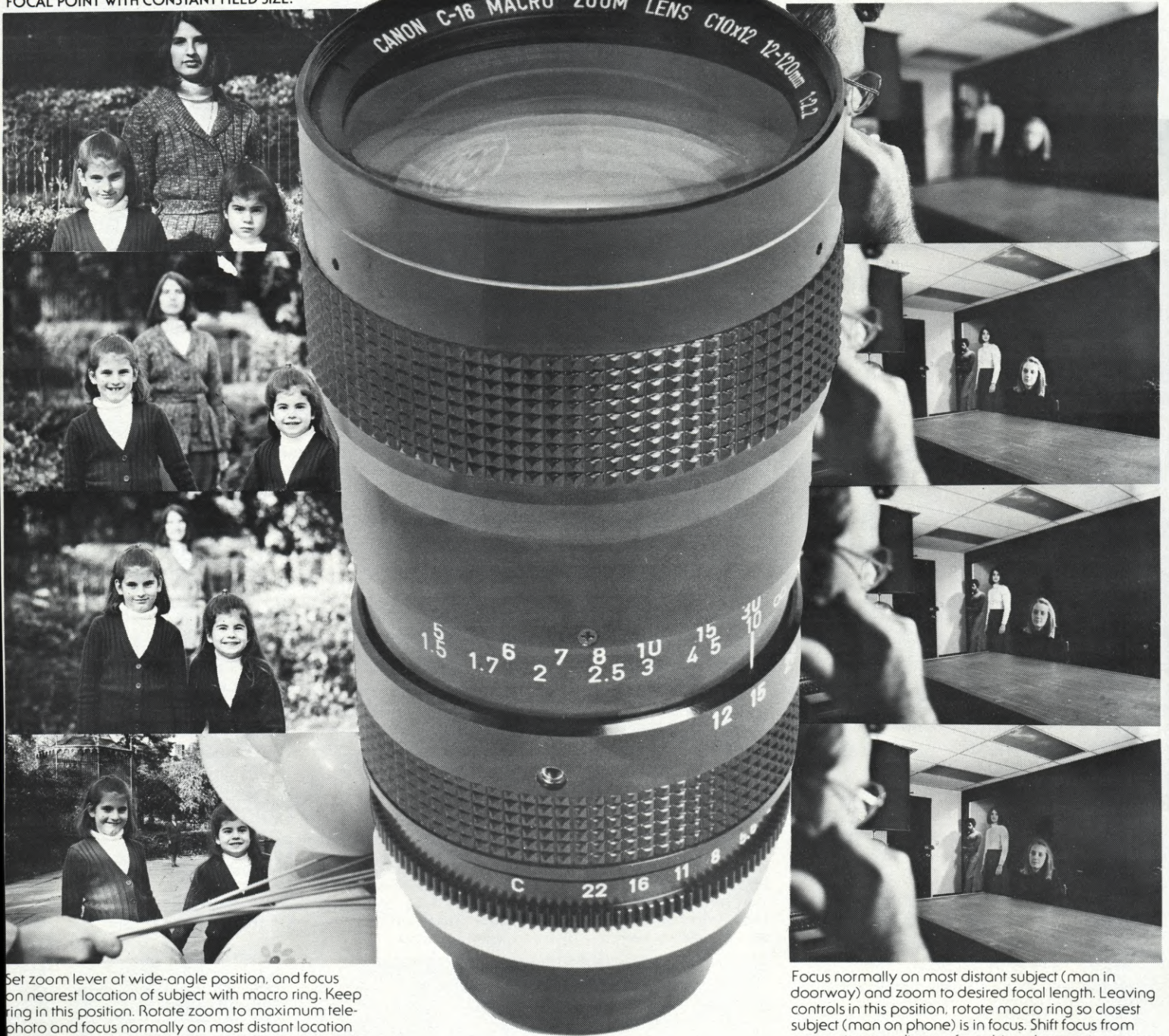
New at Photokina was Steenbeck's ST 18-S Super-8 single-system sound flat-bed editing console—designed, no doubt, in anticipation of a switch to Super-8 for television newsmaking in some quarters. No less than four new flat-bed Super-8 editing consoles were displayed at the show (some with provision for 16mm sound tracks), as well as editing benches by three manufacturers.



PEOPLE SAID THIS WAS IMPOSSIBLE

"DOLLYING" WITH A ZOOM LENS — CHANGING FOCAL POINT WITH CONSTANT FIELD SIZE.

RACK FOCUSING FROM EXTRA CLOSE-UP TO NORMAL OR DISTANT SUBJECT.



Set zoom lever at wide-angle position, and focus on nearest location of subject with macro ring. Keep ring in this position. Rotate zoom to maximum telephoto and focus normally on most distant location of subject. Use zoom control to "follow focus" subject, which will remain constant in size.

Focus normally on most distant subject (man in doorway) and zoom to desired focal length. Leaving controls in this position, rotate macro ring so closest subject (man on phone) is in focus. Shift focus from near to intermediate to far subjects by rotating macro ring to full off.

If the Canon F/2.2 C12-120 Macro Zoom did nothing more than focus as close as 1mm from its front surface, or reduce chromatic aberration to near-theoretical limits, it would be a remarkable lens. But it does more.

Far more. With the Canon 10 x 12 Macro, you can rack focus cleanly from extreme CU's to long shots; "dolly" alongside a subject, without moving at all; even alter the perspective between near subject and

distant background. For a demonstration of this remarkable lens, as well as the many other Canon optics, including the exclusive Macro 13.5—135 Canon Super-16, see your Canon dealer... or contact us for more information.

Canon[®]

**If you have a little money to spare
you can buy a kid breakfast for a year.
If you have a lot of money to spare
you can buy him a home.**



For 17 years, WAIF, the Children's Division of International Social Service, has been providing homes for homeless children throughout the world.

We've arranged for their adoption and foster care, settled custody or guardianship problems and reunited many with their families after long periods of separation.

We want to continue doing this. And we can. With a little help from you.

Just \$10 can buy breakfast for 8 months for a pre-schooler in Venezuela.

\$25 will provide English language lessons and counseling for

a refugee child coming to the U.S. from Hong Kong.

\$150 will reunite a Mexican-American family separated by immigration problems.

\$240 will pay for a year's foster care for a Vietnamese baby.

And \$500 will find a home in the U.S. for a rejected Korean child.

Your contribution, no matter what its size, will help make life a whole lot happier for one of these children somewhere in the world.

Send your donations to *WAIF*, Box 2004, N. Y., N. Y. 10017.

All gifts are deductible from U.S. income tax.



NEW NAGRA IS-D COMPACT RECORDER



A compact recorder from Kudelski, with one-third less size and weight than the Nagra IV, but presently lacking a few of the refinements necessary for motion picture recording

The NAGRA IS-D is a compact, self contained tape recorder which meets the quality specifications and the standards required in the broadcasting industry: recording and playback on full track 1/4" tape, speed 7 1/2 in/s.

Tape transport with three motors: capstan motor with tachometric speed stabilizer, reel motors electronically controlled by tension arms. Very fast tape winding and rewinding; the reels are locked on stop but released for editing. Three magnetic heads enabling tape monitoring during recording. Two balanced inputs for dynamic microphones and one unbalanced high impedance line input, speech filter and modulometer. The NAGRA IS-D can be used as a remote broadcast amplifier with balanced line output, 4.4 V into 600 ohms.

Exchangeable battery case with fast fixing device, containing eight 1.5 V cells, of the most usual D-type, or case with rechargeable sealed nickel-cadmium batteries.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical values)

Microphone input for 200Ω dynamic type, 0.2 mV for 0 dB

Line input unbalanced, impedance 100 kΩ, 218 mV for 0 dB

Line output balanced, 4.4 V on 600Ω at 0 dB and 1 kHz

Loudspeaker amplifier 0.5 W

Performance obtained by recording:

Frequency response at 20dB: 50 Hz 15 KHz ±2 dB

Signal-to-noise ratio at 0 dB, ASA A weighted, with NAB equalization and 3M 206 tape: 70 dB; with CCIR equalization and LGR 30P tape: 68 dB

Distortion at 0 dB = 320 nWb/m, 400 Hz, h3<1%

Tape speed accuracy 7 1/2 in/s ±0.1%

Wow and flutter, DIN 45 507 weighted peak-to-peak value, <±0.15%

Internal power supply: eight 1.5 V, R20 type batteries; with Leclanché Powerful 609 length of use by non-stop recording 8 h; by recording 2 h every 24 h length of use 18 h

Permissible operating temperature between -22 and +158°F

Dimensions without handle and connector supports 10 3/4 x 8 x 3 1/8"

Weight with batteries and tape 10 lbs

OTHER VERSIONS

IS-DE: identical to IS-D version, but with universal microphone preamplifier (for dynamic and capacitor microphones), level metering switchable to modulometer, super-VU-meter or PV-meter; reference generator supplied as an option.

IS-DT: identical to IS-DE version, but with two tape speeds, 7 1/2 and 3 3/4 in/s, and two tape type settings for each speed. A combined circuit with automatic level control and reference generator is supplied as an option.

MORE ABOUT THE NEW NAGRA IS-D COMPACT RECORDER

That the new Nagra IS-D recorder, introduced at *Photokina '74* is one-third smaller and one-third lighter in weight than the Nagra III and Nagra IV models that now serve as the standards of the motion picture industry will come as welcome news to those who find the larger models a bit wearying to haul

around for on-the-run filming.

But initial enthusiasm — at this point in time, at least — becomes somewhat tempered when one considers a few fundamental facts. First, the IS-D, despite its considerable reduction in size and weight, is not that much less expensive than the larger models — 20% less, at the most, according to a company representative.

This fact might not be significant if the IS-D matched the larger machines feature-for-feature. In reality it is, in its present form, a somewhat stripped-down model, lacking the versatility of the Model III and IV machines and several of their refinements.

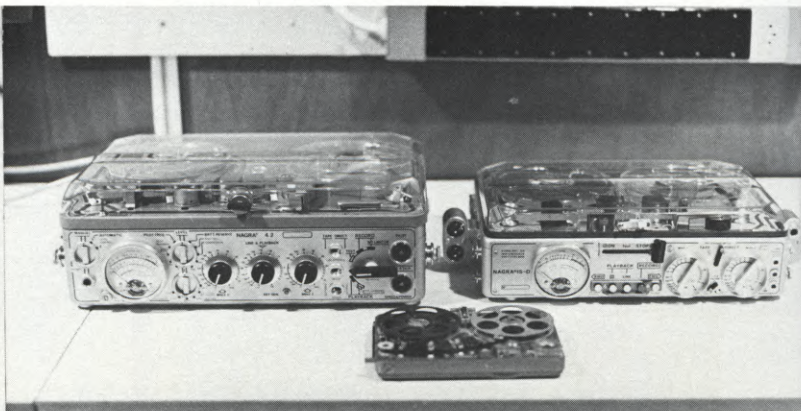
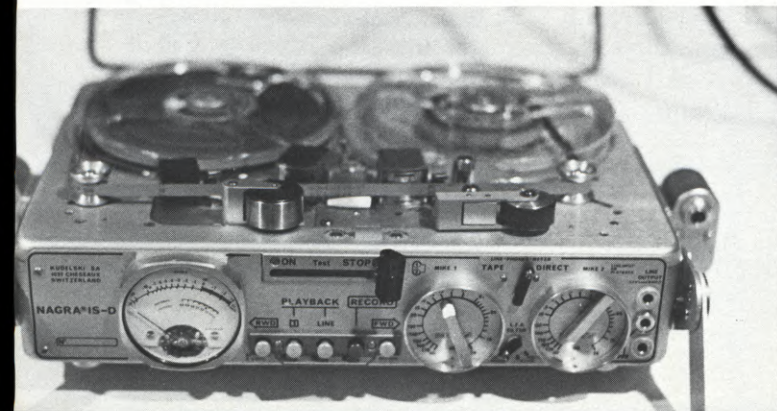
In its *present* form — and that fact should be emphasized — the IS-D is perfectly adequate for the broadcasting industry and what features it does have are up to the high standards characteristic of Kudelski products. However, its use as a motion picture sound recording instrument is currently somewhat limited.

For example, the present model does not have a neo-pilotone capability. Promised "by the end of 1975" are an internal crystal-sync generator and an external synchronizer.

One nice feature that it does have is an external battery case (containing eight 1.5-volt cells) which can be changed in a matter of seconds, without having to burrow into the machine itself.

The Nagra IS-D is a step in the right direction — smaller size, lighter weight. If and when the manufacturer adds the refinements necessary for high-quality motion picture sound recording, it should receive a warm welcome from film-makers. ■

(LEFT) The new Nagra IS-D recorder, introduced at Photokina '74, presently meets all of the standards of the broadcasting industry, but lacks the versatility of the Nagra IV and some of its refinements. The manufacturer plans to make this model available with an internal crystal-sync capability and an external synchronizer by the end of 1975. (RIGHT) A size comparison of three types of Nagra recorders. (Top left) The Nagra IV, currently the standard of the industry. (Right) The compact new Model IS-D. (Below) The tiny Nagra SN.



NEW ECOLAM HARD GLASS-TYPE HALOGEN LAMPS



A line of unique new lamps which, by substituting hard glass for costly quartz, offer all of the advantages of tungsten-halogen, but at the low cost of incandescent lamps

When tungsten-halogen lamps (or "quartz-iodine", as they were originally called) were introduced some years ago, they were justly hailed as a most significant breakthrough in lighting for still and motion picture photography — so important, in fact, that the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences has twice presented Scientific/Technical awards to developers of this type of equipment.

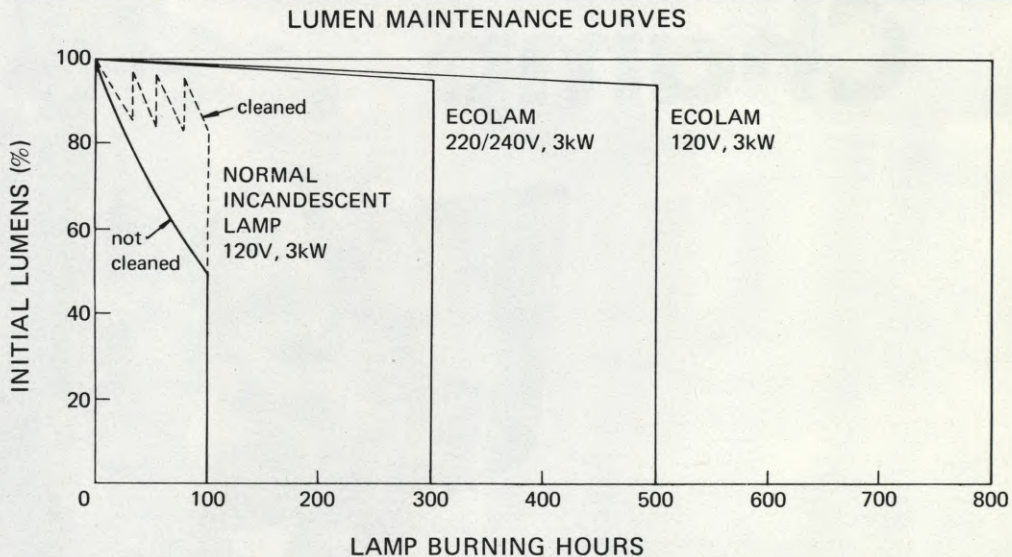
The advantages of tungsten-halogen lighting are obvious: small units that put out a great amount of light, and a considerably longer effective lamp life, due to the fact that they retain intensity and color temperature on a consistent level right up to burn-out.

The one disadvantage of these lamps up to now has been cost. They are expensive — considerably more so than incandescent units of identical wattage. As it turns out, the main factor responsible for the sizable increase in price is the expensive quartz envelope that is required to manufacture a tungsten-halogen lamp.

Many have made the statement that it would be ideal to develop a lamp with all the plus characteristics of tungsten-halogen, but with a price tag more like that of an equivalent incandescent lamp.

That is exactly what Ryudensha Co. Ltd. of Japan has done in designing and manufacturing its new ECOLAM Hard Glass Halogen lamps, introduced at *Photokina '74*.

Representing a significant breakthrough in design and manufacture, the ECOLAM lamps are compact in size as compared to incandescent lamps, although their cost is similar, and they have all of the desirable features of tungsten-halogen. (Left to right) 3000-watt, 2000-watt, 1000-watt and 500-watt ECOLAM lamps.



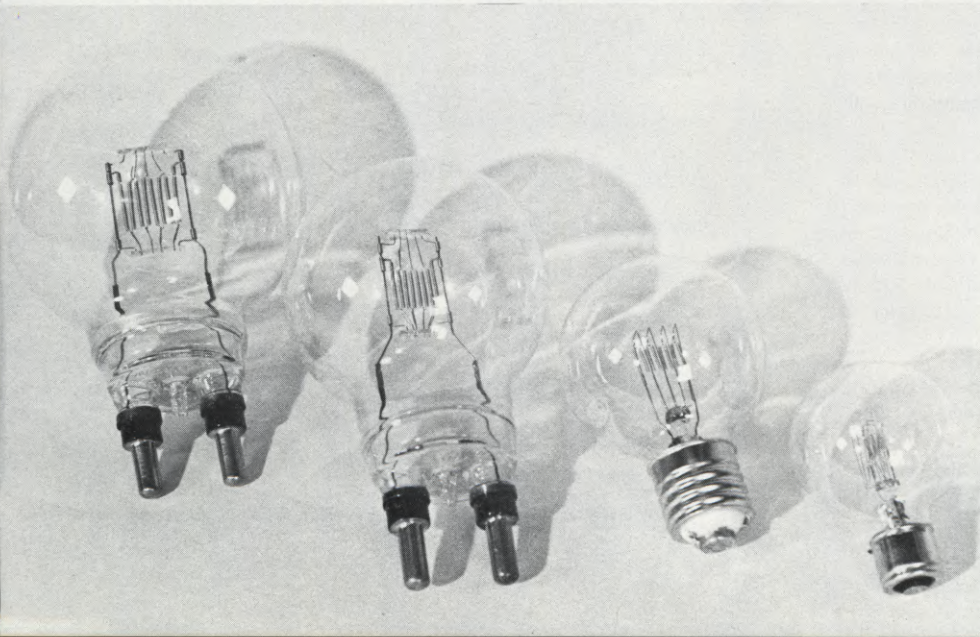
Ordering Code	Volts	Watts	Base	L.C.L. (mm)	Filament	Operating Position	Color Temp.	Average Life (120V lamp)
HG5-32	120/220/240	500	Med. Pref.	45	C-13	Base down to Horizontal	3,200	100
HG10-32		1,000	Mog. Screw	105				150
HG20-32		2,000	Med. Bip.	90				300
HG20-32L		2,000	Mog. Bip.	127				300
HG30-32		3,000	Mog. Bip.	127				500
HG30-32L		3,000	Mog. Bip.	148				500
HG50-32		5,000	Mog. Bip.	148				600
HG50-32L		5,000	Mog. Bip.	165				600
HG100-32		10,000	Mog. Bip.	254				800

Note: The 220/240V type ordinarily have about 20–30% shorter life.

The RDS ECOLAM is a revolutionary new alternative for stage or studio illumination, skillfully combining the advantages of halogen and ordinary incandescent lamps. The ECOLAM halogen-filled lamp is not constructed of quartz, as are conventional tungsten-halogen lamps. Instead, a highly purified hard glass (borosilicate) is utilized. The result: compact size (one-half that of incandescent types), constant color temperature, and extraordinarily long life. All of this at the economical prices normally associated with conventional incandescent lamps.

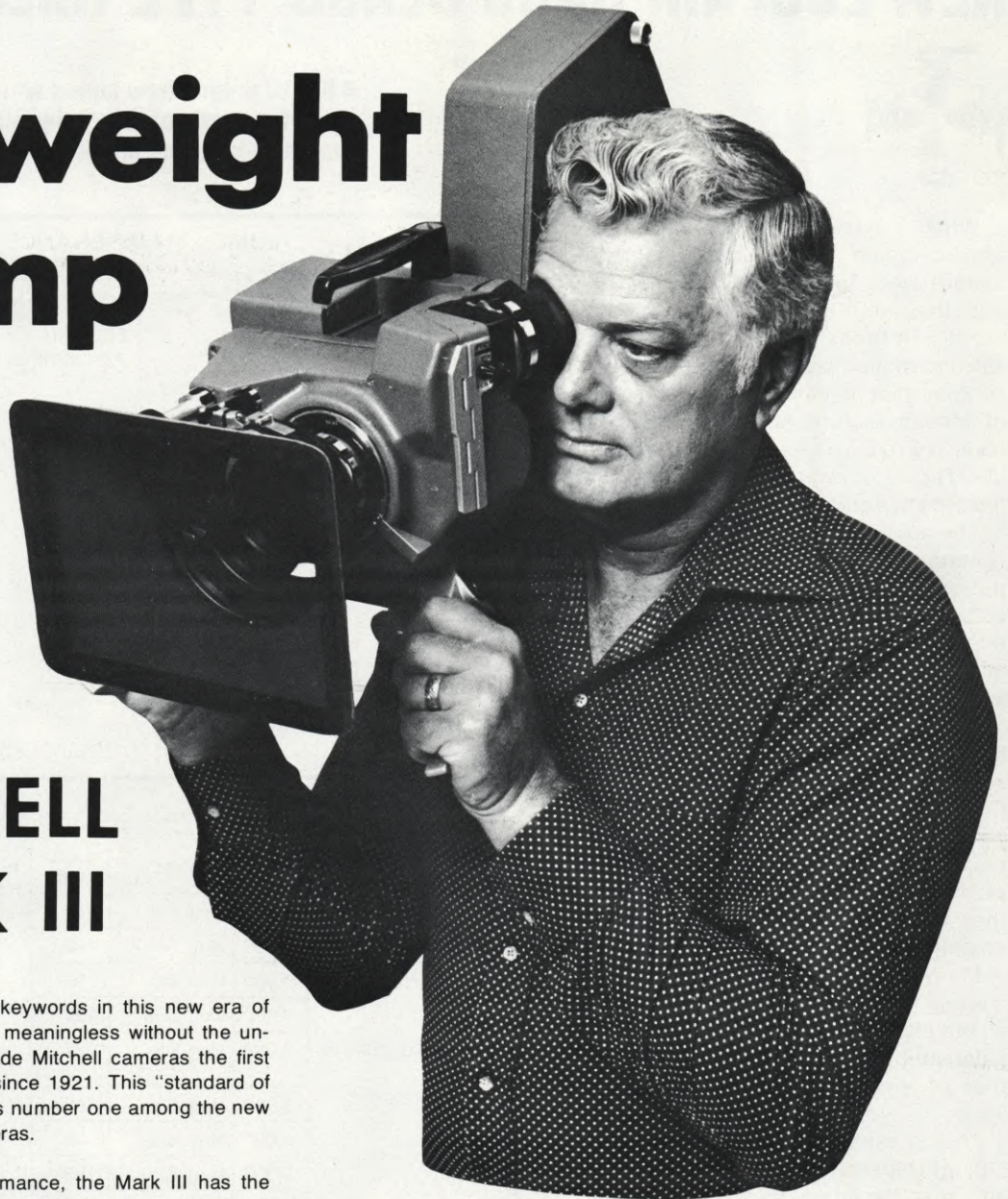
The manufacturer describes ECOLAM as having "five times longer life at one-half the size of non-halogen

Continued on Page 1460



The Lightweight Champ

MITCHELL MARK III



Compactness and mobility are the keywords in this new era of cinematography, but both would be meaningless without the unparalleled performance that has made Mitchell cameras the first choice of professional film makers since 1921. This "standard of quality" is why the Mitchell Mark III is number one among the new 35mm professional "shoulder" cameras.

Light in weight but heavy in performance, the Mark III has the distinctive features that made its predecessors famous — and more!

LIGHT WEIGHT — Magnesium castings are used to keep the weight of the camera to 25 pounds without sacrificing Mitchell quality.

SILENT — New design techniques insure that the camera output sound level is in the low 30 DB range.

FILM TRANSPORT — The world famous Mitchell intermittent movement used in the Mark III has been proven over many years in predecessor cameras for all types of filming. Dual register pins with dual pulldown claws assure absolute film control.

CRYSTAL CONTROL — The DC motor is crystal controlled to assure plus or minus 15 parts per million accuracy for precision sound synchronization. The same accuracy is maintained at all variable speeds of 8-16-24-25-28-32 fps. 50 and 60 Hz sync pulse output for cabled sound recording. Automatic out-of-sync light is visible in the viewing system. The automatic slate system fogs film in the gate and sends a signal to the tape recorder.

REFLEX VIEWING — Rotary mirror reflex shutter with brilliant F2.2 — 6.0 power viewing optics. Generous 6mm diameter exit pupil provides maximum eye comfort.

LENS MOUNT — BNCR lens mount; accepts any zoom or prime lenses mounted for BNCR cameras.

MAGAZINE — 400 and 1000 foot capacities.

For further details contact your nearest Mitchell representative:

Australia & New Zealand — Filmtronics, Pty. Ltd.

Hong Kong — Salon Films, Ltd.

India — Central Camera Private, Ltd.

Italy — Equipaggiamento Cinematografico Europeo s.r.l.

Japan — NAC Incorporated.

MITCHELL
CAMERA CORPORATION



666 W. Harvard Street, Glendale, California 90209 (213) 245-1085.

DOUGLAS FILM INDUSTRIES

FIRST IN THE MIDWEST TO PROCESS E.K. COLOR NEG. 5247-7247

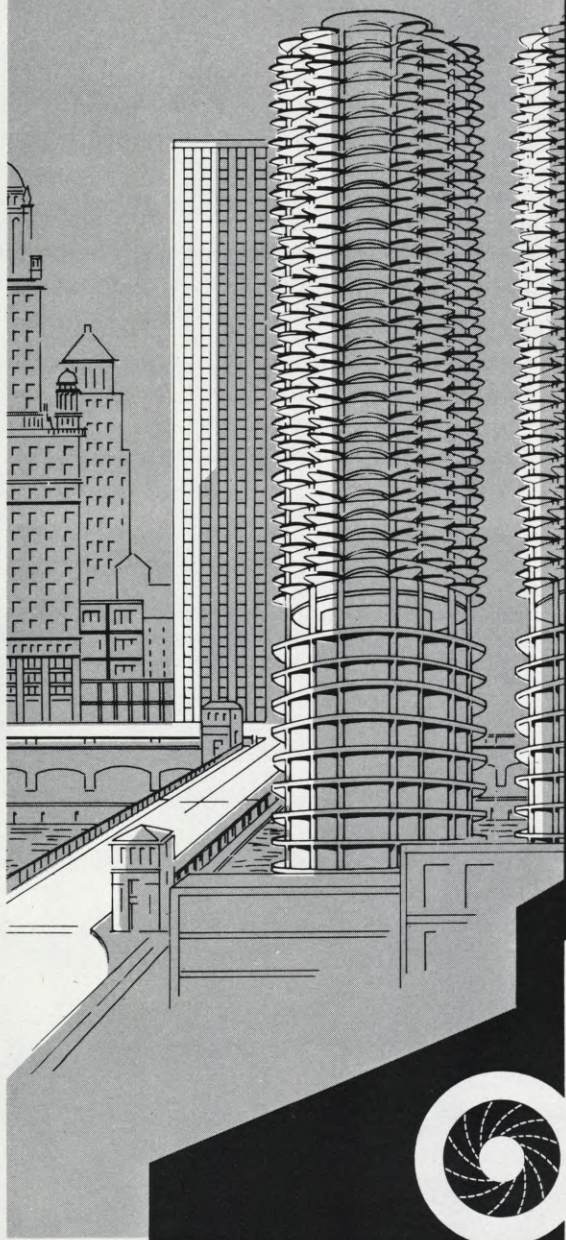
Installation has now been completed on our new film processor for Eastman Negative II types 5247 (35mm) and 7247 (16mm).

Ours is a custom made machine, designed exclusively for this new negative and incorporates a sprocket drive to prevent the picture area from ever contacting a roller.

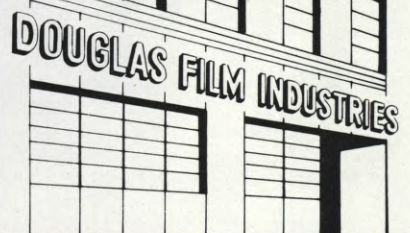
With process temperature established at over 100°, extreme care must be used to eliminate any contact with film guides and rollers during process. A sprocket drive accomplishes this.

It is hoped that many of you will start using this new photographic tool and when you do, please feel free to check with us on the "care and handling" of color negative.

The rules are far stricter than the methods used in conforming ECO.



DOUGLAS
FILM INDUSTRIES
10 W. KINZIE ST.
CHICAGO, ILL. 60610
AREA 312-664-7455



THE MINIMIC BY TRANSOUND



A new subminiature microphone, smaller than a dime, that can be utilized as a lavalier or hidden microphone for motion picture work, with a minimum of clothing noise

The MINIMIC is a subminiature microphone designed to incorporate the latest advances in electret and transistor technology. Its unique design uses an extremely low current, field effect transistor; actually deposited inside the capsule.

The frequency response is selected to perform ideally as a lavalier microphone, but is not so radically adjusted so as to compromise its use as a "hidden" microphone in motion pictures, nor is it "peaky", which could prevent its use in music recording.

Mechanical design considerations were high on the priorities list, as major problems exist with all other small lavaliers in three areas: clothing noise, inadequate cables and awkward shapes. The Transound Company, designer and manufacturer of MINIMIC, believes that it has overcome these problems. Their electret is housed inside a silicone rubber boot, isolating it from the case. The case is constructed of a very smooth and slick plastic, so that clothing will glide over it with a minimum of noise. Special cable was made, using a polyurethane outer sheath for strength and flexibility, a pure copper braid with 99% wrap and two extremely flexible silicone rubber-covered inner conductors.

The slightly rectangular shape of the MINIMIC helps keep it in place and prevents it from rolling around. Its small size is an aid to concealing it anywhere.

The MINIMIC electronic specifications make it ideal for a wide range of applications. Motion picture and television audio engineers will appreciate its high sensitivity and "reach", its immunity to clothing noise pick-up and ease of concealment. Music recording engineers will appreciate all the advantages inherent in a small, virtually zero-mass diaphragm. Its slight midrange and high frequency boost could be very useful in miking strings or other instruments needing high clarity and definition. Whatever the particular area of interest in sound, the MINIMIC belongs.

MINIMIC SPECIFICATIONS:

Size: .460" l x .330" w x .326" d

Frequency Response: ± 1 dB 50 HZ to 3KHZ. Gradual rise to + 3dB at 5 KHZ then flat at 15 KHZ. Overall response: +3, -1 dB 50 Hz to 16 KHZ.

Noise (A weighted): 26 dB SPL nominal (1KHZ SPL equivalent of noise)
Equivalent Vibration Sensitivity: 70 db SPL (1 Khz SPL equivalent of 1 G)

Output Impedance: Microphone is designed to work into 150 to 600 ohm inputs

Battery Voltage Range: 1.1 to 20 VDC
Battery Drain: 10 to 50 microamps (max.)

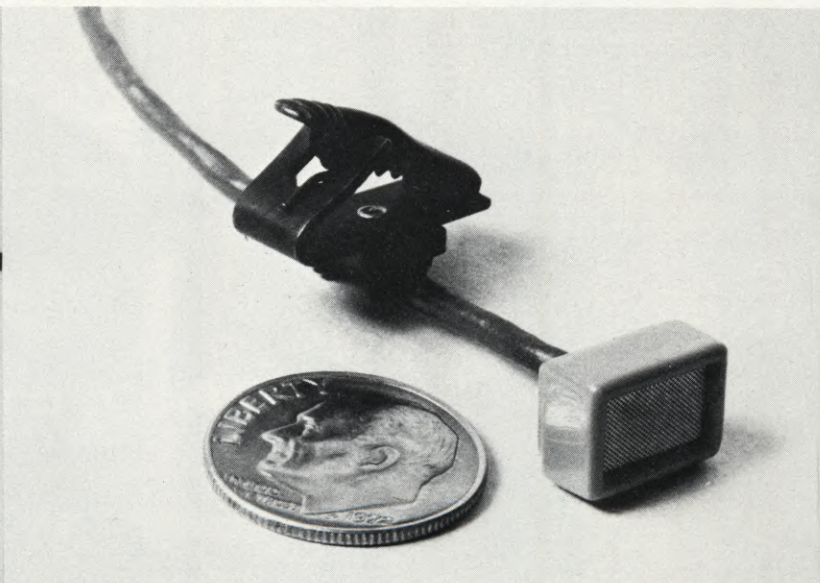
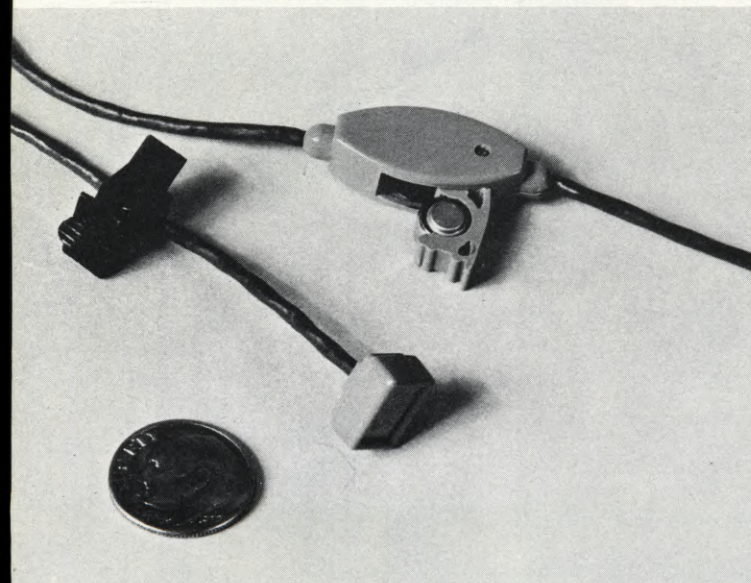
POWER SUPPLY

The MINIMIC is available with an inline power supply which facilitates use of microphone where a DC voltage of 1.1 to 20 volts is not available. In keeping with the very small size of the microphone, the power supply was designed to be as small as possible. A common hearing aid battery is used. Expect at least 1,000 hours of use. If the MINIMIC is not to be used for a period greater than one month, remove the battery from the supply.

The MINIMIC is easily powered by whatever amplifier, transmitter or tape recorder it is plugged into. In most cases, only one or two resistors are required. If modification of equipment is not practical, the inline power supply is necessary.

For further information, contact: IMAGE DEVICES INCORPORATED, 811 NW 111 Street, Miami, Florida 33168. Phone: (305) 751-1818. Telex 51-9348. ■

(LEFT) The new MINIMAC subminiature microphone, shown with its power supply above. The power supply was designed to be as small as possible, in keeping with the tiny size of the microphone. It uses a common hearing aid battery, which gives at least 1,000 hours of power. (RIGHT) A closer look at the MINIMAC, which is smaller than the dime coin placed next to it. The case is constructed of a very smooth and slick plastic, so that clothing will glide over it with a minimum of noise.



NEW KEM RAPID-S SIX-PLATE EDITING CONSOLE



The KEM Universal is probably the most imposing of all flat-bed editing tables. A huge, heavy machine, built like a tank and resembling the control console of a spaceship, the KEM Universal can do just about anything that an editing machine ought to be able to do. Admirable as it is, however, there are those who feel that from the standpoint of size, cost and complexity, it is just a little bit more editing table than they really need. For those who have been somewhat overwhelmed by the elegant Universal, the manufacturer has now come up with a console that stresses compactness, simplicity of operation and cost economy. Introduced at *Photokina '74*, the new KEM Rapid-S six-plate editing console is stripped down for action, while retaining many of the highly

sophisticated features for which its Big Brother, the Universal, has become justly famous.

This is what the KEM people have to say about the new Rapid-S:

We think of the editor as an artist, not as an operator. This is why we have built our new table with all our experience, and with the editor in mind.

It's not a computer, not a "flatbed" — it's more like a super-synchronizer. Very simple. Very basic. Single lever variable speed control with instant stop action. Manual interlock inching. Separate frame counters for each transport.

There is no feeling of a machine running you. A big bright picture and high-fidelity sound give you everything that's in your film. Your mind is free for creativity, which no machine can ever

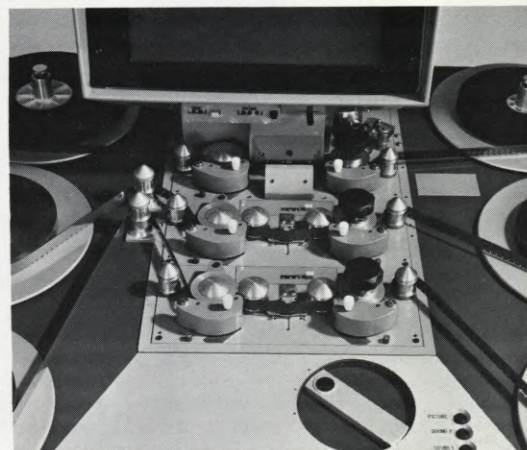
The new KEM Rapid-S is only 42 inches wide. The picture is the one furthest from the operator and its core spindle is only 26 inches from the table's front — which eliminates stretching. Inching manually can be done with all three transports in interlock, or any one independently — or any two. Each transport has its own frame counter, independent of the others.

A new flat-bed editing console, incorporating many of the features for which KEM is famous, but with the accent on compactness, simplicity of operation and lower cost

provide. — Think about it!

KEM Rapid-S designed for simple and time-saving operation.

This new line of equipment was developed by KEM for the filmmaker who likes the convenience of working with one picture and two soundtracks in any interlock combination, but who does not need the versatility of the Kem Universal.



Closeup of KEM Rapid-S table top showing simple, logical layout of the controls. Master control lever is in recessed circle to left of the interlock control buttons.

The new design of the film transport — very much like the good old synchronizer with picture and track in one line — has a parallel straight threading path with pull-out sync points on each side. Large knobs for manual interlock inching and separate frame counters on each transport.

Three push-buttons with light indicator make any interlock combination possible. The recessed single-lever variable speed control with instant-stop button lets you run slowly frame-by-frame, or faster to hear sound modulation. There is a notch for correct sound-speed, but you scan just as fast as you want to follow the dialogue and the action. If you move the lever to the left, you reverse the process all the way up to high speed. Torque motors rewind full 1000' roll in less than a minute.

With a screen size of 8.5x11.5 inches,
Continued on Page 1458



THE AaTON 7 16mm REFLEX CAMERA



A unique 16mm sound camera, which made an impressive debut in prototype form at *Photokina '72*, returns this year refined, improved and ready for production

The Aaton camera, first shown at *Photokina* two years ago, was touted as the dawning of a new era in 16mm film-making. During the period between [*Photokinas*, Aaton spent the two years developing, refining and improving its characteristics. At this year's *Photokina*, Belden Communications, Inc. and Aaton showed the first production models that will be marketed by Belden Communications, Inc. in the United States during the Winter of 1974. Some of the highlights of the Aaton camera are listed below:

- ... Designed and balanced to fit on a human shoulder for effortless shooting over a long duration.
- ... Low noise level: 30 dB \pm 1 measured 1 metre from film plane.
- ... Aaton positive claw movement: ensures low noise level which is stable in time with camera aging; the absence of vibrations contributes to high definition.
- ... The height of the camera is 8 inches. The camera fully loaded with 400' of film and a 12-120mm lens weighs approximately 16.5 lbs.
- ... 400' coaxial magazine, usable for 16 or Super-16 without adaptation.
- ... Rotating mirror shutter: automatic stop in viewing position.
- ... Positive locking miniature BNCR type lens mount with adaptors for Cameflex, Arriflex mounted lenses, etc.
- ... The viewing plane is in front of the film plane.
- ... Field of observation 20% larger

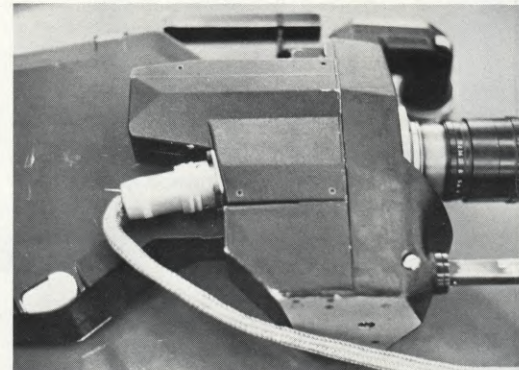
than Super-16 frame.

- ... Viewfinder is orientable and extremely bright with magnification 11x.
- ... Crystal DC brushless motor: 24/25 fps with slaved mode and variable speed.
- ... Chronometric marking. Driven by crystal clock. Allows immediate synchronization of the smallest isolated sequence. (Aaton patent.)
- ... Complete protection from polarity inversions of power supply (10 A fuse in base of camera). Spare fuse is under the metal plate set around the tripod screw receptacle.
- ... Automatic stop in viewing position.
- ... Out of crystal warning by noticeable flickering in viewfinder (3FPS flicker in viewfinder).
- ... Exterior slaving for filming on television screen with Atelan accessory. (Accessory for exterior 50 and 60Hz slaving; applications; playback; filming on television screen; etc.)
- ... The Aaton battery clips directly onto the camera; 10 cadmium nickel 1.2V cells, 1.2Ah; weight: 600 grams.
- ... Tripod attachment: 3/8" tiedown screw thread in triangular camera base.
- ... The camera housing: has no effect on the respective positions of the functional components; it is a removable cover protecting the inside parts from shocks, dust, and light.
- ... The handgrip: it is adjustable

along a support rod fixed to the camera housing.

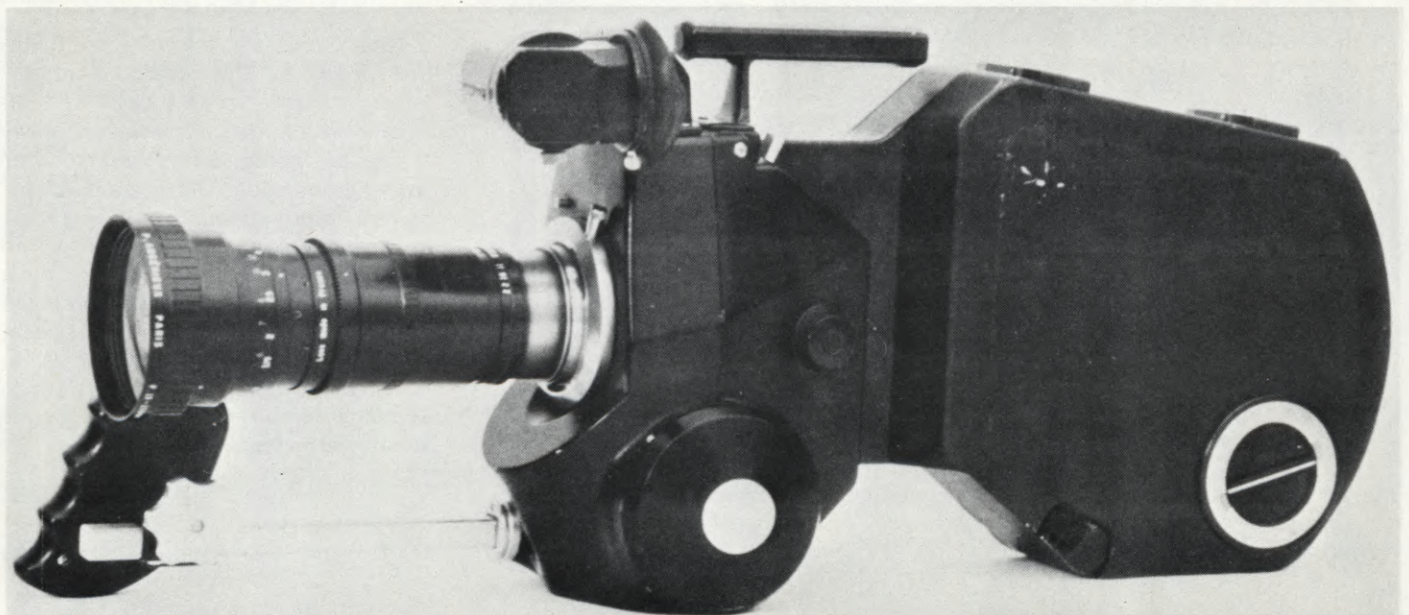
... Aaton offers as a standard accessory a video tap plug for the Aaton video TV camera that shoots simultaneously with the camera from the same point of view (through the lens). The miniature Aaton 30 video system was initially designed as an electronic viewfinder to be added to film cameras; this explains its low power drain and its exceptional capability to be phase-synchronized to external signals.

For further information regarding the Aaton camera, contact: Belden Communications, Inc., P.O. Box 92, Radio City Station, New York, N.Y. 10019. Tel: (212) 889-9432. ■



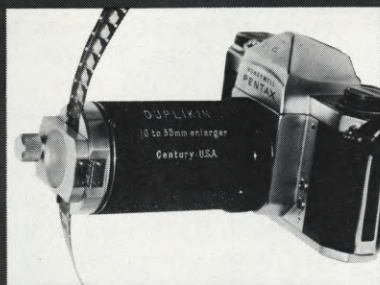
A standard accessory is a video tap plug for the Aaton video camera that shoots simultaneously with the same point of view through the lens of the film camera.

The Aaton 7 16mm Reflex Camera has a most unusual profile. The hollow formed by the confluence of the magazine's throat and the curve of the camera's body fits snugly onto the shoulder, providing a balance so comfortable that the camera seems almost weightless, although it actually weighs 16.5 lbs with film and 12mm-120mm lens. The camera offers exterior slaving for filming on television screen with Atelan accessory.



WORLD FAMOUS
PRECISION MADE
FAST, LOW COST OPTICAL CREATIVITY WITHOUT LAB DELAYS!

CENTURY DUPLIKINS



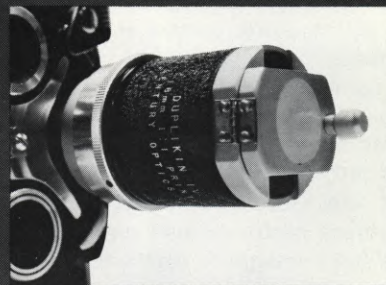
DUPLIKIN II 189.50

FOR ENLARGING 16mm to 35mm COLOR OR B/W with your 35mm SLR camera such as Nikon, Pentax, Canon etc. Color or B&W. No film cutting required. Make complete slide shows from any 16mm film. Blow-ups for ads. Analysis etc.



DUPLIKIN III 189.50

35mm SLIDES TO 16mm for filming your 35mm color slides with your 16mm camera. Ultra sharp results. Establishing shots, improve continuity, for instructional films, etc. Fits all "C" mount cameras. (For Arri, add 44.50)



DUPLIKIN IV 229.50

FOR 16mm "FREEZE FRAMES" A very useful instrument for the professional film maker. Fast, easy "Freeze Frames" for impact, emphasis or for better instructional films. No film cutting necessary. Fits all "C" mount cameras. (For Arri, add 44.50)

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE ON ABOVE ITEMS... AND MANY OTHERS MANUFACTURED BY CENTURY. AMERICA'S LEADING CINE/OPTICS CRAFTSMEN.

ZOOM LENS REPAIRS
ANGENIEUX SPECIALISTS

Century Precision Cine/Optics

10661 BURBANK BLVD. NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91601 (213) 766-3715

GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFT SUGGESTIONS

The ASSISTANT

\$39.95



A Christmas present he'll really wear — along with his accessories too — lenses, meters, insert slates, filter, spray, in 12 HANDY, ROOMY POCKETS. Comes in small, medium, large and extra large. Catalog No. 2677, \$39.95. Shipping and handling, \$1.50. California residents add 6%.

IIIB CINEMASCOPE

\$149.50



THE IIIB CINEMASCOPE DIRECTOR'S FINDER. Buy one for your Director! It's the choice of Pro's throughout the world. For all wide-screen, standard and TV formats (Catalog No. 2615). Price includes case and chain. Catalog No. 2606, 16/35mm, \$119.50.

Names Engraved FREE!

DECEMBER AND JANUARY ONLY



BIRNS & SAWYER, INC.

1026 N. HIGHLAND AVENUE

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90038 • (213) 466-8211

CABLE: BIRNSAW-HOLLYWOOD

BOLEX H-15 EL CAMERA

Continued from Page 1421

(FIGURE 4). It is coupled to all the camera speeds from single-frame to 50 fps. The aperture set by the lighted diodes is, therefore, correct at all running speeds.

The camera running speeds are set on dial B (FIGURE 4), which has engraved speeds of 10, 12, 18, 20, 24, 25, 32, 40, 50 fps (FIGURE 5). All speeds are electronically controlled. The camera motor is also equipped with an electromagnetic *start* and *stop*, which assures that the camera starts and stops instantly and with the rotating 170° shutter always in the closed position. There is no visible over-exposure of the first frame at speeds up to 40 fps. While this instant *start* and *stop* may be of relative little value to the real pro who edits every scene, it will undoubtedly be appreciated in news filming, in coaches' films, in research

meter as all the other speeds are.

For automatic time-lapse filming, a simple timer can be connected to the electrical remote release cord.

The Bolex EL motor also runs in reverse (setting R) at 18 fps. This is not meant for reverse filming, but for rewinding the film when producing double and multiple exposures, split-screen scenes, superimposed titles in the camera, or for rewinding partially exposed film. A single-frame counter permits accurate rewinding of film. The counter is also valuable in single-frame filming.

Professional film registration and steadiness is of utmost importance in a double exposure, since the slightest unsteadiness is visible by the movement of one image against the other. Absolute picture steadiness is, of course, important in all professional 16mm filmmaking, especially when films are blown up to 35mm. This professional picture steadiness, which, in many cameras, is obtained by two components, a claw and a registration pin, is accomplished in the Bolex EL by one: a so-called registration claw which was developed in 1955 and which not only moves the film from one frame to the next, but registers each frame in exactly the same position in relation to the aperture. The picture steadiness has proven to be professional in every respect and at all speeds, including single-frame filming.

Starting and stopping the camera is done with the front release on the camera, the release on the camera grip, the release on the zoom lever of Vario-Switar lenses, or with a remote release cable which is plugged into the 3-pin side socket on the camera, permitting, for instance, releasing from the tripod panhandle.

The camera motor is driven by

rechargeable nickel Cadmium batteries. A small 0.45 AH battery sufficient to drive six 100' rolls is so compact that it can be attached to the camera's lid, thereby eliminating any long cable connections. The total weight of the EL camera body and battery is 7 lbs. The larger 1.2 AH battery for 20 100' rolls or five 400' magazines can be carried in a pocket or on a shoulder strap. Both batteries can be charged in about 14 hours with a standard charger or with a fast charger in 30 minutes, at which point they reach 90% of capacity. With the rapid charger, the EL camera can also be run on AC after the battery has been charged for at least one minute.

While the Bolex EL cannot be considered a "blimped" camera, it is far more quiet than any previous Bolex model and should permit sound filming in the majority of locations without additional blimping. An accessory barney, to cover either the 100' camera or the camera equipped with 400' magazine is available.

Sync-sound filming is possible with sync pulse-generator (FIGURE 6), in which case the speed dial is set to 24 fps (25 fps in some countries); or with crystal (FIGURE 7), in which case the dial is set to "crys". The sync-pulse generator and crystal accessory are the same small units used on the existing Bolex EBM Cameras or ESM motors.

The automatic slating which has been with Bolex for a number of years is not only incorporated into the EL model, but has been improved to the point where the slating lamp is operating only when the sync-pulse generator cable is plugged into the camera. For silent filming, therefore, it is not necessary to remove the slating lamp from the camera, in order to avoid fogged frames. As a further step in

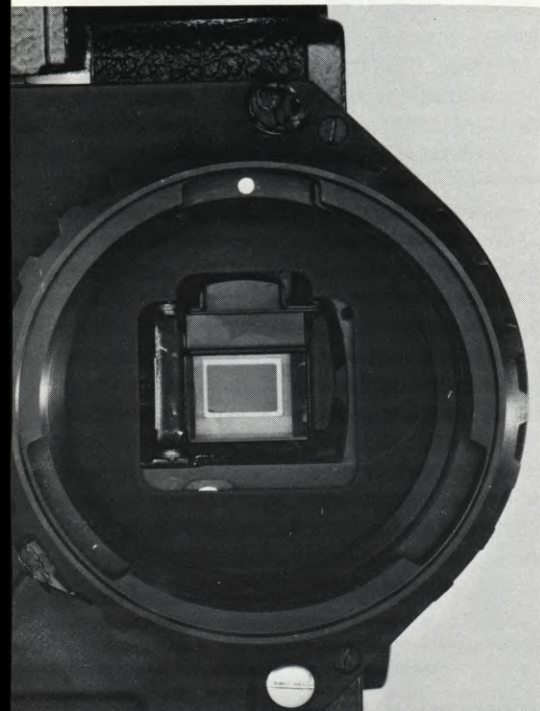
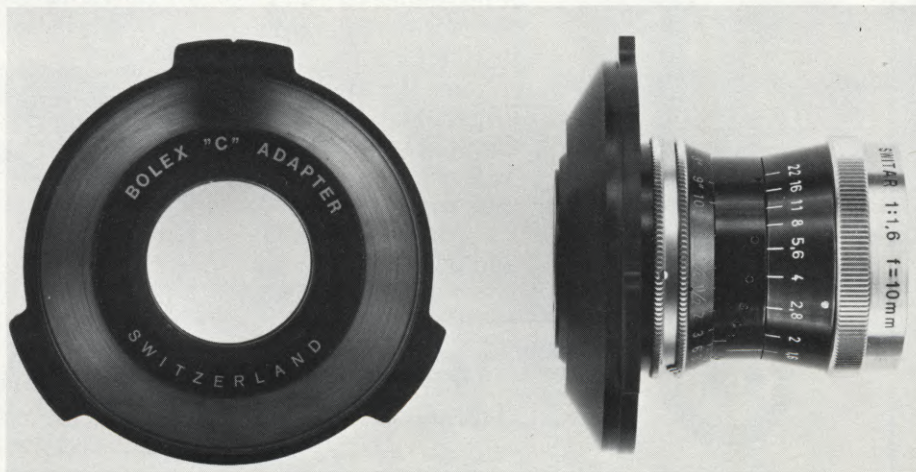
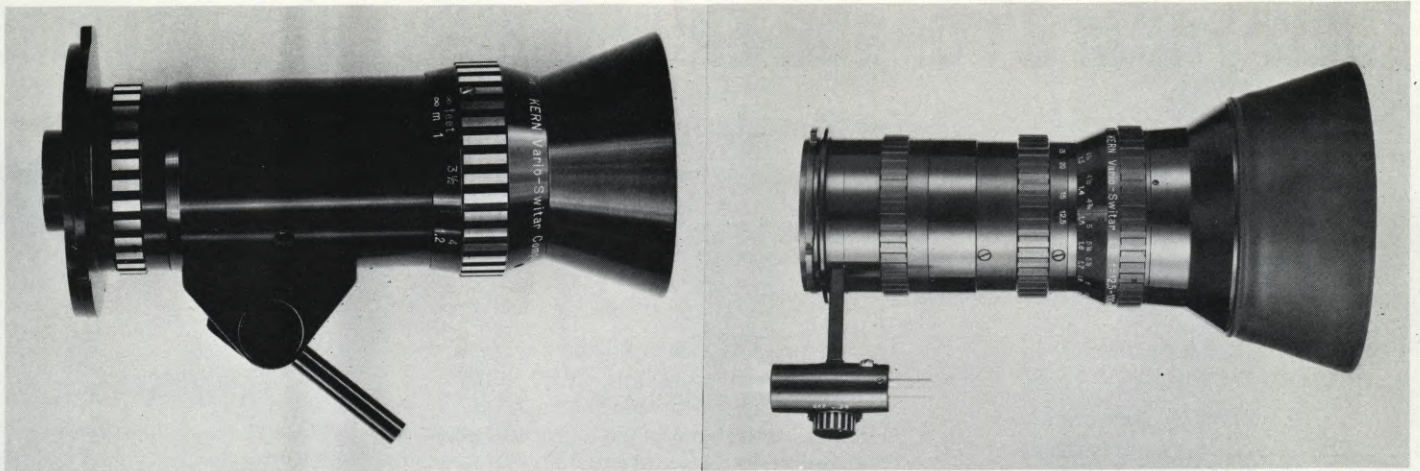


FIGURE 8 — Large (2-1/2" diameter) Bolex bayonet mount, with the beam-splitting prism mounted in a steel frame behind it.

films or in sequences with very short scenes. It also permits some stop-motion sequences without having to resort to single-frame filming. The Bolex EL however, is readily equipped for single-frame filming without buying or attaching an animation drive. The built-in motor provides single frames of absolutely even exposures by simply setting the speed control to S. The exposure time is 1/40 of a second and is automatically coupled to the exposure

FIGURE 9 — The Switar and Yvar "C" thread lenses can be used on the EL camera through employment of a C-mount adaptor. All the lenses designed for the other Bolex bayonet models can, therefore, be used on the EL, with or without adaptor, including the extremely fast f/1.1 standard 26mm lens, the fast 10mm f/1.6 wide-angle and the compact Vario-Switar 17mm-85mm f/3.5 zoom.





(LEFT) FIGURE 10 — The compact Vario-Switar, with 5:1 zoom range is only 4 inches long and weighs 12 ozs. (RIGHT) FIGURE 11 — The new Vario-Switar 12.5mm-100mm f/2 lens has a pre-set aperture arrangement when the diaphragm is fully open for focusing, and stops down automatically when the release is depressed.

eliminating mistakes in sound filming, when the sync cable is connected to the camera, the camera runs only if the speed dial is set to one of the sync speeds, but not when set to accelerated motion or slow-motion.

The ruggedness built into the EL camera is carried over into the lens mount, which is the bayonet type already found on some other Bolex models (FIGURE 8). Its large 2½" diameter with reliable double lock (which prevents lenses from falling out accidentally when turning the knurled locking ring), makes the lenses practically part of the camera body. Bolex has so much confidence in this lens mounting, that they illustrate (and, we can assume, suggest), carrying the entire camera by the lens.

"C"-type thread lenses can be mounted by means of an adapter (FIGURE 9). All the lenses designed for the other Bolex bayonet models can,

Continued on Page 1472

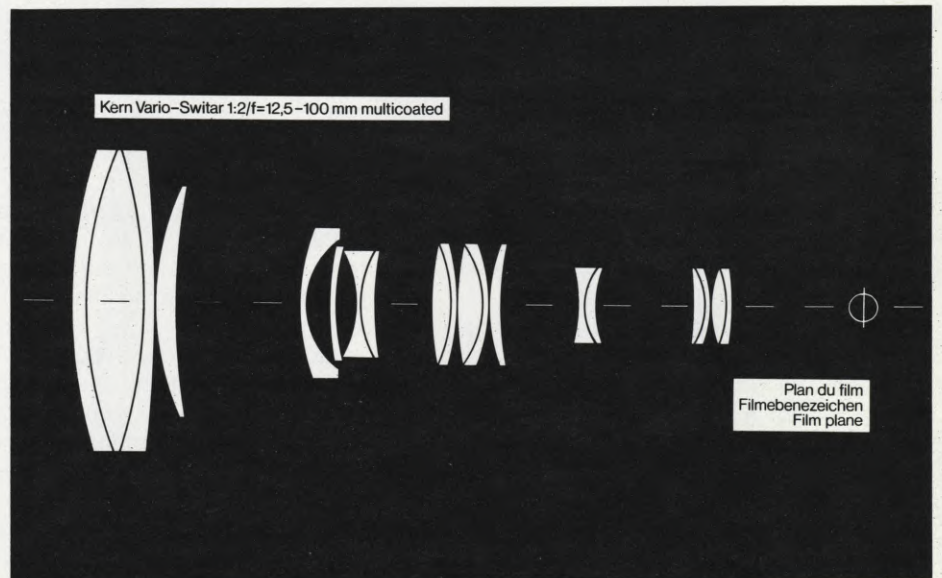
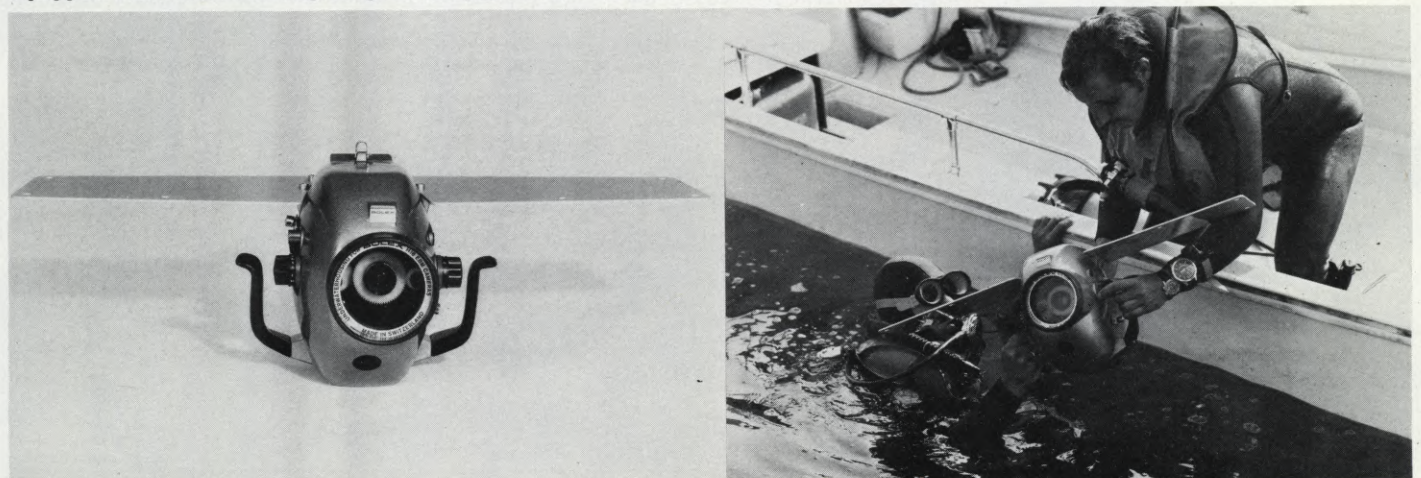


FIGURE 12 — Nineteen lens elements provide the Switar with sharp quality from the 100mm extreme all the way down to the short 12.5mm focal length. The lens is multi-coated and has manual diaphragm adjustment with automatic stop-down. This means that the diaphragm is always fully open for focusing and stops down to the pre-set aperture before the camera starts running.

(LEFT) FIGURE 13 — The Bolex underwater housing for the electrically-driven cameras. It permits aperture and distance setting of the 10mm f/1.5 or 26mm f/1.1 lenses. (RIGHT) FIGURE 14 — The underwater housing, designed for depths down to 320 feet, is equipped with two stabilizing wings which permit smooth underwater camera movement.



NEW FROM O'CONNOR ENGINEERING LABORATORIES



By **CHADWELL O'CONNOR**

President, O'Connor Engineering Laboratories

MODEL 150-XR FLUID PAN AND TILT HEAD

At Photokina we introduced for the first time our new Model 150-XR O'CONNOR Fluid Pan and Tilt Head. This head was designed to fill two requirements: first, to handle Cinema Products' new XR-35 Reflex Camera; and second, to take the place of our original Model 200.

In appearance the Model 150 is more modern. We had an industrial designer help us with the outside architecture to give it a more modern appearance and to blend in with modern cameras such as the XR-35.

This head has several new features which make it doubly attractive. Both the drag and tilt adjustments have dial indicators reading from 0 to 9, indicating the amount of drag setting. This allows the photographer to reset a given setting for the amount of drag he desires for a given shot. The camera platform is adjustable so that the camera with all attachments can be balanced over the center of rotation. The plate can also be permanently fastened to the camera, so that it can be snapped on and off the head in a matter of seconds. A special safety lock prevents the camera from falling in the event that the operator does not tighten the plate prior to tilting.

The new Model 150-XR O'Connor Fluid Pan and Tilt Head, which was designed to fulfill two requirements: first, to handle Cinema Products' new XR-35 reflex studio camera and second, to take the place of the O'Connor original model 200 head. An industrial designer helped give the outside architecture a more modern appearance.

The head is designed for cameras weighing from approximately 80 to 180 pounds. A special torque bar counter-balances the weight of the camera in all tilt positions. Two torque bars are available: one for cameras around 100 pounds and one for cameras around 150 pounds.

The unit is constructed primarily of magnesium for light weight. The entire unit weighs only 25 pounds. This is almost 20 pounds lighter than the Model 200.

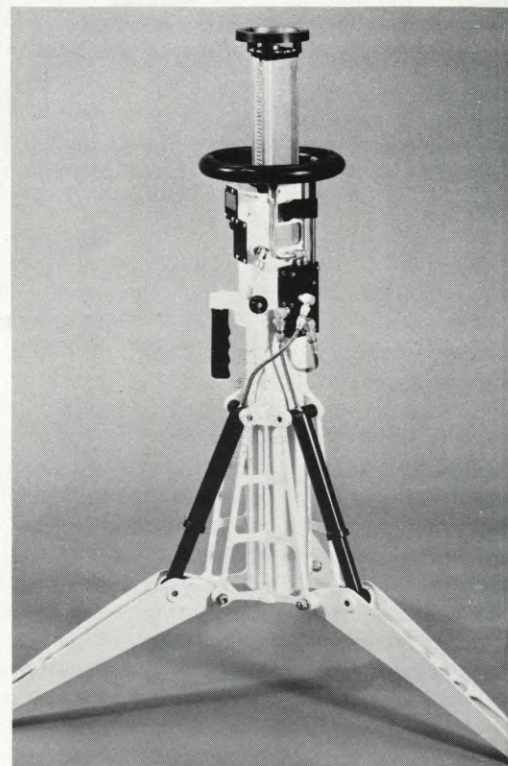
THE NEW MODEL 102-B HYDRO-PED:

Our Hydro-Ped was first introduced at Photokina in 1972. It aroused considerable interest at that time because it was the first attempt to replace the conventional tripod.

The idea was first conceived after we did a considerable amount of testing on conventional tripods. We found that the most important requirement was that the top plate should not rotate resulting from forces applied when panning, nor should the top plate tilt when subjected to tilting forces on the handle and the torque produced by the counter-balance springs. We further found that lateral stability was the least important. A conventional tripod is best in lateral

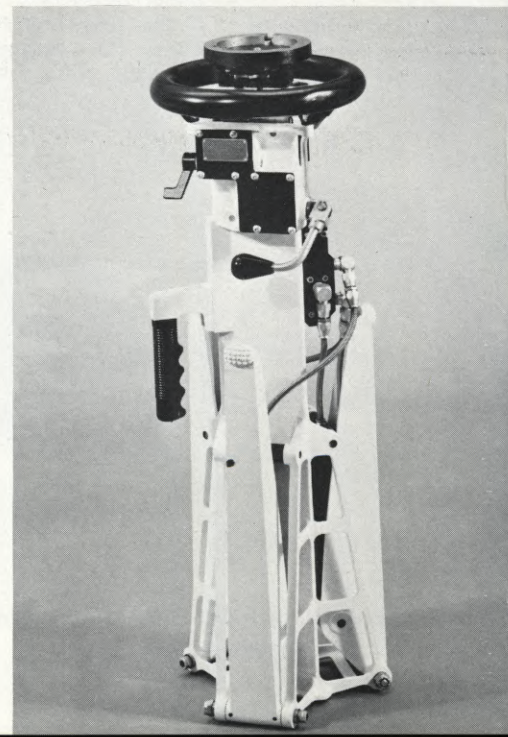
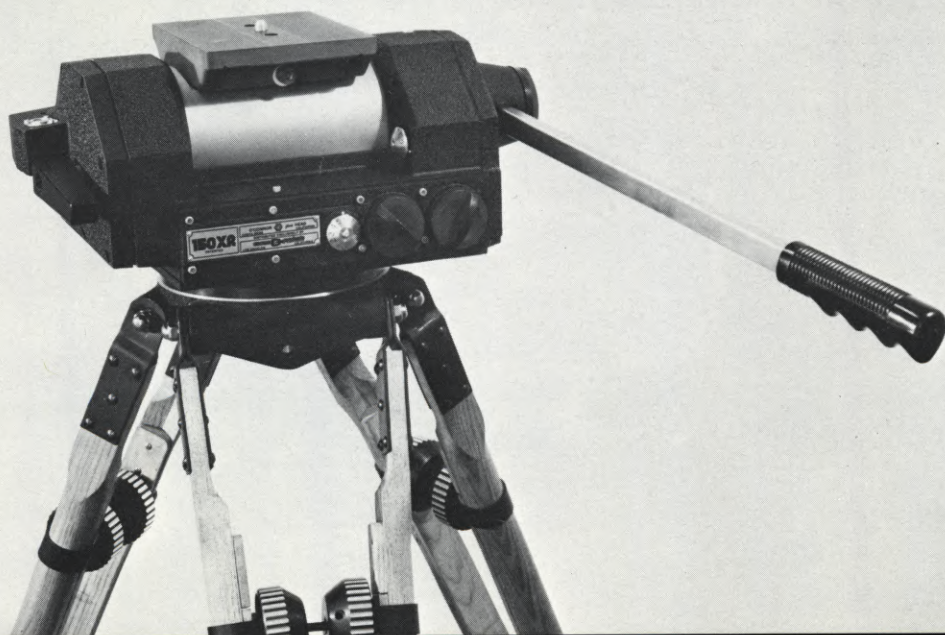
Continued on Page 1458

A new, more modern, Fluid Pan and Tilt Head for studio motion picture cameras, plus a new fully hydraulic model of the Hydro-ped, designed to replace the conventional tripod



The new Model 102-B Hydro-ped has not only hydraulically-coupled legs for fast leveling, but a smoothly operating hydraulic column, as well.

The entire Model 102-B Hydro-ped folds up into a package 30 inches long and 10 inches in diameter. Weighing under 30 pounds, it will support cameras weighing up to 100 pounds.



"MILLER"...

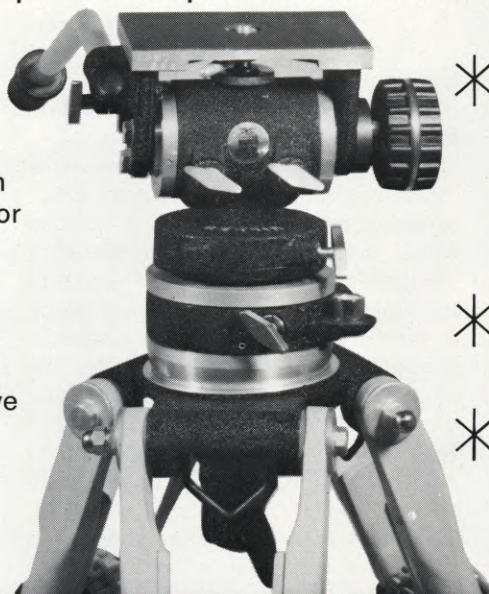
ALWAYS ONE STEP AHEAD

The new Senior "F" and Light Professional Tripod Heads to supplement present "Miller" Lines.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- * Pan Unit permits (full 360°) horizontal traverse between full fluid drag and free slip for filming fast moving objects or events.
- * Full fluid action tilt (full 90°) either way with more positive tilt control and Lock, in any traverse.

Model shown is LP-2
PROFESSIONAL FLUID HEAD



- * The "F" Head will support medium weight 16mm Cameras up to 15 lbs. and the LP-2 Professional Fluid Head will support up to 30 lbs. Both are available with or without the Slip Pan Unit.
- * Slip Pan Units are available to convert older "Miller" Fluid Head models for this use.
- * There is a Miller Tripod ideally suited to every Miller Head.

U.S.A. PATENT NO's. 3,712,571 and 3,592,429
Others Pending.

MILLER PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT

6500 Santa Monica Boulevard / Hollywood, California 90038 / Phone: (213) 466-5105

CRYSTALINK Wireless Receiver

for CP-16 Reflex and Non-Reflex Cameras.



Designed by
Cinema Products
in cooperation with
Vega Electronics.

The extremely sensitive and powerful Crystalink wireless receiver unit features the use of *helical resonators*, a device which permits the frequency to which the receiver is tuned to pass freely while blocking any strong adjacent frequencies that would normally overload conventional front end amplifiers.

The Crystalink wireless receiver (Model CL-1) is mounted between the CP-16 camera body and the Crystasound amplifier, adding approximately 1" (25mm) to the width. The Crystalink wireless receiver is powered by the same NC-4 battery pack which powers the entire CP-16 camera system (including the Crystasound recording system).

The back panel of the fully professional Crystalink wireless receiver consists of an on-off switch, a volume control, and a field signal strength meter which indicates if there is sufficient RF signal strength to insure quality reception.

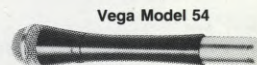
The Crystalink VHF wireless receiver can be used in conjunction with the Vega cordless transmitter (Model 55) and the Vega cordless microphone/transmitter (Model 54), as well as similar units. Receiver/transmitter frequency combinations can be specified for many of the popular radio/mike frequencies.



Crystalink Wireless Receiver — shown in use with interchangeable flexible spiral antennas.



Vega Model 55



Vega Model 54

For further information, please write to:

cinema E products
CORPORATION

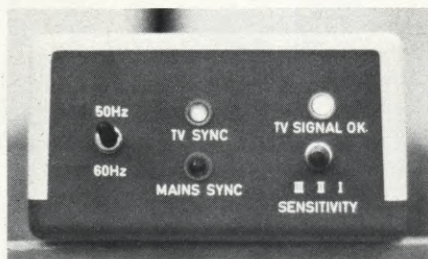
Technology In The Service Of Creativity

2037 Granville Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90025
Telephone: (213) 478-0711 ■ Telex: 69-1339 ■ Cable: Cinedevco

NOTED AND NOTABLE AT PHOTOKINA '74



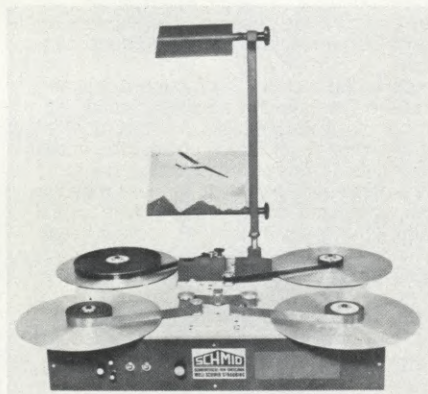
Gadgets and gizmos and a myriad of sophisticated accessories to aid the film-maker in his work



JENSEN TV FRAME SYNC SYSTEM (MODEL 518)

This unit can be used with any crystal camera motor or control which has provision for external reference to control the camera motor. (e.g. the Jensen 505 Crystal Unit for Arri 16 BL) Jensen 518 becomes the external reference, and bars on the TV screen can be seen frozen in the frame. The bar can be moved by pressing a button on the frame shift unit to the edge of mirror image in viewfinder, guaranteeing bars will never be in the film frame. The unit actually senses blanking bars from TV set and they stay out for the whole scene. Note that crystal camera speed is never the same as mains reference.

For further information, contact: Image Devices Incorporated, 811 NW 111 Street, Miami, Florida 33168, U.S.A.



MINI-DIPLOMAT FOUR-PLATE FILM EDITING TABLE

The Mini-Diplomat Four Plate Editing Table is a remarkable new development in the flat-bed editing field, and is especially designed for professional film-makers. Special Features:

Compact Size 24" wide by 17" deep, weight approximately 75 pounds.

Quiet operation.

Self-contained screen and wall projection.

Synchronous interlock of projection and sound.

The editing table incorporates a rotating prism projection system, which projects the picture onto a special screen surface via a vertically mounted adjustable mirror located at the rear of the editing table. The projected image is bright and clear, allowing several people to view it simultaneously. The picture head and sound head can be decoupled for locating picture and sound start marks. Running speed of 24 f.p.s., synchronous or variable speed up to three times normal. Simplified threading is accomplished through a trouble-free sprocket gate assembly. Sound reproduction is accomplished by a 6-watt amplifier and speaker which is built-in. With very little effort, this compact editing table folds into an easy to carry package.

For further information, contact the exclusive U.S. distributor E-Cam Company, P.O. Box 3955, North Hollywood, California 91609

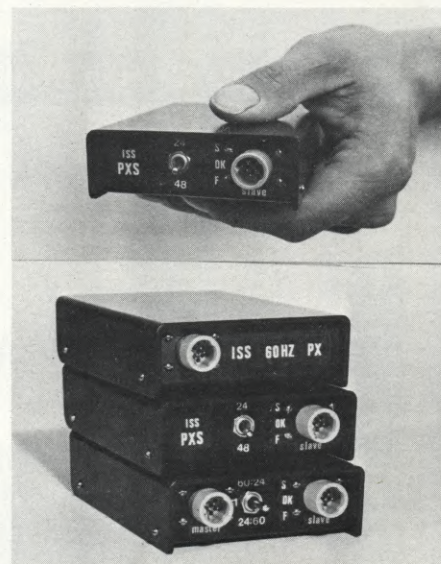
OSRAM SL 1000 — SAFETY LIGHTING UNIT FOR CINE AND STILL PHOTO APPLICATIONS

The Safety Lighting unit model SL 1000 presented by OSRAM is the first unit for Cine and Still photo applications in the 1000-W class. The 1000-Watt halogen lamp, as well as the reflector, are protected by a safety cage provided with a temperature resistant concave safety glass. This cage, which meets stringent German VDE requirements, is designed with cooling fins. The four prongs arranged to protect the glass allow the unit to be put aside in any position after operation.

The OSRAM SL 1000 is a high-performance lighting unit in which a Superphot (R) Halogen Lamp developing 1000-W ensure optimum intensity and excellent colour quality, due to the axial configuration and computer designed facet-reflector. Bright illumination of the object periphery up to the wide-angle range of a Super-8 lens

is simultaneously achieved. The lamp can easily be replaced once the protective cage has been removed. Fuse and power switch are accommodated in the upper portion of the handle. For settings requiring indirect lighting, the lamp can be tilted up through 90°.

The OSRAM SL 1000 is compatible for a wide variety of applications. It being suitable as a hand lamp, but also useful as a camera-integrated light with the aid of a filter key (kodak system). It can, of course, also be mounted on a Camera Bar. Filter key and camera bar are supplied complete with the unit and a 4-meter cable provides adequate freedom of action.



ISS POCKET RESOLVERS

The ISS Pocket Slaves are designed for filmmakers seeking the utmost in portable and economic resolvers. The three miniaturized resolvers, the Pocket Slave (PS), the Pocket Crystal Slave (PXS), and the Pocket Crystal (PX) are each slightly larger than a package of cigarettes and weigh only 9 oz. Each is contained in a rugged case of anodized black aluminum, and all are pin- and connector-compatible with each other and with the Cine-Slave CS-5 and CS-4.5 universal resolvers, as well as with all equipment modified for either the CS-5 or the CS-4.5.

The Pocket Slave and the Pocket Crystal Slave are designed to work with any motion picture camera of any

guage, a wide range of recorders, and with some projectors. The Pocket Crystal will record an accurate sync pulse on any recorder.

For further information, contact: Inner Space Systems, Inc., 102 West Nelson Street, Deerfield, Wisconsin 53531. (608) 764-5900



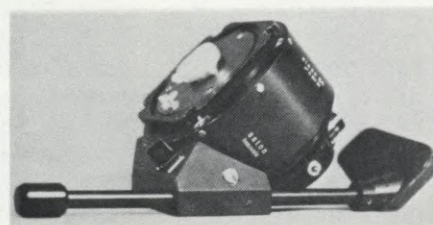
CRYSTACHEK MODEL X-24E or X-25E (PIX "C")

Strobe unit converts sync pulse from crystal in Nagra (or other recorder or crystal source) from 60Hz to 24FPS or (50Hz to 25FPS with X-25E) so crystal reference from recorder can be matched to the camera(s). If there is any apparent movement in the stroboscoped movement of the camera the fault can be located by switching the Crystachek to the internal crystal mode. This will indicate whether or not the camera is on speed, therefore narrowing down which piece of equipment is not on accurate crystal speed or reference.

Small and portable unit is designed for field use, utilizes handy replaceable AA cells which last for many months.

Apparent movement in the camera mechanism can be timed and will indicate precise frames or fractions out of sync.

For further information, contact: Image Devices Incorporated, 811 NW 111 Street, Miami, Florida 33168, U.S.A.



ALCAN 54 CRYSTAL MOTOR FOR ECLAIR NPR CAMERA

Shown at *Photokina '74* was the new ALCAN 54 Crystal Motor for the Eclair NPR camera, a flat-base motor for attachment onto all tripod platforms. It has a sliding shoulder grip to adjust the viewfinder's position in relation to the eye. It holds a good shoulder position,

because the rod's position and the motor's form allow the hand to remain on the camera body. The motor weighs approximately 4 pounds and is the smallest and lightest crystal motor available for the Eclair NPR. It features an easily interchangeable modular electronic circuit which facilitates repair work and maintenance.

Additional characteristics of the ALCAN 54 Crystal Motor include:

1. Quick change modules with I.C. for cutting downtime.
2. Motor is smallest and lightest on the market for the Eclair NPR.
3. Large base with shoulder pad protects camera falling from a vertical position, even with zoom and without magazine.
4. Complete protection from polarity inversions of power supply because of 10A fuse base.
5. Speed controlled by 5MHz high-stability crystal.
6. Automatic stop in viewing position.
7. Out-of-crystal warning by flicker in viewfinder.

For further information, contact: Belden Communications, Inc., P.O. Box 92, Radio City Station, New York, N.Y. 10019. Phone: (212) 889-9432



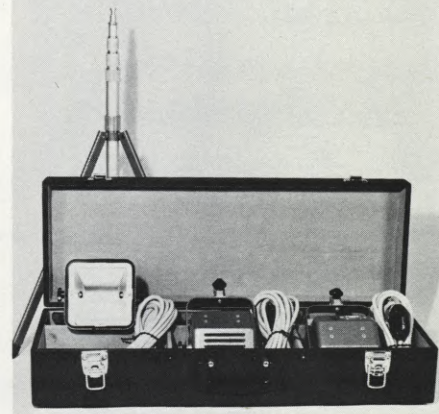
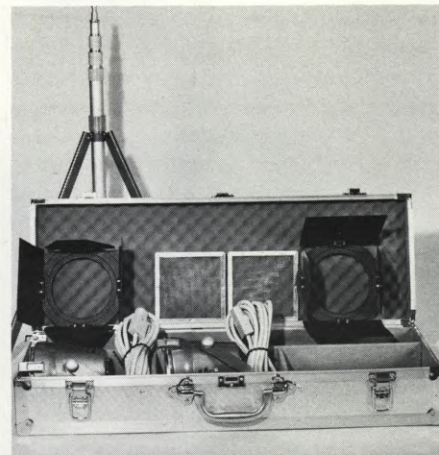
NEW HI-SPEED LENSES FOR 35mm CINEMATOGRAPHY AVAILABLE FROM MITCHELL CAMERA CORPORATION

A set of four hi-speed lenses custom-mounted for use on Mitchell BNC, BNCR, S35 RB and the new Mark III cameras are now available from Mitchell Camera Corporation.

All lenses contain multi-coated fluorite elements, are mounted in helical focusing Mitchell BNC mounts with integral focusing gear, and have extra large calibrations plus a deep set filter holder that accepts two Series VIII filters immediately ahead of the front lens element.

Focal lengths and speeds are 28mm T1.8, 35mm T1.3, 55mm T1.1 and 85mm T1.7.

For additional information write or call Mitchell Camera Corporation, 666 West Harvard Street, Glendale, Calif. 91209. Telephone: (213) 245-1085.



TWO NEW LOCATION LIGHTING KITS BY RDS

Shown for the first time at *Photokina* were two new compact lighting kits by Ryudensha Co., Ltd. of Japan specifically designed for on-location filming and TV. The sturdy-Lite Pop Kit (ABOVE TOP) includes two 650-watt Mini-Key Lights, with 10-foot cords having in-line switches, 15 feet of extra extension cord, 4-leaf barndoors, single scrims and two lightweight aluminum stands which extend to eight feet but fold-up to 25 inches. Everything packs neatly into a sturdy aluminum case.

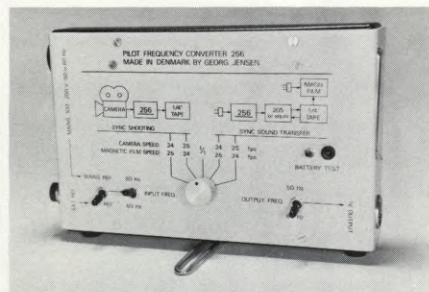
The Cat-Kit (ABOVE BOTTOM) is a non-focusing "quartz" lighting kit that is simple, compact and lightweight. It provides extremely high-intensity il-



lumination (as bright as 1,100 lux at three meters distance for an individual unit) with its 800-watt tungsten-halogen lamps.

Consisting of three miniature broad lights and three "POP" stands with related accessories, the Cat-Kit weighs an unbelievably scant 17 lbs. 8 oz. Operation is on 120V/230V AC, with 650-watt or 800-watt double-ended quartz lamps. Friction tilt clamps are controllable with one rapid action. A baffled ventilation slot ensures cool ventilation. The lighting equipment comes packed in a black vinyl-sheathed carrying case.

For further information, write to: RDS-TEK, P.O. Box 19, Beverly Hills, California 90212.

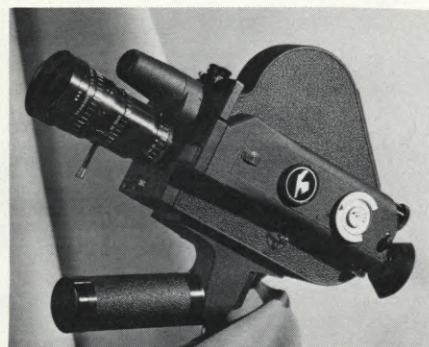


NEW MODEL 256 SYNC-PULSE CONVERTER FROM JENSEN

Shown at *Photokina '74* at the Image Devices Incorporated stand was the new Jensen 50-60 Hz, 24-25 fps, 120-220V AC-DC Converter Model 256.

The new unit is designed to correct or convert any sync-pulse material, tape or otherwise, from any combination of 24-25 fps and 50 or 60 Hz, using 120V or 220V power supply.

For further information, contact: Images Devices Incorporated, 811 NW 111 Street, Miami, Florida 33168. Phone: (305) 751-1818.



PATHE ELECTRONIC DS 8 CAMERA

The Pathe Electronic DS 8 is a Super-8 camera which combines all the characteristics of professional equipment with the ease of an amateur camera.

Its performances are the same as that of the Pathe Electronic 16mm.

The Pathe Electronic DS8 camera will only use Double Super-8 film, which is 16mm film with Super-8 perforations on both edges.

This film is exposed twice inside the camera. Consequently, a 30m (100 feet) Double Super-8 film, once processed, will become a 60m (200 foot) Super-8 film.

The lens is changeable and is mounted on a three-lens turret for 3 "C" mount lenses, made of solid brass with positive lock. Adapter rings allow the use of certain "still camera" lenses.

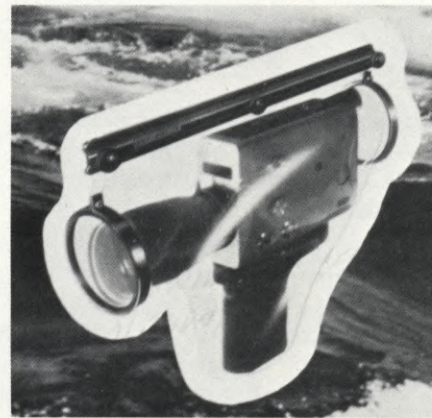
The speeds range from 8 to 80 fps — forward and reverse.

The exposure selector provides 5 positions: run, continuous run, frame-by-frame, "B" exposure and lock.

The camera features two sound synchronization systems, one Pilot tone 60 Hertz at 24 frames per second (50 Hertz at 25 fps) which can be used with "Pilot tone" tape recorders and one single-pulse-per-frame synchronization system for use with the new pulse systems presently being introduced.

The Pathe Electronic camera can be fitted with a 400-foot magazine with integrated electric motor, provided for uninterrupted filming for 2x20 minutes with Double Super 8mm films, at 24 frames per second.

For further information, contact: Pathe-Movie-Sonics, 221 Rue Lafayette, 75010 Paris, France. Tel. 206 97 51.



UNDERWATER BAG FOR FILM CAMERAS

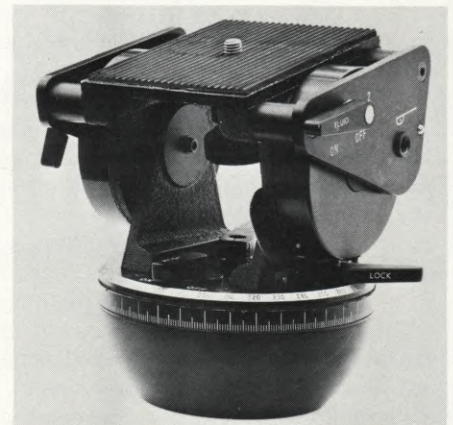
Most 16mm and Super-8 cameras in common use today can be put into this bag made of transparent plastic resistant to salt water. The bag is fitted with glass plates which come in front of the lens and behind the viewfinder. By means of a clamping bar, the opening of the bag can be closed tight so that no water can get in. In this way, the camera can be used and released in the normal

manner, and you are able to look through the viewfinder whenever necessary. In addition, it is even possible to adjust the camera focus and to use the zoom when your camera is in the bag. A strap has been provided so that you can hang the bag round your shoulder to make things even easier.

The EWA-MARINE underwater bag for film cameras is ideally suited for filming while you are sailing, swimming, snorkeling and diving, and provides absolute safety for your camera down to a depth of 32 ft. (10 meter). Thanks to the clamping bar the bag is air-tight and can, therefore, also be used to protect film cameras against desert sand.

The manufacturer assumes a full warranty for the product.

For further information, contact: Goedecke & Co., G.M.B.H., Raiffeisenplatz 2, D-8000 Munich 83, West Germany. Tel: 08 11/49 40 99.



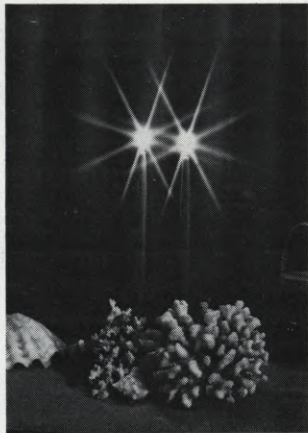
DUFORT COMBINATION FLUID HEAD

Dufort's exclusive "fluid or free" movement gives complete versatility. Fluid or free pan — fluid or free tilt — just set the controls for the combination that you need. The fluid units have a silk smooth action and are factory sealed for long trouble-free life, allowing unconcerned operation in heavy rain and damp conditions, also detachable and interchangeable tilt units give a personal choice of light or heavy tension. As the construction of the Dufort Combination Head is modular, all parts can be replaced easily and quickly if damaged. Positive action pan and tilt locks that stop "creep" and ball-type levelling are standard features. The whole unit is superbly styled and craftsman engineered for rugged reliability.

Special Features: height-7½"(19cm); weight-11lbs(5kg); width-7½"(19cm); length-6"(15.25cm); fits standard
Continued on Page 1460

Special Effects

TIFFEN



STAR EFFECT

Highest quality optics to create star burst effect. Use individually or in combination to achieve effect desired. 4-point available in 1mm, 2mm, 3mm grids; 6 and 8-point in 2mm, 3mm and 4mm grids. Supplied in series sizes, direct screw-in rotating mounts, 4½" and 138mm diameter, squares and rectangles.



FOG EFFECT

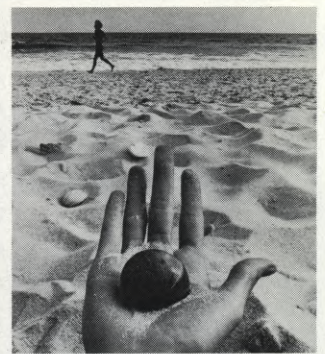
Natural fog conditions can be simulated by the use of Tiffen Fog Filters #1, #2, #3, #4 and #5. Variations can be created by using combinations of these filters. Density of the fog effect can also be controlled by changes in exposure and development. Supplied in series sizes, direct screw-in sizes, 4½" and 138mm diameter, squares and rectangles.

LOW CONTRAST FILTERS

Designed for the cinematographer seeking to effectively desaturate and mute on-screen colors by pre-selected degrees: to soften shadows and to blend make-up in portraits, without altering lighting: indoors or out. TIFFEN LOW CONTRAST FILTERS range in effective degrees from minimal to maximum in filters #1-#5.

DIFFUSION FILTERS

Supplied in grades 1 through 5. Highest quality optical glass; full edge to edge controlled patterned surface. Complete range of diffusion effects from slight overall image softening to complete diffusion with flaring highlights, misty appearance and the blending of colors. Lighting, subject and background will alter the amount of diffusion. May be used in combination or with other color filters for additional effects. Available in series, direct screw-in, square and rectangular sizes.



SPLIT FIELD LENSES

Breathtaking close-ups . . . with sharp distant detail . . . with Tiffen split field lenses that fit like a filter. Available in +½, 1, 2, 3 diopters in series sizes 6-9, 4½" and 138mm diameter too!

CLOSE-UP LENSES

To extend the close up capabilities of your camera's lens, Tiffen manufactures a range of Close-Up lenses in various diopter capabilities. Range +½, 1, 2, 3. Available in series sizes, direct screw-in sizes, 4½" and 138mm diameter.

TIFFEN

71 Jane Street
Roslyn Heights, N.Y. 11577

(516) 621-2700 Telex 96-7748

SHERWOOD OAKS EXPERIMENTAL COLLEGE

The most unique film school in the United States
Seminars with the most creative individuals in the country

Michelangelo Antonioni Ralph Bakshi
Joseph Bologna & Renee Taylor
Martin Scorsese Steven Spielberg
Rod Serling Bud Yorkin Hal Ashby
Frank Capra John Cassavetes

SPECIALIZED FILM WORKSHOPS

16 & 35mm Cinematography
16 35mm Editing and Directing
Video Tape Screenwriting

No prerequisites or age restrictions

SHERWOOD OAKS EXPERIMENTAL COLLEGE

6353 Hollywood Boulevard
Hollywood, California 90028
(213) 462-0669

COLUMBIA
COLLEGE

COLUMBIA
COLLEGE

Approved for Veterans

A study of the Motion Picture and Television Arts and Sciences within a degree program, taught by a distinguished faculty.

Now Registering. Write for a descriptive brochure.

COLUMBIA COLLEGE

925 No. La Brea Ave.
Hollywood, Calif. 90038
851-0550

METAL HALIDE LIGHTING

Continued from Page 1410

1200-watt unit and a 2500-watt unit. One of the 575-watt units, Model DL 575, is fixed-focus, while model DLf 575 is focusable. Model DLf 1200 and DLf 2500 are both focusable. The weight specification for these Kobold units definitely verify their compact lightweight appearance: DL 575, head 3.5 kg and ballast 8.5 kg; DLf 1200, 5 kg and 17 kg; DLf 2500 12 kg and 27 kg. This is remarkable when you consider that the 5 kg. 1200-watt unit will put out the equivalent of between 5000 and 10,000 watts of daylight-balanced incandescent light.

LTM also showed a complete range of lights employing HMI lamps. The LTM line is quite diversified, offering both a fresnel spotlight series, as well as a lightweight reflector-type system. Both series are available in 575, 1200, and 2500-watt capacities. Probably the most interesting lights in the LTM line are in their new three-light kit. This system had the only units at *Photokina* employing the new 200-watt HMI bulb. Another unique aspect is the one common ballast for all three mini-fresnel spots. Here is a compact kit that puts out the equivalent of three 1000-watt daylight-balanced incandescent lights, yet draws only 600 watts total.

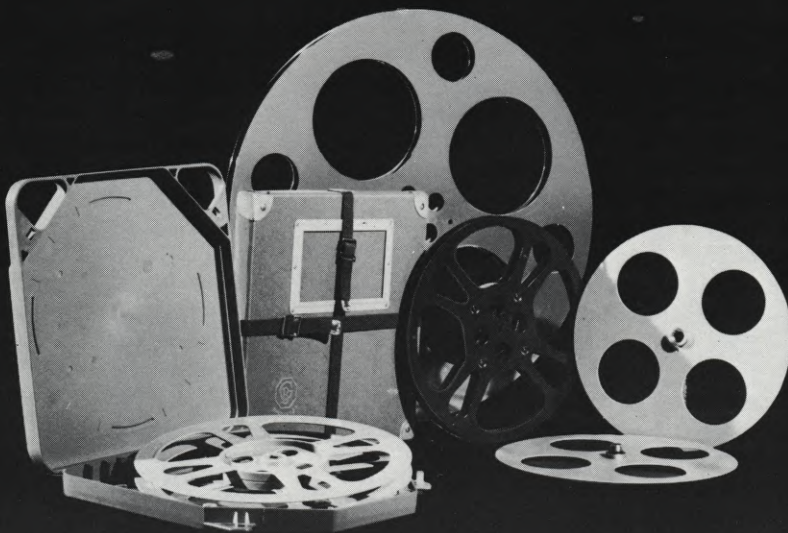
These new HMI-type lights seem to offer a lot of advantages: Three to six times the efficiency and less than half the heat output of similar incandescent lights. However, these systems do have their problems, limitations and drawbacks. The greatest limiting factor is the flicker problem. These lamps exhibit more than 50% modulation of light intensity at twice the applied frequency of the line current. Thus, on a 50Hz line, there will be a 100Hz flicker, and a 60Hz line will cause a 120Hz flicker. While this presents no problem for television, motion picture cameras can be used only with synchronous motors and at frame rates that are exact fractions of the flicker rate. In the U. S., 24 fps is compatible with 120Hz. Likewise, 25 fps is compatible with 100Hz. However, governor or variable-speed motors will not work with the currently available lights.

Most of these lights are relatively heavy, especially with their ballast. They are obviously quite a bit more expensive than comparable capacities of incandescent. Thus, there is no weight saving and, economically, there is no advantage at first glance. Moreover, if the raw stock is balanced for 3200°K and the filming is indoors, these lights offer only about a two-to-one gain in efficiency over incandescents.

THE REEL WORLD KNOWS THE DIFFERENCE!

Reel perfection is a GOLDBERG tradition!
Depend on us for reel quality!

- 8mm & Super 8mm Reels in steel, 200' to 2000'.
- 16mm Reels in steel, plastic and sheet aluminum.
- 8mm & 16mm cans in steel and plastic.
- Shipping Cases in fibre and plastic.
- Split Reels in steel and aluminum.
- 35mm & 70mm Reels in steel and aluminum.



**GOLDBERG
BROTHERS**

P. O. Box 5345, T.A. • Denver, Colo. 80217

These lights were designed from the inception for outdoor location work and this is the area in which they really excel. For daylight fill they offer their maximum efficiency gain of almost six-to-one over incandescents. This also allows lighter or longer electrical feed cables, or only 1/6 the voltage drop over identical cables. This efficiency also means six times more light from a given finite amount of available current, a consideration that could be of prime concern when only two or three 1500-watt circuits are available.

These lights should quickly become popular on location, probably replacing Mini-Brutes and Maxi-Brutes. One 1200-watt HMI light will put out more daylight than a Maxi-Brute. Considering the cost of dichroic incandescent bulbs, the HMI systems are economically advantageous and of comparable weight to incandescent systems in this application.

The HMI lamp will be even more attractive with a new type of ballast that has been developed. This new system should cut the flicker modulation from 50% down to 5%, precluding the necessity of sync motors on the cameras. This new ballast will be available from almost all major lighting manufacturers early in 1975. While incandescent bulbs will probably enjoy a long reign as the standard of studio and indoor location lighting, there is little doubt that HMI systems will soon dominate outdoor locations. ■

HEDDERICH
MOTION PICTURE
ENTERPRISES INC.



proudly announces after two years of developing and field testing,
the availability of the first

Super Wide Angle lens
of approx. 170° in Arri Mount.

Introductory offer \$550.

Send in \$3.50 and we'll send you two 3x5 16mm
single frame color blow-ups and one 8x10, shot with this lens.

HEDDERICH MOTION PICTURE, ENTERPRISES INC.
570 Douglas St. Salt Lake City, Utah 84102

JOHN BARRY
GROUP OF COMPANIES

SALES—SERVICE—RENTALS



105 Reserve Road
Artarmon, N.S.W. 2064
Sydney, Australia.
Telephone: 439 6955
TELEX: 24482

THE FILM SCHOOL™

Once upon a time GREAT BIG STUDIOS made all the IMPORTANT FILMS. It took lots of heavy equipment and lots of heavy people.

Times have changed. Today it's lightweight equipment. Small crews. Independent film-makers.

The Film School is the place to learn independent film-making. Located just 30 minutes south of San Francisco in Half Moon Bay. Students work with award winning professional film-makers.

With only eight students in a class, there's enough 16mm equipment to go around, and instructors have time to help you individually.

Beginners or advanced students. Day or evening classes. But most important, we care about you and how we can teach you techniques it took us years to master. Send for our free catalog:

The Film School,
P. O. Box 907, Dept. C,
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
or call (415) 726-5537.



**Now,
for your
second most
important decision.**

Your first important decision was composing, lighting and shooting.

Now comes your second most important decision . . . having it processed where you know your visual conception becomes a reality with no flaws.

That's where we come in. At Photo Processors your job is as important to us as it is to you.

We've invested in the finest color equipment available. Our team of color specialists are here to insure the best end-product possible.

Send your next color job to us and let us show you what we mean.



photo processors inc.

Box 2116A, Austin, Texas 78767
AC 512-472-6926

CINEMA PRODUCTS

Continued from Page 1433

that light up to show any of the following conditions: "B" for low battery; "S" to indicate that the camera is running out of sync; "F" to indicate that 380 feet of film have passed through the camera; and finally, a "VU" will blink to indicate proper modulation if the Crystasound amplifier is part of the camera package.

Crystalink wireless receiver

Also shown for the first time was Cinema Products' new wireless receiver, which was designed by Vega Electronics specifically for use with the CP-16 cameras. The new Crystalink receiver features a highly selective front end employing helical cavity resonators which provide excellent rejection of spurious signals or cross-talk from closely adjacent channels. The receiver was demonstrated with a small pocket transmitter and a miniature lapel mike.

J-5 Zoom Control

Also demonstrated at *Photokina* was the J-5 Zoom Control, designed specifically for use with CP-16 cameras. The servo feedback system circuitry and thumb-activated direction/proportional speed control of the J-5 Zoom Control are all compactly packaged in the CP-16 camera *handgrip*. In addition, the J-5 Zoom Control motor has been specially designed to be extremely quiet, compact and lightweight.

XR35 Studio Camera

Cinema Products showed its XR35 studio camera at the last *Photokina* 1972. The model that was shown this year already had some of the design updates they had incorporated into the camera. The most notable improvement is an electronic footage counter which is located in the magazine blimp housing, directly above the follow-focus knob, so that it is in a very convenient position to be viewed by the camera assistant.

The 150XR Fluid Head

The 150XR Fluid Head was designed by O'Connor Engineering specifically for use with the XR35 camera. The 150XR utilizes a torsion bar rather than the coil springs used on the 200 head, so that smoother tilting action is achieved. Fluid action is continuously adjustable in both pan and tilt. Magnesium construction makes the 150XR about 20 lbs. lighter than the 200 head, yet it handles cameras of the same weight. ■

KEM RAPID-S EDITOR

Continued from Page 1445

the top of the table measures a compact 32x40 inches. In tilted position you can move the equipment through the smallest doors, and with legs removed it fits easily into a station-wagon.

The table comes in three different types: interchangeable 16/35; non-interchangeable in 16 or 35mm; 16mm with picture interchangeable to Super 8. The counters are either footage or min./sec.. Accessories are: Sound-reader/Rewind Flange, Footpedal, Storage Boards (left and right), and 2000' Plates.

FEATURES OF THE NEW KEM RAPID-S SIX-PLATE EDITING CONSOLE

One Control Simplicity

The KEM gives you all that with *one* Control Lever. Plus an Instant Stop button on *that lever*. Instant stops, at any speed.

All Within Easy Reach

The Rapid-S is only 42 inches wide. The picture transport is the one furthest from you. Its core spindle is only 26 inches from the table's front. *No stretching.*

Easy Manual Inching

Big, handy inching knobs are mounted on each transport path. You can inch manually with all three transports in interlock, or any one independently — or any two.

3 Frame Counters

Each transport has its own frame counter, independent of the others — or interlockable, of course. The Rapid-S is like a super synchronizer.

Big, Bright Picture

With KEM's optics, you can clearly distinguish one frame from another. The image stays as bright on freeze-frame. Heat filter. Image area on screen measures 8½ x 11½ inches.

High Fidelity Sound

The sound is fantastic — full and brilliant. You can play it really loud, for the feel of what it will be like in the theater. And whatever's on your track, you'll *hear* it.

Engineering Quality

Just as an example: ball bearings on every moving part. German precision. No plastic anywhere. Modular electronics. *Simple, therefore reliable.*

KEM Editing Systems Inc.
6253 Hollywood Blvd, Hollywood
California 90028 (213) 461-4143

O'CONNOR ENGINEERING

Continued from Page 1450

stability and quite poor in the other two requirements.

In view of the above, we decided to consider it as a structural problem and put it on a computer to see whether, in fact, there wasn't a better configuration for supporting moving picture cameras. After many hundred feet of computer read-outs we were astonished to find that a tripod was, in fact, not the best configuration for holding cameras, so we designed the Hydro-Ped.

The first unit introduced two years ago had hydraulically-coupled legs for fast leveling and adjusting to any irregular surface, even to accommodating a stairway; however, the column was mechanical with ratchet control.

We manufactured a relatively short run of these units and sent them all over the world for comments. The only objection was that the column was awkward to adjust and noisy with its mechanical ratchet.

As a result of the above comments, we re-designed the column and introduced a vastly improved Hydro-Ped at this *Photokina*.

The new Hydro-Ped, known as the Model 102-B, not only has the hydraulic legs used on the earlier units but also has a hydraulic column with a surcharged fluid applied in such a way that it counterbalances the weight of the camera in any vertical position. The column fluid can be throttled to control the speed of raising and lowering. This, combined with the smoothness of operation, permits shots to be taken with the column in motion. All of this is done silently.

The legs of the new Hydro-Ped are designed to accept wheels so that the unit can be used as a dolly. The wheels are readily removable and are arranged in such a way that they can be retracted for rigid shots or lowered for moving the unit or for dolly operation.

The entire unit folds up into a package 30-inches long and 10-inches in diameter. It is provided with a suitcase-type handle so that it can be easily carried. The entire unit weighs just under 30 pounds—yet it is capable of handling cameras up to 100 pounds. Each unit is tested at the plant before shipping with a dead weight of 400 pounds.

The acceptance of the new unit at *Photokina* and in the field has been very gratifying. The television people are particularly interested in the new unit for their new lightweight video cameras. ■

NEW SPECTRA TRICOLOR FILM-BALANCED METER



A simplified, but critically precise, instrument that goes far beyond the scope of a mere "color temperature meter" to measure the full spectrum of light as color film sees it

Photo Research, of Burbank, California, introduced at *Photokina '74* an outstanding new product, the Spectra® Tricolor™ METER.

Photo Research realized some years ago that simple "color temperature" meters, which measure only blue and red light, are not spectrally selective enough to provide balance information. (They're only valid for ideal "blackbody" sources — but much available light shooting has to be done under fluorescents and mixed ambients).

To be meaningful, you have to measure the green light as well as the blue and red so that the meter *sees the light as the color film sees it*.

Photo Research introduced the first film-balanced 3-color meter a few years ago and won a technical Academy Award for this contribution. Since then, some of the photo world's most respected documentary and commercial photographers have told us how valuable this tool is.

To be helpful to the working photographer, a color meter has to be fast, convenient, and provide useful data — specifically, which correction filters to use. And that's just what the new Spectra® TriColor™ meter does.

Continued on Page 1478



The new Spectra Tricolor Meter from Photo Research, a lightweight, naturally contoured instrument, is simply pointed with one hand and the trigger pulled. The color temperature of the light is instantaneously read by two separate meters that simultaneously indicate the Blue/Red and Green/Red values through computer-matched color filters, seeing the full range of color in the light source just as the color film sees it.

(LEFT) A scene shot uncorrected under fluorescent lighting. The characteristic green cast is very much in evidence. (RIGHT) The same scene corrected by means of the filter pack predicted by the Spectra Tricolor Meter. The new instrument was designed for cinema, TV and still photographers — particularly commercial, news and documentary film-makers who cannot control fluorescent and mixed-ambient and fill lighting of such locations as stadiums, sports arenas, stores, offices and public buildings.



ECOLAM HARD GLASS LAMPS

Continued from Page 1441

incandescent lamps."

In actuality, the life of the ECOLAM is extra long, exceeding that of the quartz tungsten-halogen lamps in actual use. It is easy to use, with no special handling requirements; it is completely free of seal trouble and explosion danger.

RDS ECOLAM lamps present an ideal "middle choice" between conventional tungsten-halogen and incandescent lamps — all the superb features of tungsten-halogen at about half the price. The new lamps are noted for constant brightness and color temperature. Eliminated are fluctuations in brightness caused by aging — ECOLAM lamps are constantly as fresh as new until the filament breaks. They are compact and have standard bases, so that presently used lighting fixtures need not be modified.

FEATURES OF ECOLAM HARD GLASS HALOGEN LAMPS

1. Constantly high light output.
2. Stable color temperature (3200°K) throughout the lamp's life.
3. Lamp life is three-to-four times that of non-halogen lamps, greatly reducing the need for bothersome replacement.
4. Base available in med. bipost, mog. bipost, and mog. screw.
5. Lamp size is minimized, enabling the application of 2K, 3K and 5K ECOLAM lamps to respective 1K, 2K and 3K light housings.
6. Low-noise construction. No filament "sing" or "buzz" while in operation.
7. The unit operates at normal atmospheric pressure, rendering it absolutely safe from explosion while burning.
8. Burning positions available from base-down to horizontal.

For further information, write to RDS-TEK, P.O. Box 19, Beverly Hills, California 90212. ■

NOTABLE AT PHOTOKINA '74

Continued from Page 1454

35mm Arriflex bowl fitting; Temperature range -10°C to 60°C.; flat base allows head and camera to stand free; no lubrication required, all bearings dry; tilt units insulated from pan base to assist in sound damping; 360° scale on pan; single degree divisions optional; adjustable angle pan bar for either left or right hand operation, is made in two sections for short or normal use; smooth braking on pan and tilt; recessed circular spirit level; adaptor plates to fit Mitchell and Vinten

tripods.; tilt -70° forward -70° backward.

For further information, contact: Keeline Productions, 1 Spring Villas, Broomfield Place, LONDON W.13, England. Tel: 579-3447

THE NEW OXBERRY "ELECTROSYNC" SOLID STATE OPTICAL PRINTER

Oxberry has now added to its family of Optical Printers a new Printer line incorporating the optical and physical capabilities of its well known 1600 and 1700 models with the technology of the space age.

The reliability and durability of the new high performance drive systems offer solid state electronic controls with the extended capabilities and maintenance-free operation of electronic servos.

Some of the features of the new printers are as follows:

- 1). Independent servo motors for camera and each projector featuring motors that mount directly to the drive train with the least possible number of mechanical couplings. They are reliable, quiet and maintenance free.
- 2). Novel synchronization schemes making the synchronization between camera and projectors less critical and more reliable. There is no mechanical linkage between the units.
- 3). Extended speed range is made possible by the new drive and synchronization schemes. This permits a larger range of stop motion operational speeds with push button control from 60 — 360 rpm and continuously variable from 0 — 360 rpm. A high speed rewind capability at speeds up to 720 rpm for projectors and camera is also available and can be controlled by a predetermined counter system to wind to any frame number desired at high speed.
- 4). Constant speed pull-down system enabling the camera drive to utilize a constant speed for film pull-down regardless of exposure speeds. This feature is a great time saver at low exposure speeds of 60, 120 and 180 rpm increasing the total operational speed of the printer. At high speed operation the constant speed pull-down reduces film wear by gradual acceleration and deceleration of the film during transport.
- 5). Modular construction of the electronic control and drive servos featuring independent interchangeable servo controllers plug in circuit boards with solid state components and circuit breaker protected systems.
- 6). Electronic frame counters displaying in large bright numbers the frame counts of the camera and projectors. Each counter can be made to count forward and reverse with or

posed to the direction of the drive. There are no moving parts, no maintenance required and extremely high applicability.

7). Digital speed readout is provided by a digital counter indicating the camera speed from "0 to 720" rpm."

8). Expansion capability to four-headed printers and optional follow-focus for the aerial-image units.

POM CRYSTAL SPEED METER

POM CRYSTAL SPEED METER is a new moderately priced device, like a light meter, to be used on location or on the work bench, to accurately verify motion picture cameras' sync speed (24 or 25 fr.) by simply holding in front of the lens and looking through the reflex finder. Non mirror-shutter cameras use accessory gate prism. Rugged, crystal controlled, operates 200 hours on inexpensive 9 volt battery. Nothing to wear out. A circle of red dots remain steady on correct speed or rotate in either direction to show error, giving instant information. May be filmed as permanent proof. \$275.

For further information phone: (201) 766-4012 or West Coast office (213) 846-7740, U.S.A.

NEW FIXED LENS ADAPTER OFFERS TV CAMERAS CINE RANGE OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Comquip Inc. of Glen Rock, N.J., has introduced a new fixed lens adapter for television cameras that for the first time permits the use of a wide variety of both 35mm cine and single lens reflex camera lenses without distortion, loss of light or vignetting.

Designed for plumbicon TV cameras, the new unit allows television to duplicate the full range of 35mm cinematography, including extreme wide angle, macro and special effect shots not possible with TV zoom lenses. Due to the unique construction of the new adapter — which includes a total of 17 different elements — virtually any available 35mm cine or SLR lens can be employed with no loss of light or vignetting, according to Comquip.

The Comquip unit, priced at \$1850.00, includes an adapter for Arriflex mounted lenses as standard equipment. Adapters for a wide variety of other lenses including Nikon, Canon, Pentax, Minolta, Leica, and Konica are available as options. Mounts are available for most handheld and studio TV cameras including Editel, Fernseh, Norelco and RCA.

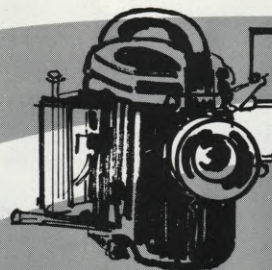
Additional information on the adapter, mounts, and accessories is available from Comquip Inc., 366 South Maple Avenue, Glen Rock, N.J. 07452.

INETECH INETECH INETECH INETECH INETECH INETECH INETECH INETECH

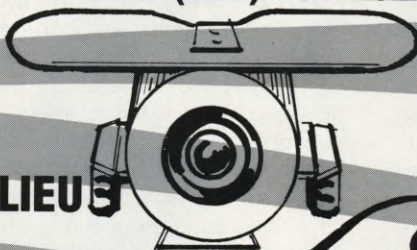
DISCOVER THE WONDERFUL WORLD UNDERWATER!

DISCOVER INETECH INC

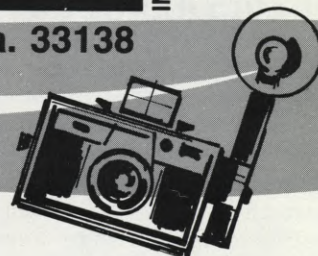
7330 N.E. 4th Court, Miami, Fla. 33138
Tel: (305) 754-2611



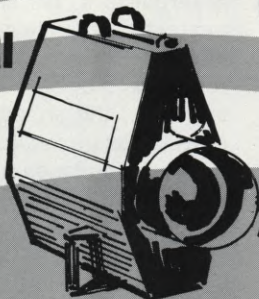
BOLEX



BEAULIEU



ARRI



SALES • RENTAL • SERVICE

We of course have BNC's, Tyler mounts, dollies,
heavy lighting, camera cars & location
vehicles for topside operations.



INETECH EQUIPMENT FOR CREATIVE FILMMAKERS INETECH

Specializing in meeting impossible demands.



LIGHTING. GRIP EQUIPMENT.
LOCATION VANS, PROPS, GENERATORS.
RENTALS/SALES/SERVICE

Charles Ross INC.

333 WEST 52nd ST., N.Y., N.Y. 10019 (212) CI 6-5470

For more than fifty years Charles Ross has made the impossible possible for the thousands of motion picture producers who demand the finest and most modern lighting equipment. We are the East's only specialist. We have been around the longest. We have the largest lighting inventory. We even supply lighting suppliers.

For a replacement bulb or lighting for a complete motion picture or television set, call Ross first!

SOLE DISTRIBUTOR OF MOLE-RICHARDSON COMPANY PRODUCTS IN GREATER NEW YORK

Send for a rental rate schedule!

Charles Ross INC.

333 West 52nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10019



Gentlemen: Please send me a free copy of your rental rates.

NAME _____

FIRM _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

ETHNOGRAPHIC FILMING IN NORTHERN AFGHANISTAN

A three-and-a-half-month filming excursion to a small village in the north of Afghanistan turns out to be a most exotic and rewarding experience

By DAVID HANCOCK

In June of 1972, Herbert Di Gioia and I were contracted by the American Universities Field Staff to make a series of documentary films in Afghanistan for The National Science Foundation. We were to be on location in a small village in Northern Afghanistan for three-and-a-half months, and had only ten days to organize ourselves and the equipment at the project's headquarters, The National Film School of Great Britain.

The project was part of a series of ethnographic films documenting traditional rural cultures undergoing shifts toward modernization in five different ecological zones in the world. We had been shooting observational documentary films in the United States for several years, particularly in the Northeast Kingdom of Vermont where we did a series, "JANUARY WORLD PART I AND II" and "CHESTER GRIMES", dealing with the rapid cultural change occurring there. We looked forward to applying the ideas and methods we had developed to a culture outside our own. We planned to shoot and edit the Afghanistan series as if the films were intended for an Afghan audience, rather than taking the attitude, as many filmmakers do, of trying to "package" or translate the Afghan culture for Americans.

Our work is based on an open, co-productive and co-operative, interaction between us as people (not just as a film crew) and the people being filmed. Their concerns and perspectives shape the filming, rather than our emphasis on a particular topic or cultural

analysis. We feel that in doing this, topics are presented in the proportion that they are important to those people and that culture, rather than being over or underemphasized or distorted because of the film-makers' cultural concerns. This attitude follows from the sense that film as a medium is best suited to deal with the specific and the concrete rather than the abstract and the general. For this reason, we concentrate on the lives of specific individuals and, through the multiplicity of their individual perspectives, the films, because they are a series, build up a mosaic of the community far richer than if we had made a single film which merely illustrated a particular analysis of the culture's patterns.

It seems to us both naive and limiting to pretend that the camera and the film crew aren't there. The interaction of the film-makers with their subjects is a part of the event being filmed and, as such, should be included. We try to do so, not as a surface narcissistic acknowledgement of the filmic illusion, but as a part of the film's evidence in which the impact of the film-makers: presence is part of determining the credibility or authenticity of what they have documented. The argument over "objectivity" in direct filming situations has always struck us as being sort of a "red herring" that leads people away from the genuine aesthetic problems of this approach to film-making.

To keep the interaction between us and the people we are filming, as much as possible, on a person-to-person

basis, we try to minimize the intrusion of the mechanical aspects of film-making. We use quiet, portable, equipment with automatic slating; we have its operation totally familiar to us and, because we have worked together for a number of years, we have a sense of what each other is doing without having to verbalize it. We shoot in long takes and try to complete an action in a single shot rather than fragmenting it. We don't rely on conventional "covering the angles" in the shooting or the editing. As much as possible we shoot at a normal social distance from people, rather than standing back away from a conversational group.

Everyone in the British film industry was extremely helpful during our pre-production stay there, but it took us a little while to sort out the differences in terminology and standards between England and America. Although the films were intended primarily for American distribution, they were to be edited in England. We immediately encountered the lack of international standardization of frame rates, sync signal frequencies, center vs. edge-track sound, etc. As the co-director and camera operator, I spent a good deal of time talking with British cameramen and consulting the labs. I decided to shoot Eastmancolor Negative 7254 for a number of reasons. The extremely contrasty lighting situations we anticipated made its broad response and latitude desirable. Using a single camera stock was appealing in that one would never be stuck with the wrong

(LEFT) Filming the hotly-contested wrestling contests that are a part of Jeshn, the Afghan National Celebration. An impromptu riot started when one team accused the other of cheating. (CENTER) The film-makers, wearing the local style of clothing for its comfort and utility, set up to shoot late-afternoon exteriors. The Rycote windscreen for the Sennheiser 415 microphone proved very valuable. (RIGHT) The author looks gloomily at the World War II Russian generator that was the only remaining source of power after their Honda had cracked its carburetor.





(LEFT) The author takes a break, while soundman Herb DiGirola changes tapes on the Nagra 4.2 in the bazaar. When they first arrived, he was called "the man with the ears" because of his headphones. **(CENTER)** The film-makers share breakfast and the shade with workers winnowing wheat at Mullah Ata's compound in the hills above the village. The wind which separates the wheat from the chaff also blew tiny particles into every aperture of the equipment. **(RIGHT)** David Hancock checks the focusing system of the Eclair NPR in the equipment room of the crew's compound in Aq Kupruk.

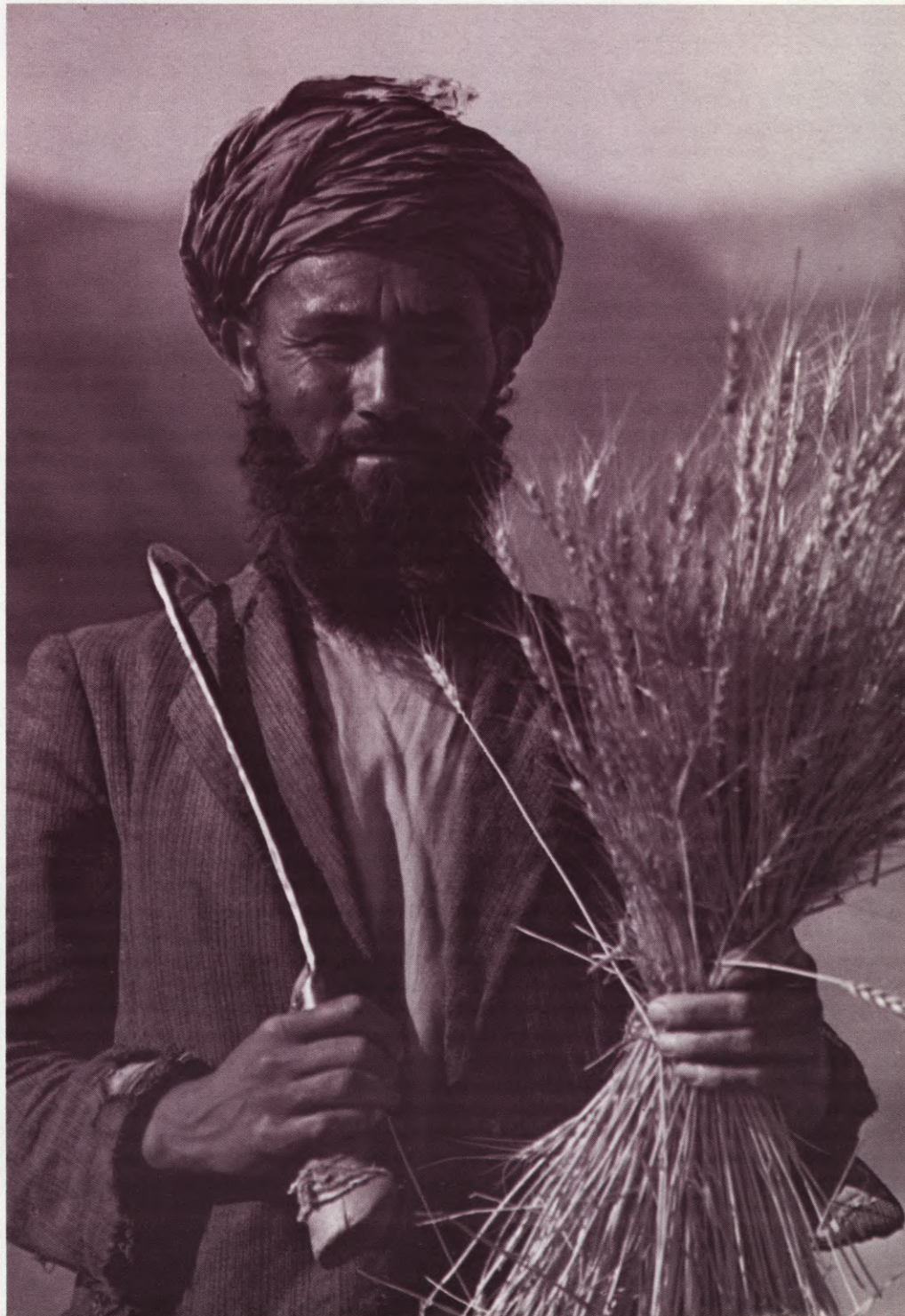
speed stock in the camera, and its color quality promised to be the most pleasing in rendering the monochromes and delicate pastels of the wheat-covered hills and river valley in which we would be filming. Another factor in favor of shooting negative was that the British labs are used to handling it because British television uses 16mm 7254 negative for almost all of its film production. I shot extensive tests and, because of the extremely contrasty lighting situations we would be in, decided to overexpose the highlights on the negative and to print down later to bring up the shadow detail in the final print.

In the past, American labs had tended to discourage one from shooting Eastmancolor negative in 16mm because they felt it was too easily scratched. In all, we exposed over fifty thousand feet of it and, under the worst conditions imaginable for dust and dirt, had literally almost no negative scratching in the camera or during processing.

We knew that once we arrived on location on the north side of the Hindu Kush (the extension of the Himalayas that runs across Afghanistan), we weren't going to leave again for the entire three-and-a-half months. The remoteness of the village promised to make communication with the studio and lab difficult and time-consuming. We tried to foresee every possible problem and organized the necessary materials and spare parts to do on-location repairs, because sending equipment back or getting new equipment back or getting new equipment from England would have thrown us completely off schedule and forced us to miss important events.

At the beginning of July we flew from London to Kabul, Afghanistan's capital. It took an entire day to get the equipment and materials through the Afghan customs. As a result, I became skeptical of our system for getting exposed film out of the country and lab reports

With his sickle in hand, an itinerant laborer filmed cutting the wheat harvest in the hills above Aq Kupruk turned out to be a most photogenic subject. To keep the inter-action between themselves and the people they were filming as much as possible on a person-to-person basis, the film-makers tried to minimize the intrusion of the mechanical aspects of shooting. Thus, they used quiet, portable equipment with automatic slating.





The crew stands in the shallows of the Balkh River to film scenes of village youths playing the famous "buzkashi" goat-grabbing game in the water. The river flows through the village of Aq Kupruk, providing power for its mills and irrigation for its gardens. In this unique game, contestants on horseback fight furiously for possession of a headless goat. In this case the crew (and equipment) got thoroughly splashed.

and rushes back in. The crew consisted of Herbert Di Gioia taking sound, myself operating the camera, and Toryalai Shafaq, from Afghan films, as our excellent and very understanding interviewer and interpreter.

We had had very little time to learn the language before we arrived; but being immersed in another culture in which no other language is spoken, forced us to quickly pick up enough of a vocabulary to allow us basic verbal communication. Not having a sophisticated understanding of the language was a continual frustration we never really overcame. When filming people's interpersonal relationships, the emotional emphasis doesn't necessarily correspond directly to the specific verbal content of the dialogue.

It took us several days to drive from the capital, up over the mountains, through the Turkistan plains near the Russian border and back into the foothills of the Hindu Kush to the village which was our location. The last part of

the journey was done over the dry river beds and narrow tracks which often are the roads linking one village to another. During the last fifty miles, in one day the Land Rovers broke three axles and a differential. Because of the fear of bandits, no one travels at night in this part of the country. We were amazed at the speed with which our driver, Cambar Ali, replaced the broken parts and got us on our way again. I remembered having foolishly thought when we started that carrying that many spare axles was being overly conservative.

Ac Kupruk, the village in which we spent three months, is located on the north side of the Hindu Kush and is surrounded by wheat-covered hills. The Balkh River flows through it, providing power for its mills and irrigation for its gardens. The village is on the traditional caravan route of the Pushtun nomads as they return with their sheep, goats and camel trains from their summer pastures in the mountains to their winter quarters on the plains.

Their interaction with the villagers was one of the things we planned to document during our stay.

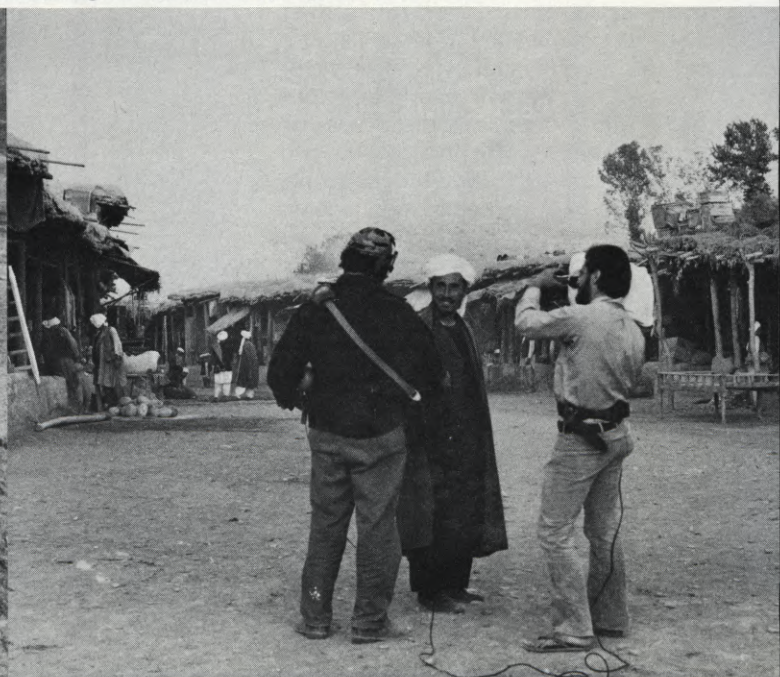
We started shooting within three days of our arrival and gradually our presence in the bazaar became part of the daily life of the village and its inhabitants. I was immediately glad that I had chosen to shoot the 7254 negative film. We often shot in the shaded parts of the bazaar in which the difference in f-stop between the shade and sun covered the entire range of the lens's aperture ring. I found myself having to follow f-stop from f/2.2 to f/22 as somebody passed from the shade of a shop into the intense sunlight of the dusty street.

My main lens was the Angenieux 9.5-to-95 zoom. Its extreme wide angle and ability to focus within three feet were very important. With this lens and the excellent sound barney for our Eclair NPR from Optical and Textile Company in England, Herb and I were able to film sitting crosslegged on the carpets in people's shops as part of a normal conversational group. If I had had to stay back five or six feet, as I would have with some other lenses, I would have been standing in the street outside the group, and the mechanics of the film process would have been emphasized, rather than our participation as people.

We had a BEALA motor on our main Eclair NPR camera and had intended to use crystal sync with automatic radio slating to our Nagra 4.2. However, our slating system never reached us and we assumed that the English customs had mistakenly seized our "black box". We fell back on what had served us well in the past, Eclair/Nagra bloop slating and cable sync. For the kind of shooting we were doing, silent and com-

Continued on Page 1467

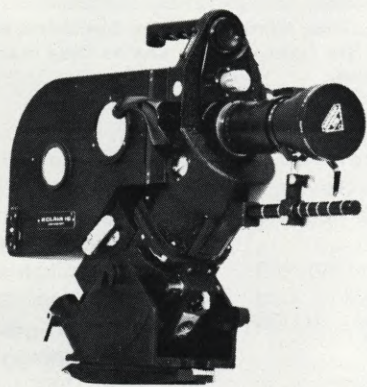
(LEFT) David Hancock and Herb Gioia look very much at ease in their native costumes (for a couple of graduates of the UCLA Ethnographic Film Program) as they set up to shoot. The white barney on the camera not only muffled camera noise, but helped to reflect heat away from the vulnerable film magazine. (RIGHT) In the bazaar, Hancock operates the camera, while Gioia shakes hands with Mullah Ata (a religious leader and storekeeper, who is a major figure in one of the films). Whether they were shooting or not, it would have been impolite not to exchange greetings when meeting one of the local people in the street.



Available for immediate delivery — at very special sale prices — three previously-owned precision, hand crafted French Eclair NPR's with all the distinctive features that have lifted the Eclair NPR to the premier position among 16mm reflex cameras.

ECLAIR SALE!

Save up to 50%



BIRNS & SAWYER, INC.

1026 NORTH HIGHLAND AVENUE
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90038 • (213) 466-8211
CABLE: BIRNSAW • TELEX 673280

ECLAIR NPR 16mm CAMERA with camera head, governor-controlled motor, power cable, one magazine, 360° rotating eyepiece and ground glass.
List Price \$10,150.00
Our Special Sale Price (Two Available) \$5,500.00

ECLAIR NPR 16mm CAMERA, governor-controlled motor, two 400' magazines, 360° rotating eyepiece, C and Arri lens mount sockets.
List Price \$14,110.00
Our Special Sale Price \$7,000.00

USED ACCESSORIES

	List	Special Sale Price
16mm x 400' magazines.....	\$1,700.00	\$1,000.00
Angenieux Dove eyepiece.....	725.00	425.00
Matte Box — studio.....	510.00	300.00
110-volt Eclair motors.....	1,180.00	795.00
12-210mm Angenieux Zoom lens.....	1,660.00	975.00
Quartz Biala (2).....	2,695.00	1,895.00
Camera case.....	174.00	95.00
Magazine case.....	129.00	69.50

NEW ACCESSORIES

	List	Special Sale Price
B & S ECLAIR TELEZOOM, 5-element.....	\$174.50	\$139.00
B & S ARRI to ECLAIR ADAPTER.....	150.00	120.00
B & S SOUND BARNEYS for NPR cameras.....	180.00	144.00

**HOWARD A.
ANDERSON CO.**



CREATORS OF DISTINCTIVE IDEAS
AND DESIGNS FOR
SPECIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EFFECTS FOR
MOTION PICTURES AND TELEVISION

TITLES · GRAPHICS · MINIATURES
BLUE BACKING · INSERTS
MATTE PAINTINGS · OPTICALS
SPECIAL UNIT PHOTOGRAPHY

Main Office: PARAMOUNT PICTURES
5451 Marathon Street, Hollywood, Calif. 90038
(213) 463-0100

REPORT FROM PHOTOKINA '74

Continued from Page 1408

cameras.

At *Photokina*, several manufacturers indicated that they were responding to this demand by introducing lines of ultra-fast lenses. The new high-speed aspherical lenses by Canon include a 24mm T/1.6, 35mm T/1.4, 55mm T/1.4 and 85mm T/1.4.

High-speed lenses from Mitchell Camera Corporation, custom-mounted for use on Mitchell BNC, BNCR, S35RB and the new Mark III cameras include a 28mm T/1.8, 35mm T/1.3, 55mm T/1.1 and 85mm T/1.7.

The new high-speed lenses from Zeiss specially developed for Arriflex 35mm cameras include a 25mm Distagon, 35mm Distagon, 50mm Planar and 85mm Planar—all rated at T/1.4.

While on the subject of lenses, one must make mention of the new Angenieux 15-to-1 T/2.3 zoom lens for 16mm cinematography introduced at *Photokina*. With a zoom range from 10mm to 150mm, it is actually 7mm shorter than Angenieux's 10mm-to-120mm zoom. While not a macro lens, it can focus down to cover a field of 1" x 1-3/8" from a working distance of 24 inches, and zoom back from that setting to a field area of 15 x 21 inches.

Photokina featured a proliferation of new flat-bed editing consoles by KEM, Steenbeck, Moviola and several other manufacturers. The new models emphasized simplicity and compactness, while retaining sophisticated operational characteristics. For example, KEM, noted for its imposing and complex Universal model that resembles the control console of a spaceship, presented its new very compact RAPID-S 6-plate table that normally handles one picture and two soundtracks in any interlock combination. The table comes in three types: interchangeable 16mm/35mm, non-interchangeable in 16mm or 35mm, and 16mm with picture interchangeable to Super-8.

One of the most intriguing new additions to the flat-bed editing console category is the super-portable Schmid "MINI-DIPLOMAT", a tiny 4-plate 16mm machine that is approximately 2-1/2 feet long, 18 inches wide and 7 inches deep. The plates and viewing screen with mirror are detachable, making a very compact package indeed.

It was very plain at *Photokina 1974* that Super-8 has come into its own as a professional medium. Everywhere there were sync-pulse generators and other types of synchronizers to adapt existing Super-8 cameras for double-



In the evening the sun dips low, silhouetting the Cathedral and the railroad bridge across the Rhine. This is the sight visitors see as they leave *Photokina* to cross over to the city each evening.

system sound shooting. Shown was a prototype of a new Agfa-Gevaert single-system sound camera (looking very much like a Nizo in configuration), built to accept the Ektasound 50-foot cartridges. The attendant on duty said that it would be available on the market in another year.

At the Kodak booth the professional 200-foot model of the Super-8 Ektasound camera was being demonstrated. Film shot with it was processed immediately in Kodak's portable processor and then projected.

Far and away the most impressive piece of equipment in the way of Super-8 sound cameras was the new Beaulieu "50008S" single/double-system sound camera (See *American Cinematographer*, October 1974). This handsome, beautifully engineered camera has "professional" written all over it and tends to make its competitors seem like toys by comparison. Even the asinine demo film being shown at the Beaulieu booth could not diminish the technical excellence of the camera's picture and sound. (Some of the more important Super-8 items at *Photokina* are treated in detail by Anton Wilson elsewhere in this issue.)

At the Arnold & Richter booth, the Arriflex 35BL was being shown in its latest production form, as was the Arriflex 16SR. Attendants at the ARRI booth assured visitors that the latter camera (now equipped with self-contained Duro-pak battery) is finally ready to go into production.

Cinema Products was proudly displaying the sleek final version of its "studio" CP-16R, frozen for production from the two hand-made modifications rigged for the shooting of the "SAND-BURG'S LINCOLN" television series (See *American Cinematographer*, September 1974).

Cinema Products was also showing the prototype of its new automatic exposure control system for the CP-16 cameras.

At *Photokina 1972* the rumor persisted that there was, somewhere on the premises, a prototype of a new Nagra recorder that was somewhat smaller and lighter than the standard model—nothing as tiny as the miniature Nagra SN, but a model somewhat comparable in size to the Stellavox. The rumored new model failed to surface at the last *Photokina* (or if it did, this reporter and everyone he talked to failed to see it), but this time it did, indeed, appear in the form of the new Nagra IS-D recorder. Measuring 10-3/4 x 8 x 3-1/8", as compared to the 13-1/8 x 9-1/2 x 4-1/2" dimensions of the standard Nagra IV, it weighs 10 lbs (with batteries and tape), in comparison to the 15 lbs 9 oz weighed by the Nagra IV. To put it more simply, the new Nagra IS-D is approximately two-thirds the size and weight of the Nagra IV. Although it is fully professional in every respect, it is a somewhat stripped-down model, lacking some of the more esoteric refinements possessed by its sophisticated big brother.

In addition to the above major items introduced at *Photokina*, there were a good many smaller accessory items of note and several of the more important ones are treated in detail elsewhere in this issue.

Summing up the impact of *Photokina 1974*, as it applied to motion picture equipment, it must be said, in truth, that this was not one of the more memorable events in the series of biennial shows—that is, if one evaluates such events in terms of how many startling innovations are introduced. On the other hand, as a compendium of the current state-of-the-art in motion picture technology, it served its purpose. More important, it provided a practical forum for the interchange of ideas on a practical basis, a place where visiting technicians could voice their opinions on what is needed, as compared to what already exists. ■

ETHNOGRAPHIC FILMING

Continued from Page 1464

pletely unobtrusive slating is practically a necessity. We can turn the equipment on and off at will, have coherent slating and have never intruded into the situation with a flashing light or mike tap. We knew that in shooting such a large volume of film in a foreign language, accurate roll identification and slating were absolutely essential for us and the Smithsonian Institution's Film Archives. I had worked at syncing up multiple camera crystal sync productions in the past, so I knew what a time and money-consuming headache missed slates and unidentified mike taps can be.

There is a unique wind which blows in the summer in Northern Afghanistan. It carries a slightly oily, very fine, dust south from the Turkistan Plains of Russia into the foothills of Afghanistan's mountains. At the beginning of a long take, the 85N3 filter on the end of the lens would be clean and, at the end, it would have a thick coating of dust and wheat particles. An air syringe proved only partially effective because the oiliness of the "loess", as it's called, made it cling to every surface. Sometimes for days on end the dust would hang in the air, creating a beautiful natural diffusion for the light, but at the same time adding many extra hours of cleaning and maintenance for Herb and me. I established a necessary routine of completely tearing down and cleaning the camera twice a day, as well as doing the ordinary cleaning and maintenance while loading and unloading magazines.

Since there was no electricity in the village, we relied on a portable generator to charge our batteries and to do the transfers of the sound recordings from 1/4-inch tape to cassettes. These were sent down to the capital by Land Rover for transcription and translation. At the same time, the exposed film and 1/4-inch tape were packed in insulated cooler bags and sent along to be flown to the lab in England.

My fears of the film being left on some blacktop runway in the blazing sun as the plane was being loaded eventually proved unfounded. But despite all the formal government permissions and the expeditors at both ends, our system broke down, because the Afghan customs began suspecting that the film cans could be a cover for smuggling hashish out of the country. I was torn between the desire for cabled confirmations of good results from the lab and the paranoia of untrained customs men opening the cans of exposed film to inspect it. Eventually, with the customs and transportation problems



Since there was no electricity in the village, the film-makers relied on a portable Honda generator to charge batteries and make sound transfers. When the carburetor broke down, they spent 10 days without electricity and with gradually dying batteries. Here they dejectedly contemplate the World War II Russian generator which substituted — but just barely.

in both directions, I had to shoot the entire production of over fifty thousand feet of film without seeing any rushes at all. We were back in England, 6,000 miles from the location, before I had a chance to see anything. Even the cables which did manage to reach us arrived so late as to be useful only as comic relief.

We had tried to preplan for any emergency or disaster, but I learned that no matter what you do, the unexpected is bound to happen. When the Land Rover was away on a film run to

the capital our Honda generator sheared a threaded carburetor stud. I repaired it the best I could without a machine shop and waited for Cambar Ali to return. After the additional strain finally cracked the carburetor, we spent an anxious ten days with no power and gradually dying batteries. Eventually we got hold of a pre-World War II Russian generator which took such effort to start that once we got it going we tended to leave it running.

Despite the hard usage and constant
Continued on Page 1480

Hancock waits on a lonely mountaintop to film a caravan of Pushtun nomads returning to the village with their goats, sheep and camel trains from summer pastures in the mountains. The film-makers discovered that they could take the equipment into literally any situation, including the most active. They worked at all hours of the day and night, but at night their Sun-Guns attracted invasions of insects.



PALMER INTERLOCK PROJECTORS

now with *Dynamic Syne Control*

This exclusive new feature allows picture and magnetic track relationship to be adjusted while the projector is running. Palmer interlocks are dependable, easy to operate, and gentle on all kinds of film. There are four new models for single and double system playback and studio quality recording. Write for full details.



W. A. PALMER FILMS, INC. 611 HOWARD STREET • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

NEW FROM ARRIFLEX

Continued from Page 1417

(cinematographers) have been looking for but have not seen until now. Superior image delineation even at full aperture under low light level conditions, and distortion and flare-free performance with maximum resolving power at full aperture. Unsurpassed image quality is maintained, at all settings, over the entire range of focal lengths.

For example, the tests I recently shot were made at night during the production of a feature film. Taking full advantage of the Super-Speed's T/1.4 aperture and working at light levels so low (4 to 6 foot-candles) that forced processing of EK 5247 had to be employed. The results we obtained at full lens opening with normal, 200 and 400 ASA are nothing short of remarkable. Scenes shot on 34th street under normal street lighting astounded veteran cinematographers and lab men. You could clearly see people in cars . . . feel the texture of a policeman's obviously blue shirt as he directed traffic. There was no flare or ghosting from car headlights moving full into camera, and the picture was richer in color and definition than we have ever seen before on similar night shots.

One of the striking advantages produced by the new Zeiss lenses is their ability to penetrate and record deep into the shadow side, maintaining image sharpness and brilliant color saturation. Even the black values are solid, there is no evidence of image, color or tonal degradation in these tests. These lenses we are certain, will establish a new and vastly improved standard of image quality.

Incidentally, the fact that the Super-Speeds work so well under difficult circumstances really means that they will work even better as conditions improve.

QUESTION: What is the status of the new 16SR Arriflex?

BAHNEMANN: The Arriflex 16SR design is now completed and is in the pre-production phase of manufacture. We have the first series of cameras scheduled for completion by February, 1975. The camera has not changed from the recently shown prototypes, but we have enhanced the hand-grip system and added an "on board" battery at the rear of the camera. This results in even better balance for shoulder operation, elimination of the power cord and, in fact, makes the camera a completely self-contained system.

We are showing three new Zeiss

PROFESSIONALS FOR PROFESSIONALS

COMPLETE 16mm
MOTION PICTURE
LABORATORY

Processing ECO, EF,
MS, Kodachrome,
work prints

Editing and Sound
recording facilities

16mm Ultrasonic
cleaning

Extensive music
libraries and
sound effects

Color Reversal Prints
Silersound
application

Scene to scene
color correction

Complete line of
16mm equipment,
from cameras to
editing equipment

Color Positives
and
color internegatives

You expect quality,
experience and ex-
acting standards in
your film proces-
sing.

That's exactly what
you get when you
deal with John Le-
Blanc, a film pro-
fessional whose cli-
ents attest to Pan-
American's fine re-
putation.

WRITE FOR
OUR PRICE FOLDER
ANYTHING ELSE
WE CAN DO?
GIVE US A CALL.

PAN- AMERICAN FILMS

822 North Rampart Street
New Orleans, La. 70116
(504) 522-5364



fixed-focal-length high-speed lenses for 16mm cameras. They are similar in design to the 35mm Super-Speeds, with maximum apertures of T/1.3 and the same high-quality performance. This new series consists of 12mm, 16mm and 25mm focal length lenses and the existing 8mm Distagon will serve to extend the range on the short end, while the new 35mm Super-Speeds extend the focal length range upward.

Angenieux 12mm-120mm and Zeiss 10mm-100mm zoom lenses are now available with semi and fully automatic diaphragms to permit taking full advantage of the 16SR's built-in exposure control (APEC).

QUESTION: What else does Arriflex have of interest to our readers?

BAHNEMANN: We are showing the exposure control (APEC) for 16S Arriflex.

It will be available by the end of this year on new 16S cameras as well as for installation on existing 16S cameras.

We are also planning to introduce a combination crystal-controlled variable-speed, single-frame motor for the 16S and 16M. The new motor control is a crystal-control unit for 24-25 frame operation, has a variable speed range of approximately 4 thru 75 fps, a single frame capability (1/15 sec), and external sync input with phase control mode. It is designed as a 12-volt system and can be powered with the existing 16BL or 35BL Arriflex batteries.

For the 35BL, we are showing a combination electronic tachometer/counter with storage capability. The unit plugs into the external accessory receptacle of the camera, and mounts on the matte-box shoe. It can be used with all existing 35BL Arriflex cameras.

400-foot magazines for the 35BL cameras are now available in quantities, and are being delivered in increasing numbers.

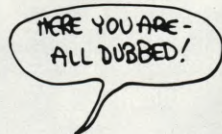
The 1000-foot 35BL magazine is completed; the first series is in production, and a substantial quantity should be available by December of 1974.

An extension finder for the 35BL is in development, and should be available before the middle of 1975.

Other items that might be of interest include our new MINI-dolly, a lightweight camera dolly with a boom-arm lift and differential steering for tight, smooth turns, excellent for location production.

Of course, Arriflex has ongoing development programs, with exciting concepts for future professional cameras and accessories that would be premature to be discussed now. But I'm sure we'll have many equally important innovations to show in 1975. ■

**NOW, "pre-plan" your SOUND BUDGET!
"READY FOR THE LAB"—16mm SPECIAL RATE!**

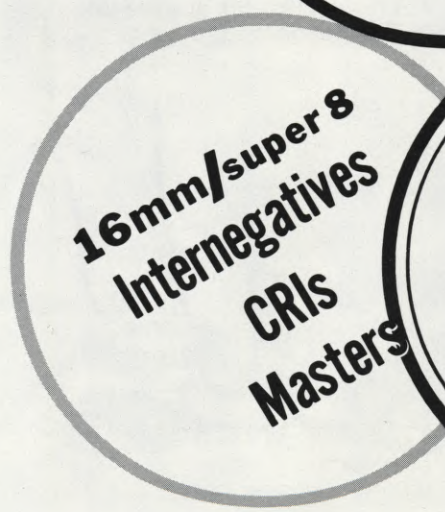


including:

NARRATION recording Sound EDITING to Picture
MUSIC (and clearances) All 16mm Magnetic stock
SOUND EFFECTS MIXING
All TRANSFERS COMPOSITE magnetic sound track

\$600.00 per 400 ft, 16mm reel

QUALITY SOUND INC.
5625 melrose avenue
hollywood, ca 90038
213/467-7154



TYLER CAMERA SYSTEMS

14218 Aetna Street, Van Nuys, Ca. 91401 (213)989-4420

16/35 and 70mm. VIBRATION ISOLATION CAMERA MOUNTS
for HELICOPTERS CARS BOATS CRANES & PLANES

new york
212-431-3930

miami
305-757-5988

san francisco
415-864-4644

toronto
416-920-5424

london
01-452-8090
01-223-2323

sydney
43-1162

trenton
609-771-9500

HELICOPTERS

CAMERAMEN

CAMERA PILOTS



CENTURY-KIT. The new lighting system for any location.

Cool. Lightweight. Durable.
Compact. Sturdy. Rugged.
Dependable. Everything you
look for in location lighting
systems is in one neat compart-
mented case. The new Century-
Kit systems will meet almost any location need.

Focusing spots (650W and 1000W) and a mini-fill light
accepting 500W, 750W and 1000W lamps are the basics
for your system. Revolutionary, fiberglass housing on
the 650W spot offers cool-to-the-touch operation.

There are five basic Century-Kits, completely equipped
for immediate operation. For full details, call or write to:
National Director of Television/Motion Picture Sales.

STRAND CENTURY INC.

A COMPANY WITHIN THE RANK ORGANISATION

20 Bushes Lane, Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407 / (201) 791-7000



PROFESSIONAL SUPER-8

Continued from Page 1437

registration rails, as well as the standard axial loading. The metal feed and take-up sprockets are interchangeable for regular 8mm or Super-8. The projector sports an f/1.2 12.5mm-25mm zoom lens. The only drawback to an otherwise superior machine is the automatic gain control, which is not defeatable for recording. This is fine for voice recording, but could pose problems with music.

Bauer has also thrown their hat in the ring with a new line of Super-8 projectors. The two top models, the T50 (FIGURE 4) and the T60, were specifically designed for the "near-professional" market. Features include 800-foot capacity, 18 and 24 fps, forward and backward projection, f/1.3; 16.5mm-30mm zoom lens and a 15 v/150-watt dichroic coldlight halogen lamp. The pressure plate can be removed from the gate for cleaning. The aperture plate is not removable, but with the pressure plate out, there is sufficient clearance to clean the entire gate area. The gate is constructed of a combination of metal and engineering plastic.

It is the sound systems that make these machines really stand out. All functions are push-button controlled. The level controls are all sliding-type linear pots and give the impression of a mini-mixing console (FIGURE 5). The T60 is particularly interesting, as it is a stereophonic machine utilizing the balance stripe as the second channel. This feature can facilitate all kinds of interesting possibilities. In addition to the obvious stereo capability, it can be used for recording two distinct sound tracks, or two-track sound, allowing custom mixing of levels on each projection.

Getting down to the nitty-gritty, the machine boasts a frequency response of 75 to 12,000Hz ± 4 db at 24 fps; wow and flutter less than 0.4% and a S/N of 48 db on the main stripe and an amazing 45 db on the balance stripe; all specifications are record/playback. Probably the most interesting feature is the automatic gain control. Not only is it defeatable for those of us who know what a level control is, but in addition, has two "on" positions. The first position is for voice, and incorporates a two-second average sampling to determine level. The second position employs a 30-second average for music recording. This is a unique and sophisticated feature. To top off the sound portion of this machine are two 20-watt power amplifiers.

These machines do not use synchronous motors and, therefore, will

require a pulser to facilitate transfers. Super-8 Sound, Inc. has a simple one-pulse-per-frame contact they install in non-sync projectors that then facilitates transfer from their Super-8 Sound Recorder full-coat machine. Once this is accomplished, a film can be edited in Super-8 double-system, an answer print made on striped stock, and the sound transferred to the print on the Bauer.

This brings us to the most important aspect of the Super-8 scene: All the new items form a system. A recorder with resolving and pilotone facilities; cameras with pilotone and pulse sync, clappers and single-system; projectors with high-fidelity and mixing facilities; and a complete selection of flat-bed editing tables and benches.

No less than four new flat-bed Super-8 editing consoles were shown at *Photokina*, including a very professional single-system sound unit from Steenbeck (no doubt in anticipation of a switch to Super-8 for television newsfilming in some quarters). New Super-8 editing benches were displayed by three different manufacturers. Among these was a very attractive editing bench from Super-8 Sound Inc. It includes rewinds with differentials, a motorized synchronizer with a unique electric clutch that is foot-actuated, a viewer and sound reader. The sound reader is particularly noteworthy, as the head slides back and forth in a track that is calibrated in frames. While running at sound speed, the head can be moved forward or backward until sync is visually determined and then locked into place. The amount of displacement is read out on the scale. Sort of a poor man's differential counter.

Murray of France also showed a Super-8 editing bench that should be available in this country shortly. Another French editing bench, called a CTM, was previewed in the Beaulieu booth. However delivery dates were uncertain.

Another German manufacturer, EGO, also showed a flat-bed. A flat-bed console is currently available from MKM in Chicago. As the editing field is just blossoming, this area deserves a more detailed treatment, one that is beyond the scope of this report.

My overall impression is that manufacturers and filmmakers are beginning to take Super-8 very seriously. And this is only the beginning. It is obvious that Super-8 equipment will be taking further giant steps toward the professional market. ■

MAGNETIC HEADS REBUILT

All Auricon-type heads rebuilt to factory specifications
2-day service — reasonable prices
One year unconditional guarantee

New and rebuilt heads also available.

MAGNETONE

Camera  Sound
Equipment

7342 Fulton Ave., North Hollywood, CA 91605 (213) 780-5112



SPECTRA[®] PROFESSIONAL

Known for the company it keeps.

More professional film-makers choose the Spectra Professional than any other exposure meter. They depend on its accuracy and reliability because in the film business, where time is money and every second counts, they can't afford exposure errors. The Spectra Professional gives them the fastest, most accurate readings ever — and more . . .

- **Direct F/Stop Readings**, with Spectra's handcrafted ASA slides that read directly in the 1/50th second speed of professional cinematography (or any other speed you want).
- **Direct Footcandle Readings**, vital in lighting placement and contrast control.
- **Integrated Light Measurement** with Spectra's revolving incident-light receptor that measures

all useful light — key, fill and background.

- **Built-in Computer Calculator** that gives optional one-step readouts for any film, lens, or shutter speed.
 - **Fatigue-Free Selenium Cell** insures optimum accuracy and uniform spectral response.
 - **Total Systems Concept** makes the Professional a reflected-light meter, a contrast-control meter — instantly . . . with snap-on accessories.
 - **Superb Quality** — each Spectra meter is hand-made and individually calibrated by skilled technicians in the movie capitol of the world.
- Give the Spectra Professional a screen test at an authorized dealer today.

Marketed exclusively in the United States by
BERKEY MARKETING COMPANIES, INC., Spectra Division,
Box 1060, Woodside, N.Y. 11377 and 1011 Chestnut Street, Burbank, Calif. 91502.





IN MEXICO 16 mm. FILM PRODUCTION

cameras

♣ ARRIFLEX BL 16

♣ BOLEX EBM

♣ CP 16

♣ CP 16/A

sound

NAGRA, IV, SN

STEENBECK EDITING FACILITIES

PALMER, BAUER, AMPEX RECORDING

PLUS EXPERIENCED CAMERAMEN, SOUNDMEN
AND EDITORS

Altogether IN MEXICO'S
biggest 16 mm.

PRODUCTION CENTER

NOTIMEX
INSURGENTES SUR
No.1700
MEXICO 20, D.F.
MEXICO



PHONES:

524 1165
524 1680
524 1674
524 1197

NTX/SPG

BOLEX H-15 EL CAMERA

Continued from Page 1449

therefore, be used on the EL with or without adapter. Among the notables should be mentioned the extremely fast f/1.1 standard 26mm lens, the fast 10mm f/1.6 wide angle, the extremely compact Vario-Switar 17-85mm f/3.5 (which weighs a mere 12 ozs. and is only 4" long without sunshade) (FIGURE 10), the Angenieux lenses with a 10:1 zoom range and the fully automatic Vario-Switar. A new lens has been added — a Vario-Switar 12.5-to-100mm f/2 (FIGURE 11). This 19-element lens (FIGURE 12) is claimed to have the well-known Switar quality all the way down to the 12.5mm focal length.

The lens has manual diaphragm adjustment with automatic stop-down, which means that the diaphragm is always fully open for focusing and stops down to the pre-set aperture before the camera starts running. All fixed-focal-length lenses have Macro focusing, automatic depth-of-field scales and pre-set aperture arrangement.

The Bolex EL model has maintained some of the previous H-16 features: the automatic threading of 100' spools, spool ejection, possibility of using gelatin filters behind the lens, and reflex viewing with 13x magnification. The camera takes the same 400' magazine, take-up motor, matte box and shoulder-brace as those made for all the other Bolex H-16 models.

A new accessory is the underwater housing (FIGURES 13 & 14), specifically designed for the electrically driven EL and EBM models. The battery is inside the case. Viewing is through the camera's reflex system, with both aperture and distance setting possible from the outside of the case.

The new Bolex EL Camera is not meant to replace any of the existing models, but is simply the latest and most professional model. With this latest addition, Bolex can offer 16mm cameras in the widest range of prices from the M-5 model which lists around \$500.00 for the camera body to the EL which is scheduled to list around \$3,000.00. ■

BOLEX ACCESSORIES

- 24-Frame Sync. Camera motor—115V
- Var. Speed Battery Camera motor—24V
- 400-ft. Magazine w/400' counter in camera
- Intervaltimer—Range 1½ sec. to 36 min.
- Animation motor for new single-frame shaft

Write for Bolex Accessory Catalog
STEVENS ENGINEERING CO.
P.O. BOX 1605,
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92663



LIMITED OFFER

McALISTER CRAB DOLLIES

from \$1695

WITH RISER, BOOM SEAT
BRACKET & SIDE BOARDS

All Serviced by Factory

**MOTION PICTURE EQUIPMENT
CORPORATION**

5428 Satsuma Ave.
North Hollywood, Cal. 91601

MORE HMI LIGHTING

Continued from Page 1411

approximately 1/4 that of the high-intensity carbon arc used in a "Brute" arc spotlight. This means that unless you could achieve a more efficient manner of collecting the light, the intensity of the beam would be 1/4 that of a "Brute" arc in a similar system.

Arri displayed a line of fresnels and one or two open floodlights. I remember seeing a 200-watt unit (which is a new lamp introduced at *Photokina*) and a 1200-watt unit—so I would assume that they have at least a range of small units, although they did not have much data on these units. They also exhibited units which use the HQI 2000-watt and 3500-watt lamps.

Reiche & Vogel/B. Delschaft exhibited two HMI fresnel lens spotlights and indicated that they are developing a complete line of spotlights, as well as follow spots and special effect projectors. This company is an old theatrical lighting house and I would assume that they will be involved predominantly with HMI in the types of projection systems which they have made over the years for theatrical use.

Keller displayed a series of HMI units ranging from 575 watts through 4000 watts, but nothing unique. They were standard fresnel lens units very similar to many of the units exhibited by the other companies.

Mole-Richardson of Germany exhibited a 1200-watt HMI unit whose housing was made of fibreglass. To my knowledge, this was the only such unit at the show and might indicate a direction toward which they may be heading, as opposed to the metal housings produced by the other companies.

One manufacturer of the amateur-to-commercial photographer type of equipment, Cima International, exhibited a 575-watt HMI unit called the "Reporter Light" which featured a relatively lightweight ballast, as compared to ballasts exhibited by the other companies. This one weighed approximately 16 to 18 lbs., whereas most of the other units weigh 25 lbs. in the 575-watt size. This manufacturer also indicated that it has designed a 200-watt unit for use off of a battery pack. Such system could prove to be quite significant to newsreel photographers, since the 200-watt lamp produces about 80 lumens per watt, roughly three times the output of a tungsten-halogen lamp of the same wattage. Since it is a daylight source, it would be equivalent to 1000 watts of tungsten-halogen light filtered for daylight.

The main problem with any of the HMI equipment is the flicker which is

RAY MERCER & COMPANY
SPECIAL EFFECTS - TITLES - MINIATURES
INSERTS
STAGE & POOL
FACILITIES AVAILABLE
SPECIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EFFECTS
OPTICALS FOR TELEVISION
& MOTION PICTURES
663-9331

RAY MERCER & COMPANY
SPECIAL EFFECTS - TITLES - MINIATURES
SPECIAL EFFECTS

RAY MERCER & COMPANY
SPECIAL EFFECTS - TITLES - MINIATURES
TITLES

RAY MERCER & COMPANY
SPECIAL EFFECTS - TITLES - MINIATURES
4241 Normal Ave.,
Hollywood, Calif. 90029
663-9331

You need this special projector!

For single and double-system recording; re-recording; film-to-film transfers; tape-to-film transfers; double-system interlocked previews; quick access projection; scratch track production. And for dozens of other special purposes that only the Sonorex 16/16 Interlock Projector can do. Write for complete literature.



ARRI

ARRIFLEX COMPANY OF AMERICA
P.O. Box 1050, Woodside, N.Y. 11377
1011 Chestnut St., Burbank, Calif. 91502

SONOREX® 16/16
INTERLOCK SOUND PROJECTOR

GENERAL RAYFIN LIMITED

1860 BROADWAY (61 ST.) NEW YORK, N.Y. 10023 • 212-541-6464
SPECIALISTS IN HORIZONTAL EDITING EQUIPMENT



WE SPECIALIZE IN FILM EDITING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

This is all the recorder you need!

Here's a fine piece of equipment—made especially for the motion picture industry—that's right for just about any assignment. The Arrivox-Tandberg incorporates every essential capability without an ounce of fluff. And because its carefully selected features are right, it's priced right! Write for detailed literature before you buy any recorder at any price!

ARRI

ARRIFLEX COMPANY OF AMERICA
P.O. Box 1050, Woodside, N.Y. 11377
1011 Chestnut St., Burbank, Calif. 91502



ARRIVOX-TANDBERG PROFESSIONAL 1/4" TAPE RECORDER

experienced under certain conditions when this type of light is used for motion picture photography. HMI lighting, originally developed to be used exclusively for television illumination, has found some limited success in motion picture work, when the frequency of the ballast operation (or the supply voltage) are "in sync". If they are not synchronized, a flicker develops which makes them unusable for this type of shooting. The word prior to *Photokina* was that everyone would have the solution to this problem by the time the show started. The word at *Photokina* was that the solution was still "two to three weeks away." Unfortunately, as in the past, those two to three weeks might stretch into two to three years, but there are a few significant indications of progress that might be reported.

IREM, which is a power supply manufacturer from Italy, has been very active in providing standard HMI ballast, and they currently have a prototype ballast in evaluation at Osram which can be varied through a wide range of frequencies. The one problem with this type of ballast, in my estimation, is that the range of frequencies for lamp operation lies entirely in the audible sound area. IREM's feeling is that the unit can be designed in such a way as to eliminate the noise at the ballast, or that the ballast can be placed at a remote location.

Unfortunately, past experiences with similar ballasts have indicated that, although the sound at the ballast can be controlled, there is an audible noise experienced *at the light itself*, which must be controlled through the use of aluminum housings and non-magnetic components throughout the fixture. Even then, complete success has not been reported. Therefore, at this point, I would classify this particular IREM ballast as "potential" but not the final answer to the total problem.

Another manufacturer of ballast units, Jovy of Germany, is manufacturing a standard reactor ballast and has also developed the capability for a ballast that has an improved wave shape and can provide additional control by monitoring the operation of the ballast in such a way as to insure that the lamp is always at its proper wattage output.

The significance of this is that standard ballasting systems will produce a 10% variation in their power, with only a 5% variation in the input voltage. This could mean that a light operated off of several hundred feet of power line at a remote distance from the source of power would be operating at a low wattage point, due to the line drop. This could be so much of a drop that the

color performance of the lamp would change significantly, or the wattage would vary enough to make the lamp unstable in its operation.

Even worse would be the high wattage that might result if over-voltage compensation were provided from a generator to operate remote lights, and one light happened to be located close to the generator, operating at excessive voltage. This is similar to the problem experienced over the years by the motion picture industry, which uses 3350° Kelvin lamps to compensate for voltage drop in order to insure that the output of the lamp will be 3200° at the end of the line.

The latest information from the Osram lamp engineers is that this type of ballasting is required for the high-wattage lamps especially, to insure that the lamps are always operated within their proper tolerance, in order to provide good color and maintain the desired light output.

In order to regulate these elements more precisely, another manufacturer, Kobold, has developed a ballast which will have a built-in indicator and control capability, so that even when operated on a line that is either high or low in voltage, proper compensation will be available to enable the lamp to be operated at rated wattage.

Another of the equipment manufacturers, Keller, although not demonstrating such a unit at *Photokina*, claims the development of an electronic ballast that operates a 575-watt lamp at high frequency. They are promising delivery of such systems within a few months—but the proof of this pudding is in the seeing, not in talking.

Also not displayed at the show was the prototype of a ballast manufactured by Kobold for a new 200-watt HMI lamp. It operates the lamp off of a square wave system which, by providing a square wave of voltage to the lamp, results in a uniform output of light. This type of concept is similar to that used in previous designs and, again, the proof of its effectiveness will depend upon the results of tests.

Another ballast which is currently a reality (although not shown at *Photokina*) utilizes a new invention in the art of ballasting AC lamps. The subject of a paper at the upcoming SMPTE Conference in Toronto, it is expected to have great significance, not only for motion picture lighting, but for the entire lighting industry.

At *Photokina* it was obvious that a great deal of attention had been paid to the development of 200-watt HMI lamp units. In fact, at the show, LTM, Arri, Kobold and Cima International

RENT-LEASE-PURCHASE

The NEW 2, 4, or 6 plate
Moviola
Console
Editors



LAUMIC COMPANY, INC.

35 WEST 45th STREET / NEW YORK, N. Y. 10036
SALES • SERVICE • RENTALS

For a demonstration
or additional
information
contact Ted Powers
(212) 586-7666

Isn't it nice to know we'll be around to service
your equipment . . . **AFTER THE DEAL IS CLOSED?**®

THE FIRST BLOOM SLATE YOU CAN COUNT ON.



ASC's NEW Digital Bloom Slate lights up in brilliant 1" numerals from 0-99. Bright enough to see clearly even in bright sunlight.

And our sensible new interchangeable plug let's you snap in a coiled cord for any equipment you're using now. Our Digital Bloom Slate is a must for sync sound filming, yet it's only \$147.95. Available ONLY from ASC.

DAVE BURNHAM is waiting by the phone to give you full details. And dealers inquiries are invited. Just call (212) 972-0825.



AUDIO SERVICES CO. 565 FIFTH AVE.
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017, (212) 972-0825



world famous
GOSSEN
Luna-Pro[®]
 SYSTEM CdS REFLECTED
 and INCIDENT LIGHT METER

**It's every
 kind of exposure
 meter you'll ever
 have to buy!**

Just by itself, the Luna-PRO — with its extraordinary 2,000,000:1 sensitivity range—is the world's outstanding meter for reflected and incident light...brightest sunlight... candlelight... even moonlight!

To make it a SPOT METER, ENLARGING METER or MICROSCOPE METER is a matter of seconds with the optional lock-on attachments. The Luna-Pro is the only meter you'll ever have to buy!

SPECIFICATIONS: One-hand operation ■ Measures reflected and incident light (with built-in hemispheric diffuser) ■ For still and movie cameras ■ 30° light acceptance angle ■ single selector button for high and low range ■ Automatic "memory" needle lock ■ ASA 6 to 25,000; f/1 to f/90; 1/4000th sec. to 8 hours; Cine from 8 to 128 fps ■ EV - 8 to EV +24; .016 to 32,000 foot candles ■ Weighs only 7 ounces.



VARIABLE ANGLE
 "Spot Meter"
 ATTACHMENT

MICROSCOPE
 ATTACHMENT

ENLARGING
 ATTACHMENT

At better camera stores or write for color brochure

KLING PHOTO COMPANY
 P.O. Box 1060, Woodside, N. Y. 11377



demonstrated such equipment. The 200-watt HMI lamp is definitely slated for use by many of the manufacturers in battery-operated systems. The success of such systems will depend upon the availability of electronic or other advanced types of ballasting, due to the necessity for converting from DC to AC in order to operate the lamps.

One point of caution which should be emphasized, after having reviewed the various designs in detail, is that the operation of HMI lamps without glass between the viewer and the source is dangerous. The ultraviolet output of such lamps is high and very little direct exposure can sunburn the eyeball. This does not seem to result in any permanent damage to the eye, but is most uncomfortable.

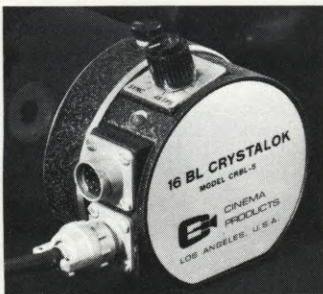
My reason for raising this issue is that most units have a safety switch which will not allow operation with the lamp exposed. (This should also be the case if the lens or cover glass is broken or otherwise removed.) A few of the lights I examined had light leaks through air vents, which allowed direct viewing of the lamp. This, in my opinion, is a hazard that should be eliminated.

Thorne Electric of England exhibited CSI lamp basic arc source units (400-watt and 1000-watt), as well as the PAR-64 1000-watt unit used in England, and now in Canada, for general fill lighting for both television and film.

The CSI lamp has the same problem as the HMI in that it is an AC arc and produces a flicker under certain conditions when used in filming. In addition, the CSI lamp is not as highly controlled color-wise as the HMI and has a wider range of color output. Therefore, it has been used primarily as a fill light source, and not a key light, in its applications to both television and film. It was originally developed in its PAR-64, 1000-watt configuration for sports lighting and, I'm told, is presently being used in England to illuminate two cricket fields.

At Photokina, data about an unusual Thorne CSI lamp system was provided by John Hadland Photographic Instrumentation Ltd. of England, which markets a group of three units to operate off of a three-phase power supply for high-speed photographic applications. Their data indicated that "when the beams are superimposed, the result is a completely flicker-free light."

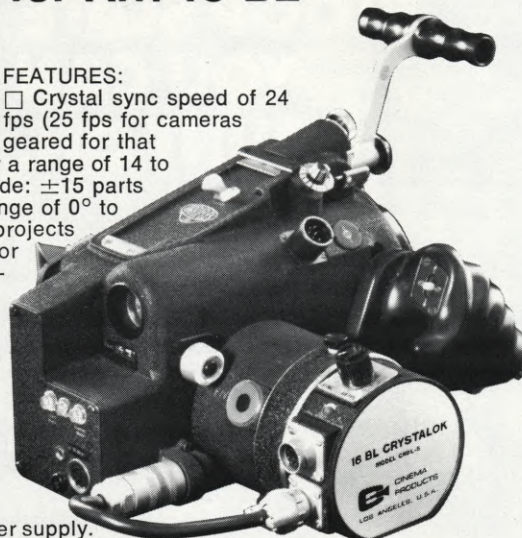
After discussing this with the representative in their booth, I would conclude that their area of expertise is high-speed photography, and that this system does meet their needs.



CRYSTALOK...
Crystal Motor Controller
for Arri 16-BL

FEATURES:
 Crystal sync speed of 24 fps (25 fps for cameras geared for that

speed) and variable speed over a range of 14 to 48 fps. Accuracy in sync mode: ±15 parts per million over temperature range of 0° to 140°F. Extremely compact, projects only 1½" beyond Universal motor housing when installed. Lightweight — weighs only 14½ oz. complete with bracket and cable. Out-of-sync warning light flashes whenever camera is not running at preset speed both in sync or variable speed mode. The Crystallok crystal controller slips over the end of the Arri 16-BL Universal motor housing and is held in place by three thumb screws. Uses standard Arri 16-BL 12 volt power supply.



For further information write to:

Cinema E products
 CORPORATION

Technology In The Service Of Creativity

2037 Granville Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90025
 Telephone: (213) 478-0711 ■ Telex: 69-1339 ■ Cable: Cinedevco

Announced at *Photokina* was a version of the 1000-watt CSI lamp which can be hot-started. This is available only in the bare bulb, however, but Thorne's indication was that it will also be available in their PAR-64 configuration in time for the next SMPTE Conference.

Of perhaps minor significance was the exhibit by Sylvania of a 400-watt arc lamp, whose prime purpose is photocopy work and overhead projector applications. It does, however, indicate Sylvania's introduction to the state of the art in the race to develop new arc lamps for use in the photographic and film market.

Another area of significance at *Photokina* (not in the arc light classification, but reverting back to tungsten-halogen systems) was the introduction by a number of lighting fixture manufacturers of new designs in hand-held lights to be used by both amateur and professional motion picture and still photographers.

The safety hazard over the years in regard to the tungsten-halogen open floodlight has been significant enough that by 1975 several of the European countries will have outlawed the manufacture, sale and use of such units. As a result, companies like Kobold, Cima International, Hedler, Osram and others demonstrate new totally enclosed hand-held tungsten-halogen units having wattages up through 1250 watts (actually, 1300 watts, where two 650-watt lamps were used in tandem in a single head.)

Genuinely unique at *Photokina*, and offering a significant advantage, were Cremer's line of HMI fresnel spotlights. The back housing opens up to provide easy access for relamping. In addition, the lamp igniter assembly is removable to permit substitution of a standard tungsten-halogen or incandescent assembly for the HMI assembly. This means that a single unit can do triple duty as an incandescent, tungsten-halogen or HMI system. It can serve as an incandescent or tungsten-halogen system in the studio and an HMI system on location. ■

PROFESSIONAL SUPER-8 SERVICES

- ★ Ektachrome developing to ASA 500
- ★ workprints with edge numbering
- ★ A&B printing for dissolves and fades
- ★ sound striping and transfer
- ★ professional laminated VITATONE striping
- ★ Pre-striped Prints
- ★ Low Contrast Masters
- ★ Reductions ≅ Blow-ups ≅ Silent ≅ Sound

SEND FOR NEW PRICE LIST

NL

(213) 462-6814

NEWSFILM LABORATORY, INC.

516 No. Larchmont Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90004

You Showed us the **NEED** These New Test Films **NEED** Fill that **NEED**

- 35mm full coat multifrequency test film recorded over entire surface (except sprocket area).

35 microsecond characteristic at 90 ft/min

70 microsecond characteristic at 45 ft/min

Can be used to calibrate 1, 3, 4, 6 channel equipment with response to 20kHz at 90 ft/min and 10kHz at 45 ft/min

- Super 8mm, single track test film (edge track) recorded at the 18 frame rate, i.e. 3 ips. Response to 8kHz 90 microsecond characteristic.

Standard Tape Laboratory is the only supplier of these test films. Quality is superb. Delivery is prompt. Write or phone for further details and prices.

STL

STANDARD TAPE LABORATORY, Inc.

2081 Edison Avenue

San Leandro, CA 94577

(415) 635-3805

"Portable Camera Power by



THE NEW *Cinecraft* CHILES POWER BELT

Available for all professional movie cameras including 30 volt Sungun/Built-in charger 8V to 30V — Up to 8 Amp hours.

BALANCED RECHARGEABLE NICKEL-CADMIUM BATTERIES

WRITE OR CALL . . .

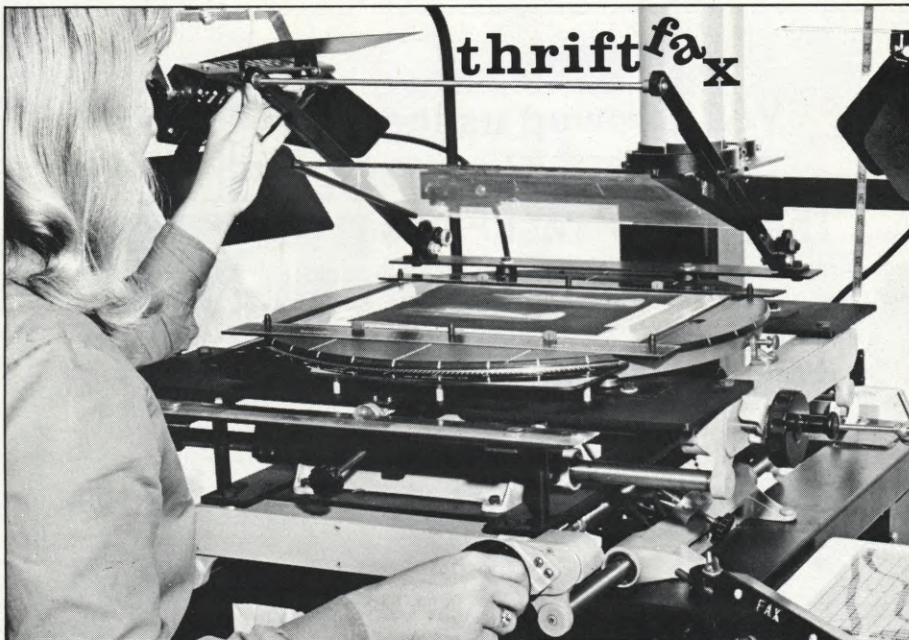


CINECRAFT

INTERNATIONAL, Inc.

11 Caesar Place, Moonachie, N. J.

Phone: (201) 939-0875



for ANIMATION/TITLING/FILMSTRIP: the thrifffax camera stand:

Accurate. Versatile. Moderately-priced. Made and guaranteed by FAX Company, producer of the first/only **combination 12/16 Field Disc**, used in the thrifffax stand — and available separately. Ask for full details. ■ Animation Cameras — Single-Frame Drives . . . Animation Supplies: Tell us your needs or ask for price-lists.

FAX COMPANY

374 S. Fair Oaks Ave., Pasadena, Calif. 91105—213/681-3084

QUARTZCOLOR LIGHTS

Continued from Page 1413

up high and they are difficult to get to.

Also, when you have a lot of units on a set and that set is to remain for many days, you can put all the lamps on a switchboard with a main switch that will turn them all on or off together, making it unnecessary for a man to go around and turn them on or off unit-by-unit. At the same time, there is a push-button on the switchboard for each lamp so that you can turn any one of them on or off individually.

We make a cable that goes between the lamp head and the ballast. The length of each cable unit is eight meters, but you can join several together to get 16, 24 or 32 meters. Of course, the amount of extension that is practical depends also upon the power available.

For our HMI spotlights we have devised a new concept for the lampholder, consisting of an aluminum radiator with a good surface for the contact. This is an excellent means of holding the temperature down. Temperature is a very important element in the life of the lamp. The life is guaranteed for 200 hours, *provided that the temperature doesn't exceed 270 degrees*. Because of the ventilation slots in our radiator system, we can keep the temperature of the lamps below 230 degrees, even after many hours of burning. This means that we can guarantee the life of the bulbs — a very important advantage. ■

SPECTRA TRICOLOR METER

Continued from Page 1459

The new Spectra® TriColor™ meter is designed for cine, TV and still photographers, particularly commercial, news and documentary film makers who cannot control fluorescent and mixed-ambient and fill lighting of such locations as stadiums, sports arenas, stores, offices and public buildings. The Spectra® TriColor meter is also indispensable for professionals and advanced amateurs working with indoor/outdoor balance and outdoor scenic extremes — arctic, jungle, high altitude, etc., as well as for re-creating outdoor sets in the studio.

The lightweight, naturally contoured TriColor meter is simply pointed with one hand and the trigger pulled. INSTANTANEOUSLY, the color temperature is read SIMULTANEOUSLY, two separate meters read Blue/Red AND Green/Red values through computer-matched color filters, seeing the full range of color in the light source *just as the color film sees it*.



ECO - 7390 The ultimate film reproduction in sharpness, color & silversound

ECO - EF 7389 Excellent low contrast print rendering with silversound for TV or projection.

16mm EKTACHROME ECO 7252

16mm ME-4 PROCESSING

16mm COLOR WORKPRINTING (1 Day Service)

16mm RELEASE PRINTING 3400K - 5400K

16mm OPTICAL SOUND TRANSFER

16mm SILVERSOUNDTRACK APPLICATION

16mm ULTRASONIC CLEANING

16mm CREATIVE EDITING (Kem Table)

16mm CONFORMING A&B ROLLS

16mm CREATIVE SOUND PRODUCTION (Interlock)

16mm POSTFOGGING OF EF

16mm TITLES & ART WORK

16mm OPTICAL PRINTING

CHANNEL 8 COLOR LABS

905 JACKSON STREET/P.O. BOX 1410

TAMPA, FLORIDA 33601/813/229-7781

A QUESTION OF IMAGE

Taylor Hobson designed the Cooke Varotal to meet the demands of directors and cameramen in the international film industry. With the Cooke Varotal you can shoot your subject only 0.33 m (13 in.) away from the front glass. At this distance you can zoom perfectly from an angle as wide as 58° to 12° narrow. Think of how you can use the lens for tight shots on confined sets. And at infinity the 58° widest angle gives you shots which are made all the more spectacular by Cooke Varotal definition. The light transmission factor can be held at a remarkable 80% which gives you a T stop of T/3.1 at f/2.8.

We could have designed the Cooke Varotal with smaller, simpler and lighter weight mechanics—the optics would have been just as brilliant. But we refused to compromise on durability when we thought about the fairly rough-and-ready treatment that motion picture equipment is sometimes prone to. So the Cooke Varotal is designed to withstand maximum shock. It can also withstand extremes of temperature and humidity. Mechanics are on the principle of rolling action, not sliding friction, which means they are free from wear and backlash for the Cooke Varotal's entire working life.



RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES, INC.

411 E. Jarvis Ave., Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
(312) 297-7720

Write for our Bulletin: **THE CASE FOR COOKE VAROTAL**

COOKE VAROTALS

When the trigger is released, the meters "remember" the readings and a simple, single-dial computer tells instantly which color filters to use to correct the color balance of the scene.

Preceding models of the new Spectra® TriColor meter, that won technical Academy Awards, have drawn favorable comments from documentary/commercial photographers who feel a 3-color meter is the ONLY sure way to bring home a color assignment — without actually filming and pre-testing in color.

Specifications

MEASURING CAPABILITY: Color quality of light, as defined by Blue/Red and Green/Red "Film-Balanced Color Temperature" and S.D.I. (Spectra Distribution Index). Also measures illuminance level, in footcandles or Lux.

SENSORS: Three ultrastable silicon photovoltaic cells, with computer-selected glass filters designed to match spectral response of color films.

MEASURING RANGE: Color temperature from 2,500 K to 30,000 K (Kelvins). Illuminance from 1 to 25,000 footcandles (10 to 250,000 Lux).

ACCURACY: ±5 Mireds (micro-reciprocal-degrees) for light levels higher than 5 footcandles (50 Lux). (Note: ±5 Mireds = ±50 K at 3,200 K, ±125 K at 5,000 K).

FILTER COMPUTER: Handy circular computer converts S.D.I. readings into standard color correction filters for color photography (choice of Light Balancing, Color Compensation or Decimired Filters).

POWER SOURCE: Operates on two 4-volt batteries (Mallory TR113R or equivalent). Battery-check circuitry included in meter.

MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS: 8¾ x 6¾ x 2¾ inches (222 x 175 x 170 mm).

WEIGHT: 17½ ounces (0.5 kg).

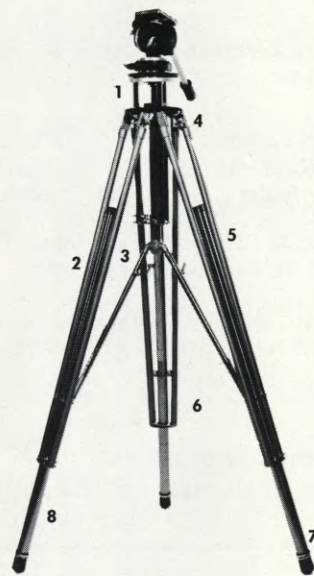
CARRYING CASE: Supplied in sturdy foam-lined protective carrying case (case dimensions — 11¼ x 8¾ x 4½ inches).

WARRANTY: One year warranty (from date of shipment) against defective materials and workmanship.

New at PhotoKina from Photo Research division of Kollmorgen Corporation, the Spectra® TriColor meter is to be priced in the U.S. at approximately \$595.

For further information, contact: PHOTO RESEARCH, 3000 No. Hollywood Way, Burbank, California 91505. Telephone (213) 849-6017. Telex 66-2429

FOBA TRIPOD



The new Foba tripod is an all-metal professional motion picture tripod with a Pro Jr. flat-top plate which accepts Pro Jr., O'Connor models C and 50 and Miller F fluid tripod heads. Made in Switzerland by precision craftsmen, the Foba features unique, tubular adjustable legs which allow the tripod to be used in standard or baby positions. Foba comes complete with triangle-type leg locks and elevating riser plate. Maximum height is 62"; with riser, 73". Minimum height, 18½". Weight, 16 lbs.

FEATURES

1. Adjustable riser plate. 2. Patented individual adjustable legs. 3. Triangle-type leg locks. 4. Individual or simultaneous adjusting of legs. 5. Modularly constructed for easy repair or parts replacement. 6. Weatherproof. 7. Combination rubber and spiked tipped legs. 8. Flexible leg adjustment for shooting on uneven terrain.

Price: **\$315.00**

(Note: Price does not include Miller F Fluid Head shown in photograph.)

Available Exclusively From:

alan gordon enterprises inc.

1430 N. Cahuenga Blvd. Hollywood, Calif. 90028
(213) 466-3561 / (213) 985-5500

TWX: 910-321-4526 • Cable: GORDENT

Do you want a superb, ready to roll 35mm. outfit for your own studio, complete and at an unbeatable cash price?

MITCHELL BNC CAMERA with 4 x 1000 ft magazines, 220 v-3 phase-50 Hz. Sync. motor and start box, fitted with . . .

ANGENIEUX 10 to 1 REFLEX ZOOM (24 : 240 mm., f2.6 - T3.8) with lens hood/ filter holder, support casting, balancing system, etc.

\$9,999.00

Fully serviced by our own engineers before despatch. Double exposure film test provided.

Also available : Set of 7 COOKE SPEED PANCHRO LENSES (18-25-32-40-50-75 & 100 mm.) plus Mitchell side-finder and set of matched auto-parallax focus cams.

\$2,500.00

MULTI-DUTY MOTOR 96 v. - DC/220 v. -AC with DC and AC start boxes, cables etc.

\$600.00

Many other Mitchell accessories in excellent condition available. Just tell us what you need — AC and DC motors, magazines, lenses, frame cutters, obie lights, etc.

Write to: Dennis Rosario,
Rentcamera Ltd., 8-12 Broadwick St., London W1V 1FH, England.

High precision Sprockets? *LaVezzi* has them all!

From Stock for right-away delivery, many sizes and types of these finely machined and finished parts. Steel, Aluminum, Stainless Steel—even molded from plastics.

Film Drive—for 8 mm.—Super 8—16 mm.—35 mm.—70 mm.—many varieties.

Tape—for 1/10" Pitch paper or other tape. 1" wide. 10 tooth thru 50. Drive and Tape Reader sprockets.

Chart Drive—1/4" Pitch in Aluminum or Plastic. 10-12-24 tooth. 3/8" and 1/2" Pitch. Aluminum, Assemblies.

and Specials—If your requirements are unique, we'll make sprockets to your order.

YOUR INQUIRIES INVITED

LaVezzi
machine works,
inc.

900 N. Larch Ave.,
Elmhurst, Ill. 60126
(312) 832-8990



ETHNOGRAPHIC FILMING IN NORTHERN AFGHANISTAN

Continued from Page 1467

heat and dust (sometimes the end of the lens would get so hot I could hardly touch it), the production equipment had held up extremely well. Aside from the usual necessity of rewiring and soldering cables and battery belts, etc., there had been no real problems, except for a donkey kicking one of the Eclair magazines.

One of the several families we had been filming had a shop in the village, but lived in a compound high in the hills above the river. We often went there to film and stay with the five brothers who divided up the tasks of harvesting the wheat and tending and shearing the sheep. We made the long trip on a ragged assortment of donkeys and horses, since there were no roads. We had survived the mountainous ascents and descents relatively uneventfully until one day, as we neared our house in the village, the donkey I was riding stumbled against a low archway and threw me to the ground. I tried to protect the Eclair and the zoom lens with my body. But, although I could hardly walk for a couple of days, the glass filter on the end of the lens was cracked, the lens hood was bent, and I had to face the fact that the lens and camera had received a severe blow. I performed as many tests as I could to determine that the lens and lens mount were unaffected and the back focus had not been shifted. The hand-test chemicals I had brought along had been fried to uselessness on the way to the location by the merciless heat. I spent three frustrating days on the local governor's hand-crank telephone trying to reach the capital to get Afghan Films, which works in 35mm only, to do a test strip for me. Eventually I had to rely on my own judgment and the focusing tests I had done with a ground glass and a lens chart because the National Holiday arrived before we were able to contact the capital. I knew the lens and mount were undamaged, but knowing and seeing a demonstration in a test are two different things. The first thing I did after arriving back at the studio in England was to confirm on the screen that my judgment had been correct.

"Jeshn", the Afghan National Celebration, occurs in August after the main part of the harvesting has been done, the canals have been repaired and the water mills are grinding the wheat into flour. For a few days the routine of hard work that makes up most of people's lives is broken by wrestling contests, "buzkashi" (the famous goat grabbing game played at high speed on horseback), and evenings of music and dancing. Because women do not

appear in public in the rural areas of this Muslim country, the public entertainment is done by boys and young men. In Aq Kupruk, the local truck drivers brought two dancing boys from the city to dance in one of the tea houses for large audiences made up of a cross-section of the entire male population. We filmed their performance by reinforcing the existing Chinese gas lanterns and adding fill from Sun-Guns. We were able to create a filterably correct lighting that didn't overwhelm the event. Even the bugs stayed away to a large extent.

Filming the buzkashi presented some interesting problems. Aq Kupruk is famous for the river which flows through it and the unique form of this game which, here, is played in the river rather than on the plain. Toryalai Shafaq used our second Eclair with a tripod on the bridge and Herb and I waded into the river with our Eclair and Nagra to get as close to the action as possible. We became so engrossed in the struggle of the more than a dozen riders and their careening horses trying to grab possession of the headless goat that we forgot the dangerous insecurity of our position. Herb was transfixed by the sound of the horses' hooves clattering over the stones and I watched with total fascination through the viewfinder as the knot of horses and riders flashed past, spraying the lens with water. When we thought about it afterwards we were lucky not to have been run over.

One of the greatest things that this project proved to us was the ability to take the equipment into literally any situation, from the most active to the most quiet and intimate. We filmed from horseback, inside the mosque during religious services, up to our waists in the river, from the backs of trucks bouncing over dry river beds, inside the nomads' tents and during the quiet moments of respite from the hours of labor which dominate most people's lives. We worked at all hours of the day and night. We filmed the nomads arriving with their camel trains and setting up their tents at dawn, the bazaar waking up for the day's business, the continuity of daily life up to the quiet tea-sipping conversations of the village men at night. Our outdoor nighttime shooting, however, was severely curtailed by the invasion of insects our Sun-Guns produced.

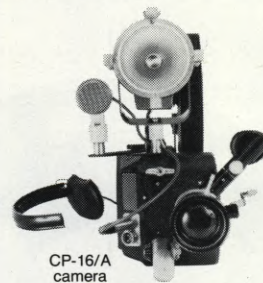
While we were there, we shot what became three films, as well as a great deal of ethnographic, archival footage with the help of Louis and Nancy Dupree, our cultural advisors. We made many friends in Aq Kupruk. The Afghan people's warm and open hospitality allowed a mutual respect and friendship to grow. At first some people felt that Herb was in direct com-

Mike/Lite Bracket for CP-16 Reflex and Non-Reflex cameras.

An ideal accessory for the "one-man-band" TV-newsfilm/documentary cameraman. The new Mike/Lite Bracket is easily mounted on all CP-16 camera models, and is supplied with interchangeable 1/2" and 5/8" studs for mounting microphones and lighting fixtures.



CP-16R/A camera is shown with Mike/Lite Bracket, RE50 microphone, and Cinema Products' new Sturdy-Lite quartz focusing spot (operating at 600 watt-120 volt AC/DC or 250 watt-30 volt DC).



CP-16/A camera

A specially designed locking pivot-arm on the bracket permits maximum flexibility in positioning the microphone and light fixture in relation to each other.



For further information, please write to:

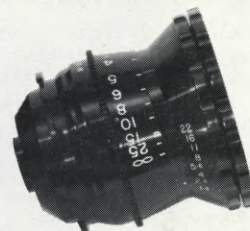
CINEMA E products
CORPORATION

Technology In The Service Of Creativity

2037 Granville Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90025
Telephone: (213) 478-0711 ■ Telex: 69-1339 ■ Cable: Cinedevco



FAST COMPANY



FOUR NEW HI-SPEED LENSES FOR 35mm CINEMATOGRAPHY

**Custom Mounted for Mitchell BNC, BNCR, S35RB
and the New MARK III Cameras - Available Now!**

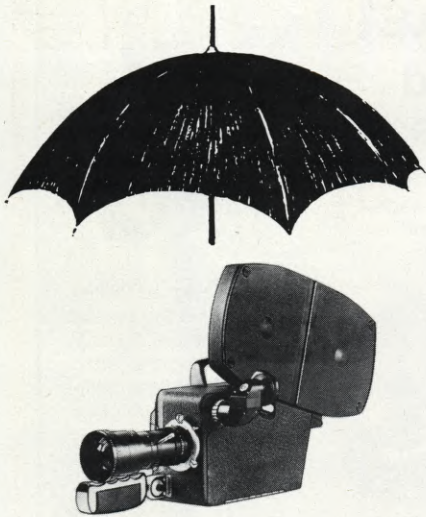
- Multi-coated fluorite elements
- Helical focusing BNC mounts with integral focusing gear
- Extra large calibrations
- Deep set filter holder for 2 Series VIII filters
- Available in 28mm T1.8, 35mm T1.3, 55mm T1.1 and 85mm T1.7

For additional information call or write:

MITCHELL
CAMERA CORPORATION



666 W. Harvard Street, Glendale, California 90209 (213) 245-1085. Telex: 67-7108



all under one umbrella MOTION PICTURE EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS

the **BRENNER CINE-SOUND** organization covers every aspect of Cinematography equipment. Under our umbrella we have a unique team of personnel and services, backed by many years of expertise related to Sales, Service, Rentals and Repairs.

■ Whether your requirements are: Cameras, Lenses, Motors, Magazines, Tripods, Power Supplies, Lighting, Editors, Meters, Projectors, Tape Recorders or Screens **BRENNER CINE-SOUND** has it in stock with product names such as:

Angenieux	Eclair	Neumann
Arriflex	Electro-Voice	O'Connor
Arrivox	Guillotine	Oxberry
Beaulieu	Magnasynch	Permacel
Beyer	Maier-Hancock	Revovox
Bolex	Miller	Sennheiser
Canon	Minerva	Shure
Cinema Products	Moviola	Spectra
Colortran	Nagra	Sonorex
		Zeiss

For more information on Motion Picture Equipment, Sales, Service & Rentals, call or write

5215 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C.
20015 (202) 244-3800

BRENNER CINE-SOUND

Div. of Ritz Camera Centers

Please mail me additional information:

Service Sales Rentals

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

munication with America via his headphones (he was called the man with the ears) and that the Eclair with its cartridge-like battery belts was for something more sinister than the shooting of film; but the initial rumors as to our purpose gave way to an acceptance of us as people and an understanding of our job as film-makers.

At the end of September we returned to the National Film School's studios in England and began postproduction. We spent four months editing the footage into three films, "AN AFGHAN VILLAGE", "AFGHAN NOMADS" and "NAIM AND JABAR". The first documents the daily life in the village from the beginning of the harvest to the coming of autumn. The second follows the arrival of a group of Pushtun nomads, their interaction with the villagers and their moving on toward their winter homes. The most intense focus of the shooting became the film, "NAIM AND JABAR". We became friends with and followed the lives of two teenage boys. Naim and Jabar worked together as laborers during the summer so that, in the fall, Jabar could return to secondary school in Mazar-i-Sharif, the provincial capital, and Naim could go with him to apply to the Director of Education for admittance. We went with them on their journey to Mazar and filmed Naim's reaction to going outside the village for the first time and the impact of these new experiences on them and their friendship. The three films, when played together, create a mosaic of a community and its people in which the study of culture is humanized. The multiple perspectives of the series enable the way of life to be seen both in broad focus and in the interaction of specific individuals.

I feel we learned a great deal from the project. It demonstrated to me the absolute necessity for careful conceptual and technical preplanning on the one hand, and the need to be able to work with and adapt to any unforeseen event or difficulty on the other. The direct interaction and friendship with people from another culture and the challenging complexities of remote location production make this an extremely rewarding and vital kind of film-making. ■

**E-CAM COMPANY APPOINTED
EXCLUSIVE U.S. DISTRIBUTOR
FOR
ALL ECLAIR CINEMATOGRAPHIC
EQUIPMENT MADE IN FRANCE**

In an announcement released by the Eclair International Department, Soremec-Cehess of Paris, France, the E-Cam Company of Hollywood, California, has been named the exclusive United States distributor for all Eclair

WESTERN Cine

COLOR
POSITIVE
RELEASE
PRINTING

INTER-
NEGATIVES
with
COLOR
CORRECTION

COMPUTERIZED PRINTING

Western Cine color duplicating is the better way to achieve the fine results you expect! Our computerized lab equipment permits wide flexibility that enables you to do more with your film. . . color correction, variable fade and dissolve lengths, zero cuts and R/F cueing.

And because the duplicating process is completely programmed and computerized, better quality control and economy result.

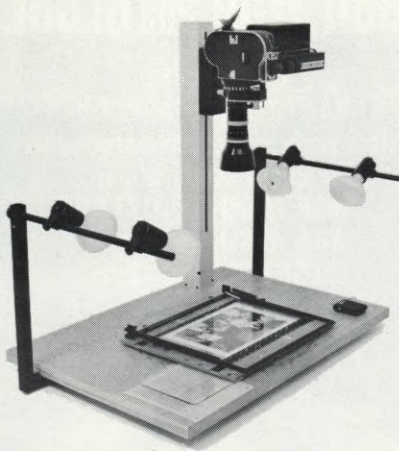
COMPLETE LAB SERVICES

COLOR PROCESSING
EKTACHROME COMMERCIAL EF & MS
LIPSNER-SMITH ULTRASONIC FILM
CLEANING ON ALL ORIGINALS
COMPLETE SOUND RECORDING,
OPTICAL PRINTING TRACKS
OPTICAL PRINTING 16mm to 16mm
and 35mm to 16mm
INTERLOCK PROJECTION
8mm PRINTING

Send for Producers' Net Price List



DENVER
312 So. Pearl St. - Denver, Colo. 80209
HOLLYWOOD
Cine Craft
8764 Beverly Blvd. - Hollywood, Calif. 90048



OXBERRY MEDIA-PRO, the 8/16/VTR system

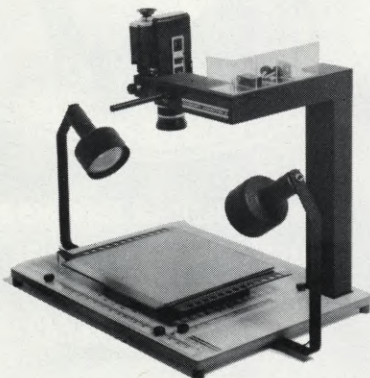
Designed for the industrial, educational and scientific media producer, the MEDIA-PRO is a superior animation and filmography system capable of dozens of cinematographic techniques.

Consider these unique OXBERRY features:

- the viscous-damped compound table making possible constant rate panning at real-time filmmaking speeds.
- the vertically adjustable, ball-bearing camera carriage for artwork from below 35 mm to 11" x 14" in size.
- the backlighting stage with moving peg bars, for a variety of transparent artwork including cel pencil testing, and photo-transparencies.
- the field guide registration system consisting in part of the unique mylar pantograph guide for quick tracing and filming of complex animation moves.
- The heavy-duty aluminum table top with two moving peg bars, 360° of viscous-damped rotation and a hinged glass platen capable of flattening artwork of varying thickness.
- the mounting system adaptable to brackets mounting a variety of Super-8, 16 mm, VTR and still copy cameras.

For filmmaking programs from grade schools through college levels, we recommend the:

OXBERRY ANIMATOR-8



For more information write to:
OXBERRY 516 Timpson Place
Bronx, N.Y. 10455,
Tel. (212) 585-0730

cinematographic equipment made in France, including the world-famous NPR, ACL and CM-3 cameras.

Madame Jean Gautherie, of Eclair International, in announcing the appointment of E-Cam Company, reported that the Eclair factory in Paris restructured its worldwide distribution program during 1973 and with the addition of E-Cam in the U.S., marketing for the French Eclair line has now been established in 58 countries.

"It gives us great pleasure to announce the appointment of E-Cam Company as our exclusive distributor in the United States inasmuch as this now makes available to the U.S. market once again the NPR camera and spare parts, plus the complete line of Eclair equipment," Madame Gautherie said.

She also reported that the new and exclusive French-developed Eclair products which were introduced by E-Cam at recent S.M.P.T.E. Exhibit in Los Angeles are now available for delivery to U.S. cinematographers. They include the new and improved BEALA multi-duty, crystal control motor for the NPR; the exposure control system for the ACL; the heavy-duty, variable speed, multi-duty crystal control motor for the ACL and the improved, sprocket and belt driven 400-foot coaxial magazine for the ACL.

E-Cam Company will headquarter in the Hollywood area and will wholesale distribute Eclair cameras, accessories and parts in the U.S. on a dealer basis both from a west coast and east coast sales and service facility. E-Cam is located at 5410 Cahuenga Blvd., N. Hollywood, Calif. 91601. Telephones are (213) 466-3700 and (213) 766-3300. General manager of the firm is Sam Getzoff, a veteran in the professional camera sales field.

Eclair International was founded before the turn of the century in Paris and in 1907 began the manufacture of cinema equipment. It introduced its first professional motion picture camera in 1920, a 35mm camera which gained worldwide success as the "Camereclair." This was followed by a series of highly popular 35mm and 16mm cameras, including the first professional noiseless portable reflex 16mm camera, the Eclair NPR, which made its debut in 1963. Eclair International introduced the Eclair ACL 16mm camera at Photokina in 1970 and it became an instant success.

The company is housed in a multi-plant complex in Paris and has a staff of 129 highly trained personnel. Eclair International's operation includes manufacturing, assembly, research and development and worldwide marketing of the French Eclair line of equipment.

THE UGLY LEO-POD



**All Weather Construction
Weighs Less Than 5 Pounds
One Time Adjustments
Make the Leo-Pod Custom
Fit for ALL Cameramen**

**BOTH HANDS FREE FOR
ZOOM, IRIS, FOCUS OR
SOUND ADJUSTMENTS**

MODEL 125A—\$125.00
ARRIFLEX, MITCHELL, AURICON
Model 125B—\$125.00
BOLEX, BEAULIEU
Model 125EP—\$125.00
ECLAIR w/PERFECTONE, CANON
Model 125E—\$170. (ECLAIR NPR)

UNIVERSAL DC POWER

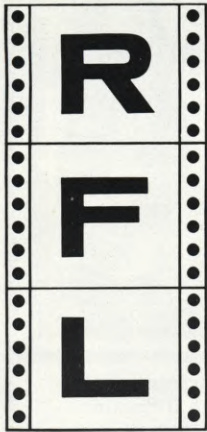


1750A \$425.00
30V-16V-12V-8V
1750B-30V \$345.00

LEOPOLD

ENTERPRISES SOUTH INC.
305-764-1315
P.O. BOX 4543
FT. LAUDERDALE, FLA. 33304

RUSSELL
FILM
LABORATORIES



P.O. BOX 6938
4805 LENOX AVENUE
JACKSONVILLE, FLA. 32205
(904) 389-2316

Russell Film Labs is a film processing and sound recording facility that maintains the world's finest processing equipment and employs experienced and dedicated men to run it. Our performance record proves we can do the job, whatever it may be, quickly and professionally. You see, quality is very important to us because we own as well as run the company. We personally see that things are done right. That's why we can so strongly stand behind what we do. Put us to work for you. Next time you're looking for a lab, call Russell Films.

Here are some of the services offered:

- processing
- recording
- editing
- printing

INDEX TO

**AMERICAN
CINEMATOGRAPHER**

Volume 55, 1974

Index by Title or Subject

—A—

- ABC's Wide World of Sports Uses New Kodak 7247 16mm Color Negative for the First Time, May 578
- "About Time," Oct. 1164
- Academy Award-Winning Art Direction for "The Sting," May 536
- Alphabetical Listing of Three-Dimensional Motion Pictures, An, Apr. 415
- Amazon Adventure, Mar. 330
- And Then the Phone Rang Sep. 1060
- Arriflex Technical Presentation Spurs Turnout of New York Cinematographers, Jul. 816
- ASACA ACC-5000 Portable Color Television Camera System, Jan. 64
- ASC Honor Roll: Farciot Edouart, Jul. 776; Charles B. Lang, Mar. 264
- ASC Mourns Hal Mohr, Jun. 680
- ASC Mourns Last Founding Member, (Charles Rosher), Mar. 268
- ASC Mourns the Passing of Leon Shamroy, Aug. 976
- ASC Mourns Walter Streng, Oct. 1202
- Assignment: "The Royal Wedding," Feb. 150

—B—

- Behind the Camera on the "Lincoln" Series, Sep. 1052

—C—

- Calculations for Stereo Cinematography, Apr. 424
- Case in Which Film Proved to Be Preferable to Tape, A, Sep. 1077
- CBS Laboratories' Low Light-Level Imaging in Full Color, Mar. 282
- Challenges of Stereoscopic Motion Picture Photography, Apr. 426
- Chemical Mixtures for Creating Special Effects Cinematography, Aug. 962
- Cine-Ortho: Three-D Movies for Eye Training, Apr. 454
- Cinema Workshop:
 - Cold Weather Filming, Jan. 16
 - Electric Currents II, Jul. 768
 - Electric Currents in Foreign Countries, Jun. 636
 - Film: Cores and Spools, May 512
 - Film-Mechanical Properties, Mar. 256
 - Film! Pitch and Perforation, Apr. 372
 - Flashing, Aug. 892
 - Flashing II, Sep. 1016
 - Image Sharpness, Dec. 1388
 - Lost Loops, Nov. 1264
 - Selecting a Camera, Feb. 132
 - Two-Track Recording, Oct. 1140
- Cinematographers from Abroad Speak Out, Jun. 676
- CP-16R Camera Makes Its Studio Debut, The, Sep. 1058
- Creating Superimposed Color Images for "The Balance Sheet," Jan. 78
- Cutting Costs in the Cutting Room, Jun. 700

—D—

- Designing, Building and Eventual Application of Two Sophisticated Special-Purpose Documentary Cameras, The, Feb. 202
- Documentary as Art, The, Oct. 1188

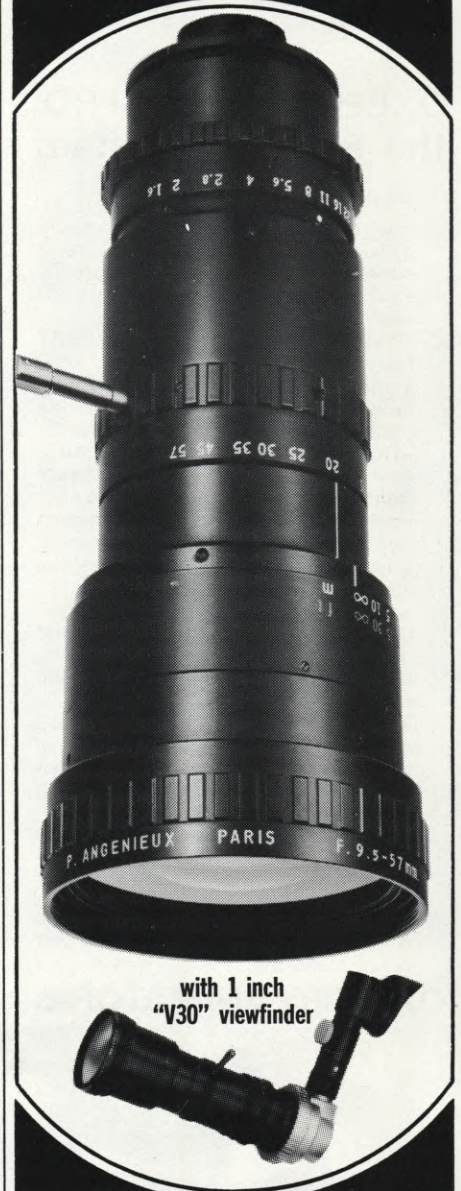
—E—

- "Earthquake," Gigantic! Colossal! Stupendous!, Nov. 1286
- "Earthquake," Special Photographic Effects, Nov. 1330
- "Earthquake," The Costumes, Nov. 1325
- "Earthquake," The Direction, Nov. 1294
- "Earthquake," The Film Editing, Nov. 1316
- "Earthquake," The Miniatures, Nov. 1334
- "Earthquake," The Photography, Nov. 1300

Continued on Overleaf

HIGH, WIDE and CLOSE

The angēnieux
9.5-57mm f/1.6 zoom lens
offers professional cinematographers
a unique combination;
HIGH APERTURE—f/1.6*,
WIDE ANGLE—9.5mm
CLOSE FOCUSING—2 ft. **
*f/2.2 at 57mm
** 2 ft. from focal plane while
retaining full zoom capability



with 1 inch
"V30" viewfinder

**"the professional standard of
excellence for discerning
cinematographers
throughout the world"**

angēnieux corporation of america

Islip Airport, Box 340, Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779 • (516) 567-1800
13381 Beach Ave., Venice, Calif. 90291 • (213) 821-5080

PROJECTORS

Bell & Howell 1535B 16mm sound	new	\$ 435.00
Bell & Howell 1535B 16mm sound	used	\$ 369.00
Bell & Howell 302 optical/magnetic w/zoom	mint	\$ 499.00
Bell & Howell 179 16mm sound	used	\$ 169.00
Bell & Howell 16 silent proj.	used	\$ 189.00
Bolex 421 opt. mag. w/zoom	new	\$1,600.00
Bauer P6 Marc-300	new	\$ 899.00
Bauer P6 opt. mag.	new	\$ 1,199.00
Bauer P6 Synchron opt. mag.	like new	\$ 399.00
Bauer P6 no sound	like new	\$ 399.00
Siemens 16/16 w/2 lenses, counter, cases, synchronous motor, remote control box	like new	\$2,900.00
Sonorex 16/16	new	\$3,999.00
RCA 16mm sound projector	used	\$ 189.00
Heurtier 16mm optical & magnetic sound	used	\$ 689.00
Heurtier P6-24 w/sound base	used	\$ 389.00
Heurtier P6-24 B	new	\$ 149.95
Heurtier ST-42 stereo projector	used	\$ 689.00
Bauer 16/16 Studio-interlock Projector (same as Sonorex)		
Demo with full factory warranty	only	\$3,400.00

VIDEO and SOUND

1 Panasonic 2120 Cassette deck video	used	\$1,025.00
1 Akai CCS 150 color camera video	used	\$2,995.00
1 Akai color portapak video system	used	\$4,200.00
1 Panasonic B&W camera W220P video used	used	\$ 139.95
1 pr. Altec Voice Theater walnut speakers	used	\$ 600.00
1 pr. Altec 604E speakers w/3 1/2 cubic cabinets	used	\$ 420.00
1 Revox A 700 tape deck reel	used	\$1,675.00
1 Uher 4000L complete reel	used	\$ 289.00
1 Uher 4400 complete reel	used	\$ 389.00
1 Uher 124 cassette portable	used	\$ 239.00
Nagra III w/case	used	\$1,289.00
Uher 1200 w/microphone, belt, charger, case	like new	\$ 889.00
Stellavox SP7 w/Pilotone head and stereo heads, Ni-cads, charger, condenser microphone, all fitted in aluminum case	mint	\$1,889.00
Stellamaster	Demo call	
Uher 4000-S w/Rangertone	used	\$ 249.00
Senn Heiser—Shotgun MIC 815	used	\$ 500.00

STILL EQUIPMENT

Nikon FTN with F36 motor	used	\$ 599.00
Nikon 250 exposure motor	mint	\$ 399.00
Nikon repeating flash	used	\$ 289.00
Nikon 50-300 auto Nikkor zoom	used	\$ 489.00
Nikon 8mm F2.8 auto fish eye	new	\$ 589.00
Hasselblad 250mm lens chr.	new	\$ 599.00
Hasselblad 500mm lens	new	\$1,100.00
Hasselblad 500 EL body	used	\$ 399.00
Hasselblad 500 C body only	used	\$ 229.00
Hasselblad magazine	used from	\$ 69.00

HALLIBURTON ZERO CASES

SPECIFICATIONS

Cat. No.	Finish	Length†	Width†	Height†	Height† Upper Shell	Height† Lower Shell	Net Weight	Shipping Weight (Approx.)	List	Sale Price
121-100 121-200	Silver Black	12	9	5	2	3	4 lbs.	5 1/4 lbs.	\$ 79.50	\$ 49.00
121-101 121-201	Silver Black	16	9	7 3/4	2 1/2	5 1/4	6 lbs.	8 lbs.	\$ 89.50	\$ 54.00
121-102 121-202	Silver Black	18	13	4 1/2	2	2 1/2	6 lbs.	8 1/2 lbs.	\$ 94.50	\$ 56.00
121-103 121-203	Silver Black	18	13	6	2 1/2	3 1/2	6 1/2 lbs.	9 lbs.	\$ 99.50	\$ 59.00
121-105 121-205	Silver Black	21	13	6 1/2	2 3/4	3 3/4	7 3/4 lbs.	10 1/4 lbs.	\$125.00	\$ 76.00
121-106	Silver	21	17	7 1/2	3	4 1/2	11 1/2 lbs.	14 1/2 lbs.	\$145.00	\$ 80.00
121-110 121-210	Silver Black	26	18	9	4 1/4	4 3/4	15 1/2 lbs.	19 lbs.	\$167.50	\$106.00
121-111 121-211	Silver Black	24	18	7	3	4	12 lbs.	15 1/2 lbs.	\$157.50	\$ 96.00

FIBERBILT ADAPT-A-CASES

Most complete line of sizes and styles of "hard" type cases. Exclusive tongue-and-groove movable partitions covered with 1/2" polyurethane foam interlock with each other and the padded side-walls of the case in slots one inch apart. Can be easily rearranged. Fully insulated against heat, cold, dust, and shock. Heavy duty steel locks, hinges and unbreakable handles. Cases sold with partitions. Extra partitions available as listed. Choice of vulcanized fibre or aluminum construction. All sizes shown are in inches.

SERIES P-30 FIBRE CASES

Extremely lightweight and rugged tongue-and-groove closure.

#P-30H—12x12x5	.....\$27.00	#P30-C—20x10x13	.....\$44.00
#P30-E—18x14x5	.....\$36.00	#P30-D—18x14x8	.....\$39.00
#P-30B—22x16x5	.....\$43.00	#P30A—22x16x10	.....\$45.00
#P30-G—16x10x10	.....\$35.00		

SERIES P-20 ALUMINUM-CLAD CASES

Modern design. Rigid, rugged construction. Rubber gasket in tongue-and-groove closure for added protection. One piece continuous hinge.

#P-20H—12x12x5	.....\$43.00	#P20-C—20x10x13	.....\$59.00
#P-20E—18x14x5	.....\$54.00	#P-20D—18x14x8	.....\$57.00
#P-20B—22x16x5	.....\$61.00	#P-20A—22x16x10	.....\$67.00
#P20-G—16x10x10	.....\$49.00	#P-20K—22x16x18	.....\$85.00

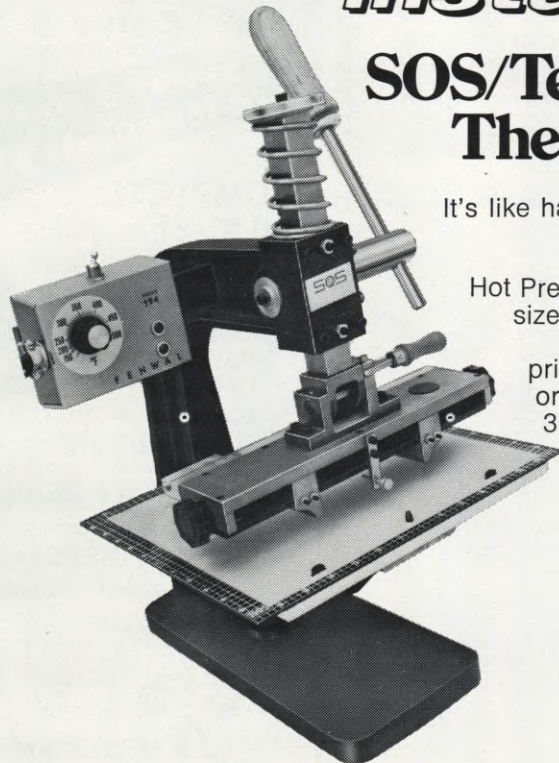
NOW AVAILABLE: New Beaulieu "5008S" Single-System & Double-System Sound Super-8 Camera

bel air
camera & hi-fi

927 WESTWOOD BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90024
(213) 477-9569—(213) 879-9616

MAIL & PHONE ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED
* Payments: We accept Certified Checks or Money Orders. Personal checks cause delay. To use your Bank Americard or Mastercharge, send card number and expiration date. 20% deposit required for all C.O.D.'s. * Shipping Charges: extra. Please send est. chgs. Excess will be refunded. All shpg. chgs. not paid will be billed COD. Min. \$3.00 shpg. chg. * Prices are valid when submitted for publication but may change without notice. Quantities are limited.

Instant Titles. Instant Savings. SOS/Tel-Animaprint® The do-it-yourself Hot Press.



It's like having your own title shop in less than one square foot of space. Gives you completely professional dry titles — ready for immediate use. The SOS/Tel-Animaprint Hot Press uses printer's lead type which comes in hundreds of sizes and styles. Animation pegs and crosslines guarantee perfect register and realignment every time. You can print main titles, sub-titles or slides vertically, horizontally or at different angles. You can even print with shadow or 3D effects. In color or black & white. It's so easy to use, anyone can do it. Perfect for filmmakers, TV stations, education and industry. Available from professional film dealers — or direct from F&B/Ceco. 3 models from \$950 to \$1325.

SEND FOR LITERATURE

We want you to come back.

F&B CECO
THE RENTAL SPECIALISTS
SALES — SOS DIVISION

315 West 43 St., New York, N.Y. 10036 / (212) 586-1420
7051 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90038 / (213) 466-9361
Phone Toll Free (800) 223-5829. In New York State Phone Collect (212) 586-1420

ZOOM LENS REPAIRS



ANGENIEUX
 And other fine lenses
**SUCH AS CANON, ZEISS
 SCHNEIDER AND
 PAN-CINOR**

WHY GAMBLE?

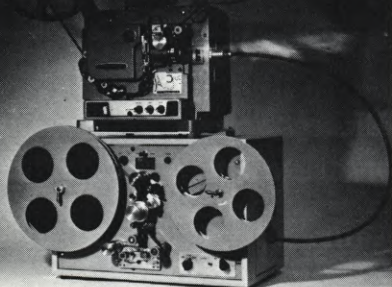
THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR EXPERIENCE, AND CENTURY PRECISION OPTICS HAS MORE ZOOM LENS REPAIR EXPERIENCE THAN ANY OTHER FIRM IN THE WORLD. OUR CUSTOMERS INCLUDE SUCH EXACTING CLIENTS AS CBS-TV, ABC-TV, NBC-TV, N.A.S.A., ETC. HUNDREDS OF FILM PRODUCERS, LARGE AND SMALL, MANY FROM FOREIGN COUNTRIES, HAVE SELECTED US TO REPAIR AND SERVICE THEIR ZOOM LENSES. SO... WHY GAMBLE? ... AT CENTURY EVERY LENS JOB IS HANDLED BY EXPERTS, EFFICIENTLY AND PROMPTLY. OUR PRICES ARE OFTEN LOWER THAN LESS EFFICIENT GENERAL REPAIR FIRMS. WE OFFER EMERGENCY REPAIR SERVICE IN AS LITTLE AS 8 HOURS! SEND YOUR ZOOM LENSES TO US FOR SERVICE OR REPAIR TODAY. FREE ESTIMATES. INQUIRIES WELCOME.

ESTABLISHED 1948

Century Precision Cine/Optics

10561 BURBANK BLVD. NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91601 (213) 766-3715

INVESTIGATE BEFORE YOU INVEST!



... and Discover the First Modestly Priced Professional Film Recorder

DUAL-LOCK R-107U

Features a simple mechanical interlock to either a 16 or 35mm projector (as depicted above), or an electrical interlock to existing systems. Uniquely designed film transport is exceptionally smooth. Quick change head assemblies are standard. Optional 5000 ft. capability available. In addition, a multiple of R-107 units may be mechanically coupled to form a compact economical mixing set-up.


Available in 16mm, 35mm or 16/35mm and 17.5/35mm

WEST: Alan Gordon Enterprises, Inc., Hollywood

MID-WEST: Victor Duncan, Inc., Detroit, Chicago, Dallas

EAST: The Camera Mait. Inc., N.Y.C.

Braun Electric Canada, Ltd.

MULTI-TRACK MAGNETICS, INC. 

ONE RUCKMAN ROAD, CLOSTER, NEW JERSEY 07624 • 201-768-5037

"Earthquake," The Production, Nov. 1290
 "Earthquake," The Production Design, Nov. 1326
 "Earthquake," The Sound Effects, Nov. 1314
 "Earthquake," The Sound Mixing, Nov. 1315
 "Earthquake," The Special Mechanical Effects, Nov. 1306
 "Earthquake," The Stunt Action, Nov. 1308
 Eclair ACL Single-System Magazines, Dec. 1426
 ECO, EF and Color Negative — What's the Difference?, June, 714
 Ecosphere: The Theatre That Performs, Jul. 798
 Ethnographic Filming in Northern Afghanistan, Dec. 1462
 "Exorcist, The," Feb. 154

—F—

Fifth Annual U.S.C. Film Conference, The, Jul. 808
 Film at Expo '74, Oct. 1162
 Filming a Wedding Royally, Feb. 152
 Filming of "Deep South, Deep North," The, Jun. 694
 Filming of "Sandburg's Lincoln," The, Sep. 1042
 Filming of "The Dove," The, Mar. 278
 Filming of "The Great American Cowboy," The, May 542
 Filming "Peggy Fleming Visits the Soviet Union," Aug. 958
 Filming the Agony and the Ecstasy of a Football Tournament: World Cup 1974, Sep. 1078
 Filming the Pro Ski Races at Steamboat Springs for ABC's Wide World of Sports, May 582
 Filming the Work of Harry Partch or Get to Know Your Genius, Mar. 322
 Filming Under a Rain of Fire for "Days of Destruction," Feb. 158
 Filming Wildlife Around the World, Jun. 662
 Film-Making in the Soviet Union, Aug. 918
 Five Best-Photographed Motion Pictures of 1973, The, May 538
 Forty-Sixth Annual Academy Awards Presentation, The, May 532
 Fourteenth Annual IFPA Conference and "Cindy" Awards Presentation, The, Jan. 68
 Frank Capra Interviewed at the Second Tehran International Film Festival, Feb. 168
 Freddie Young, BSC, Talks about Photographing "The Tamarind Seed," Jul. 796
 From Olga — with Love, Aug. 946

—G—

George Schaefer Talks about "Lincoln," Sep. 1046
 Gregory Peck Airs Views at the Second Tehran International Film Festival, Feb. 172

—H—

High-Altitude Sound Recording with Special Lightweight Equipment, Jan. 102
 History of the Mosfilm Studios, Aug. 954
 Hollywood is Alive and Well at TBS in Burbank, May 558
 Hollywood Launches Three-D Production, Apr. 452
 Holographic Motion Pictures for Theatre and Television, Apr. 455
 How I Spent My Summer Vacation, May 613
 How the New Color Negative Film Will Create Potential for More Production, Sep. 1074
 How to Enjoy Filming When You don't Speak the Language and Your Feet Keep Getting Cold — An Interview with Bob Bagley, Aug. 966

—I—

Idea Grows in Berkeley, An, Jul. 822
 IMAX Filming of "Man Belongs to the Earth," The, Oct. 1200
 International Cinematographers Conference to Be Featured Highlight of Filmex 1974, Mar. 292
 Iranian Cinema, The, Feb. 180

—J—

James Wong Howe, ASC: A Lesson in Light, Feb. 190


—K—

Kodak Introduces Super-8 Single-System Sound Camera and Other Professional Super-8 Products, Jan. 56

—L—

"Life Times Nine," May 550
 Live-Action Film Workshop at California Institute of the Arts, The, Jul. 838

The American Film Institute Center for Advanced Film Studies

A film conservatory
 **for individuals of unique talent and promise**

The Center offers a two year course of advanced training in film and television concentrating on producing, directing, screenwriting, and cinematography.

The Center program is open to advanced filmmakers and individuals without experience in film who have extensive background in related fields: theatre, photography, literature or music. An academic degree is not mandatory, but candidates are expected to have a basic background in the arts and humanities. Deadline for receiving applications is March 1, 1975.

For information, please contact:

Registrar — A
 The American Film Institute
 501 Doheny Road
 Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212

16mm • 8mm • Super 8
 EKTACHROME PROCESSING


Color & b&w
 POSITIVES AND NEGATIVES
Super 8 Optical and Magnetic Sound

COMPLETE FILM SERVICES

- 35mm Color
- 16mm wet gate blow-ups to 35mm—fully corrected.
- 35mm to 16mm—16mm to 8mm or Super 8
- Processing—Printing—Editing
- Sound Transfer—Sound Striping
- Super 8 to 16mm

SAME DAY SERVICE

24 Hour Processing
 Coast to Coast Service
 Send for Price List



1138 No. La Brea
 Hollywood, Ca. 90038
 (213) 467-1118

AMERICAN FILM INDUSTRIES, INC.

THE EDITING MACHINE INC

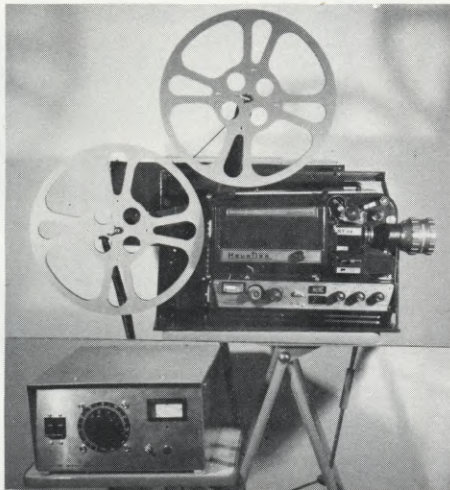
Steenbeck and Kem rentals



(212) 757-5420
(617) 666-4540
(301) 948-8595

New York • Boston • Washington D.C.

XENON Super-8 Projector



Heurlier ST 42

Big screen projection

5 MODELS: INCLUDING
TV CHAIN
STEREO AND AUTOMATED
REMOTE CONTROL:
PRICES START AS LOW AS \$2800.00

Valley Projection

Address inquiries to:
919 N. LAMER, BURBANK, CA 91506
(213) 842-3576

SUPER-8 SYNC-SOUND HEADQUARTERS

—M—

"Man Belongs to the Earth," Oct. 1166
Metal Halide (HMI) Lighting at Photokina '74, Dec. 1410
Minimic by Transound, The, Dec. 1444
More about HMI at Photokina '74, Dec. 1411
"Mother Earth, Father Sky," Oct. 1172
"Movies Are Better Than Ever — in the Next Decade!", Apr. 453
Moving Camera, The, Jun. 688

—N—

New Angenieux 15x10 16mm Zoom Lens, Dec. 1422
New Beaulieu "5008S" Single/Double-System Super-8
Sound Camera, The, Oct. 1210
New Bolex H-16 EL Camera, Dec. 1420
New Canon High-speed Aspheric 35mm Lenses, Dec. 1428

New ECOLAM Hard Glass Halogen Lighting, Dec. 1441
New from Arriflex, Dec. 1416
New from Cinema Products Corporation, Dec. 1432
New from O'Connor Engineering Laboratories, Dec. 1450
New KEM Rapid-S Six-Plate Editing Console, Dec. 1445
New Low-Cost Video Recording and Playback System
Unveiled, Mar. 304
New Minolta Autopak-8 D12 Super-8 Camera, The, Jul. 817

New Nagra IS-D Compact Recorder, Dec. 1440
New Spectra Tricolor Film-Balanced Meter, Dec. 1459
"New York Experience, The," Mar. 298
Nineteen-seventy-four Los Angeles International Film
Exposition, The, Jun. 658
Ninth Annual Chicago International Film Festival, The, Jan. 48
Noted and Notable at Photokina '74, Dec. 1452

—O—

On Location with "Children of the Morning," Jun. 654
On Location with "The Tamarind Seed," Jul. 792
One-hundred-fifteenth SMPTE Technical Conference and
Equipment Exhibit, Jun. 696
"Operation 5008S," Oct. 1208

—P—

Photographing the 1974 World Cup Soccer Series, Sep. 1080
Photography of "The Dreamer That Remains," Mar. 333
Photography of "The Nickel Ride," The, Mar. 288
"Portrait of a Railroad," Jul. 834
Professional Super-8 at Photokina '74, Dec. 1436
Profile: ASC:
Haskell Boggs, Nov. 1272
Fred Mandl, Sep. 1024
William Margulies, Oct. 1148
Irmin Roberts, Dec. 1396
Putting a Dog's Point of View on Film, Oct. 1180

—Q—

QuartzColor Sirio Daylight (HMI) Spotlights, Dec. 1412

—R—

Rene Clair and James Mason at the Second Tehran Inter-
national Film Festival, Feb. 176
Report from Photokina '74, Dec. 1406
Role of Three-D in Motion Pictures, The, Apr. 435

—S—

Safari to Film the Comet That Almost Wasn't There, Jul. 867

Second Tehran International Film Festival, Feb. 160
"Sensurround," Nov. 1312
Series of New Cold Lights Useful for Medical and Other
Types of Photography, A, Jan. 82
Seventy-Millimeter Motion Picture Cameras Used in the
USSR, Aug. 944
SMPTE Announces Awards and Fellowships, Jan. 45
Sneak Preview of the New Elemack "Mantis" Telescopic
Boom Crab Dolly, A, Jan. 60
Solving the Cinematographer's Problems with Light Con-
trol Media, Sep. 1082
Soviet Motion Picture Industry, The, Aug. 922
Spacevision Three-D System, The, Apr. 432
Special Challenges of Filming "About Time," The, Oct. 1266

Star Behind the Camera, The, Jun. 668
Stereo Kinematics: The Merging of Time and Space in the
Cinema, Apr. 438
Stereovision Three-D System, The, Apr. 414
Story Behind the Filming of "Young Frankenstein," The,
Jul. 802
Summing Up and Awards of the Second Tehran Inter-
national Film Festival, The, Feb. 177
"Swing Shift" and How It Was Filmed, Mar. 326

SMITH-VICTOR Model K71 HI-FI STUDIO KIT



The K71 is a deluxe professional kit that consists of 3 lights with a total of 1800 watts, 3 10-foot black stands, 2 barn doors, 2 scrims and a convenient carrying case. These lights provide high quality lighting for photography or T.V. and are ideal for Key, Fill or Punch Lighting.

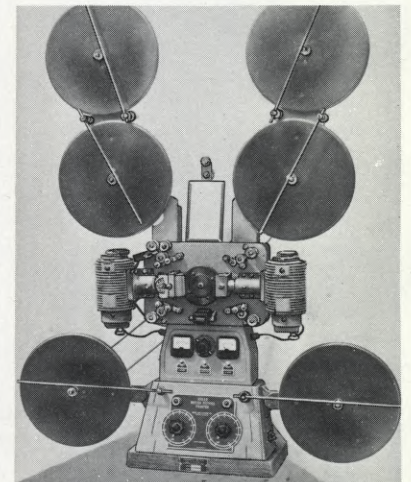
MODEL K71 KIT \$357.50

Write for specifications and prices on our complete line of Studio Kits.

AT YOUR PROFESSIONAL DEALER

SMITH-VICTOR CORP.

Griffith, Indiana 46319



Model CCP16-8-S8
PRICE: \$4,500.00 f.o.b. Detroit

Uhler Continuous Contact Printer
For 16, 8, and Super 8MM Sound and picture, color—B & W single or double system. Construction heavy cast aluminum, 4 sprockets with rollers for feed & take-up, 1 large sprocket at aperture for steady and sharp prints. Sprockets interchangeable for super 8. Capacity 6 - 1200 ft flanges. Semi-automatic light change

Deposit 25% with domestic orders
Letter of Credit in local Bank on foreign.

UHLER CINE MACHINE CO.

15762 Wyoming Ave.,
Detroit, Mich. 48238

Phone: 313-861-4663 Cable: UHLICIMA.

American Cinematographer

REPRINT

June, 1968

FILMING "2001—
A SPACE ODYSSEY"

December, 1969

SUPER-8—THE STATE
OF THE ART

June, 1970

SUPER-16

October, 1972

VIDEOTAPE & FILM

ALL IN ONE PLACE



\$5.00

(Dealer Discounts—Inquire)

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER
P.O. Box 2230, Hollywood, Calif. 90028

Please send me _____ copies of the
FOUR-IN-ONE reprint @ \$5.00 ea.,
postpaid.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

California residents please remit 6%
Sales Tax. (30¢ per copy). Foreign
buyers please pay by International
Money Order or U.S. Funds.

—T—

"Taiwan Experience, The," Oct. 1168
Third Dimension in Dynavision, The, Apr. 450
Three-D Cine Systems, Apr. 421
Three-D: Cinema's Slowest Revolution, Apr. 406
Three-D Motion Picture Techniques, Apr. 420
Three-D Primer, A, Apr. 412
Through Hell and High Snow Drifts to Film "Journey to the
Outer Limits," Jan. 38
Through Research, The Russians Get the Best from Their
Own Resources, Aug. 925
To Keep your Ni-Cads Warm, Put Them in Your
Undershorts, Jan. 41
To Shoot Anthropology Film Crew Travels 60,000 Miles,
Sep. 1064
To Zoom or Not to Zoom, Jun. 712

—U—

"UFO: Target Earth" and How It Was Filmed, Jul. 790
USSR Cinema and Photo Research Institute (NIKFI), The,
Aug. 930
USSR State Institute of Cinematography, Aug. 940

—V—

Varioscopic Multi-Image Stereophonic Film, A, Aug. 934
Video West, Inc. Three-Dimensional Photographic System,
The, Apr. 410

—W—

What Makes Oscar Run?, May 546
When Pictures Came to Life, Feb. 184
Word from the Director of the Second Tehran International
Film Festival, A, Feb. 166

—Y—

Year of the Cinematographer, The, Jun. 672

Index by Authors

—B—

Bayer, Wolfgang: Filming Wildlife Around the World, Jun.
662
Birco, Joseph, ASC: Hollywood Launches Three-D Produc-
tion, Apr. 452
Brown, Peter S.: Through Hell and High Snow Drifts to Film
"Journey to the Outer Limits," Jan. 38

—C—

Carroll, Steve: Ecosphere: The Theatre That Performs, Jul.
798
Chierichetti, David: Star Behind the Camera, The, Jun. 668
Christian, Jerry: "Earthquake," The Sound Effects, Nov.
1314
Cosgrove, Jack: Amazon Adventure, Mar. 330
Coutts, Keven: Case in Which Film Proved to Be Preferable
to Tape, A, Sep. 1077
Crowder, Jerry: "UFO: Target Earth" and How It was
Filmed, Jul. 790

—D—

Daheim, John: "Earthquake," The Stunt Action, Nov. 1308
Daryoush, Hagir: Word from the Director of the Second
Tehran International Film Festival, A, Feb. 166
Densham, Pen: "Life Times Nine," May 550
DeSisti, Mario: QuartzColor Sirio Daylight (HMI) Spotlights,
Dec. 1412
DiGiulio, Ed: CP-16R Camera Makes Its Studio Debut, The,
Sep. 1058
Dobry, Merlin A.: And Then The Phone Rang Sep.
1060
Dunn, Linwood G., ASC, and Weed, Don W.: Third Dimen-
sion in Dynavision, The, Apr. 450

—E—

Eberhardt, Thom, and Wright, Warren: To Shoot
Anthropology Film Crew Travels 60,000 miles, Sep.
1064

SEND FOR OUR RENTAL RATE LIST

MOLEQUARTZ
MOLEFAYS
MOLEPARS
SOLARSPOTS
SOFTLITES
KITS
CABLES
CONNECTORS
CUSTOM RIGGING
CONSULTATION



The next time you head south for a shoot, from still photography to a feature, call on Camera South for the finest selection of Mole-Richardson lighting, grip & power equipment.

Our rental service covers the Southeast. The latest equipment at the most reasonable rates.

Camera South Company
1635 SW 27th. Ave.
Miami, Florida 33145
(305) 856-9461

Greatest Filming Kit Ever!

MASCELLI'S CINE WORKBOOK

Incredible Value! ONLY \$20!
Write for descriptive brochure
Calif. add 6% tax. Foreign add \$1 ea. No COD's!
Cine/Grafic • Box 430
Hollywood, California 90028

NARRATION

Research and Narration for Your Film
Done by Professionals at Very
Reasonable Rates

L & M ENTERPRISES

Box 251 Tarzana, CA 91356
(213) 344-3375 (Closed Mondays)

When you say one lab processes your film "better" than another, you're really saying that somebody isn't doing their job, because in the lab business there is only one way to process, edit, conform, print, transfer, mix, or post flash—the right way. At CPT FILM LAB, your job is done the right way the first time which means we have the time to concentrate on service, on the personal touch. When you call or stop by CPT, you talk to the people who actually handle your job. We deal with people, their projects, and their problems. Our staff is composed of lab professionals—but we've also spent our share of hours behind the cameras so we can speak your language.

If service and quality are what you're looking for in a 16mm lab, write or call for your copy of our new catalog/price list.

—phone—
CPT FILM LAB
639 WELLONS VILLAGE
DURHAM, NC 27703
919/688-7265

CALL A PROFESSIONAL Cine-Craft, Inc.

A full service laboratory for
16mm, Super 8, Regular 8
Any quantity Best prices

8764 Beverly Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90048
(213) 652-7357
Write for free brochure

BLOW-UP

HIGH QUALITY
35MM NEGATIVES
FROM YOUR 16MM ORIGINALS

Stock Shots Enlarged to Match-in with
your 35mm Negative
Complete Pictures Transferred to 35mm

Call—Adrian at (213) 463-3178

CINESERVICE, INC.

1459 North Seward Street
Hollywood, California 90028

TRANSFERS—

16mm—\$15 per hour
2 cents per foot.

TITLES—

Cells or boards
\$1.50 per line
Moviola Sales
Service and
Rentals

FILM ASSISTANCE

1949 N.E. 147th St.,
Miami, Fla 33161
(305) 944-7494

LINWOOD DUNN, ASC

Former Head of RKO Studio Effects Dept.

CREATIVE SPECIAL EFFECTS

Theatrical • Industrial • Educational

Complete Advisory and Technical Services

From Story Ideas to Theater Screen

West Side Story—My Fair Lady
It's a Mad, Mad World—Hawaii
The Bible—Thoroughly Modern Millie
The Great Race—Darling Lili—Catch 22
Expo 67-70—Airport—Song of Norway
Cousseau's Living Sea Museum
Concert for Bangladesh—Space Theaters

FILM EFFECTS OF Hollywood

1140 N. Citrus Ave.,
Hollywood, Calif. 90038
Phone: 469-5808 Cable: FILMEFX

BOLEX
CANADA
CARSEN

W. CARSEN CO. LTD
31 SCARSDALE ROAD • DON MILLS
ONTARIO • CANADA • M3B 2R2

—F—

Felitsin, Igor A., and Wysotsky, Michael Z.: Varioscopic
Multi-Image Stereophonic Film, A, Aug. 934
Ferguson, Graeme: IMAX Filming of "Man Belongs to the
Earth," The, Oct. 1200
Forman, Milton: Filming of "The Dove," The, Mar. 278
Fox, Preston Gordon: How I Spent My Summer Vacation,
May 613

—G—

Graham, Terry, Rene Clair and James Mason at the
Second Tehran International Film Festival, Feb. 176
Groesbeek, Charles: Special Challenges of Filming "About
Time," The, Oct. 1236

—H—

Hagel, Robert K.: Hollywood Is Alive and Well at TBS in
Burbank, May 558
Hampe, Barry: ECO, EF and Color Negative — What's the
Difference?, Jun. 714
Hancock, David: Ethnographic Filming in Northern
Afghanistan, Dec. 1462
Hecht, Fred: Creating Superimposed Color Images for
"The Balance Sheet," Jan. 78
Hirschfeld, Gerald, ASC: Story Behind the Filming of
"Young Frankenstein," The, Jul. 802
Hoch, Winton C., ASC: Challenges of Stereoscopic Motion
Picture Photography, Apr. 426
Hoffman, John: When Pictures Came to Life, Feb. 184
Holm, Wilton R.: Holographic Motion Pictures for Theatre
and Television, Apr. 455
Holmes David, BSC: Solving the Cinematographer's
Problems with Light Control Media, Sep. 1082
Holmstrom, John: "Mother Earth, Father Sky," Oct. 1172
Hoover, Mike: To Keep Your Ni-Cads Warm, Put Them in
Your Undershorts, Jan. 41
Hudson, David: Filming of "Deep South, Deep North," The,
Jun. 694

—J—

Jittlov, Mike: "Swing Shift" and How It Was Filmed, Mar.
326
Johnson, Sterling: Filming "Peggy Fleming Visits the Soviet
Union," Aug. 958

—K—

Kaiser, Arthur: CBS Laboratories' Low Light-Level Imaging
in Full Color, Mar. 282
Kaye, Arthur, and Smith, Peter J.: James Wong Howe,
ASC: A Lesson in Light, Feb. 190
Komar, V. G., and Trusko, V. L.: Soviet Motion Picture
Industry, The, Aug. 922
Kriegeskotte, Carl: Designing, Building and Eventual
Application of Two Sophisticated Special-Purpose
Documentary Cameras, The, Feb. 202

—L—

Lang, Jennings: "Earthquake," The Production, Nov. 1290
Lathrop, Philip H., ASC: "Earthquake," The Photography,
Nov. 1300
Layer, Harold A.: Stereo Kinematics: The Merging of Time
and Space in the Cinema, Apr. 438
Lemons, Thomas H.: More About HMI at Photokina '74,
Dec. 1411
Lester, Gene: "Operation 5008S," Oct. 1208
Lightman, Herb A.: ABC's Wide World of Sports Uses New
Kodak 7247 16mm Color Negative for the First Time,
May 578; "Earthquake," The Production Design, Nov.
1326; Film at Expo '74, Oct. 1162; Filming of "Sand-
burg's Lincoln," The, Sep. 1042; Film-Making in the
Soviet Union, Aug. 918; Ninth Annual Chicago Inter-
national Film Festival, The, Jan. 48; On Location with
"Children of the Morning," Jun. 654; On Location with
"The Tamarind Seed," Jul. 792; Report from Photokina
'74, Dec. 1406; Second Tehran International Film
Festival, Feb. 160
Lloyd, Harvey: "Portrait of a Railroad," Jul. 834
Long, Asgeir: Filming Under a Rain of Fire for "Days of
Destruction," Feb. 158

—M—

Magary, Don: Fourteenth Annual IFFA Conference and
"Cindy" Awards Presentation, The, Jan. 68
Malkames, Karl, ASC: To Zoom or Not to Zoom, Jun. 712
Malkiewicz, Kris: Live-Action Film Workshop at California
Institute of the Arts, The, Jul. 838
Marona, Bob: "About Time," Oct. 1164
McClay, Booker: "Earthquake," Gigantic! Colossal! Stupen-
dous!, Nov. 1286
Merrill, Kieth: Filming of "The Great American Cowboy,"
The, May 542
Monsour, John: Photography of "The Dreamer That
Remains," The, Mar. 333

—N—

Nizich, Nick: Safari to Film the Comet That Almost Wasn't
There, Jul. 867

**D
R**

HOLLYWOOD'S OLDEST FILM SCHOOL

NOW ACCEPTING ENROLLMENTS
FOR OUR NEXT

MOTION PICTURE COURSE

CAMERAS • SOUND RECORDING
LIGHTING • EDITING • EFFECTS
COMPOSITION • SCRIPTING • ETC.

Two Week Courses— Evening Classes

DANNY ROUZER STUDIO

7022 Melrose Avenue, Hollywood, California 90038
Request Brochure HC (213) 936-2494

SABA CAMERA SERVICE

ECLAIR AND ARRIFLEX
Motors, Lenses, Etc.
FACTORY TRAINED BY ECLAIR
(213) 469-1551
6572 Santa Monica Blvd.
Hollywood, Calif. 90038

NOBODY makes BETTER 16mm COLOR POSITIVE PRINTS — than TEKNIFILM !

- Small enough to give you
PERSONAL ATTENTION
- Large enough to meet your
DEADLINES—40,000 ft./shift



TEKNIFILM, INC.

1923 N.W. Kearney • Portland, Oregon 97209
Telephone 503/224-3835

TRY US ON YOUR NEXT PRINT ORDER

For Professional Equipment in PHILADELPHIA, it's O. H. HIRT, INC.

39 N. 11th St. • Phila, Pa 19107
(215) 923-0650

Editing Facilities Equipment Rental

Kems, Steenbecks &
Moviolas

PREVIEW
THEATRE
INC.

1600 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019
(212) 246-0865

R-2 Reflex Auto-COLLIMATOR

Focus Testing Equipment is made by RICHTER CINE EQUIPMENT, ESSEX, N.Y. 12936 for people who care about image quality. Cost? Less than one good lens or one out-of-focus scene.

IN SAN FRANCISCO

and Northern California CP-16 HEADQUARTERS



The CP-16 Single System/Double System 16mm camera has become THE TV news camera. • SALES GSA-authorized. We'll come to you • SERVICE 24-hour service available • RENTALS Send for our catalog of

new 16mm production rentals

ADOLPH GASSER, INC.

5733 Geary Boulevard • San Francisco, Calif. 94121

Telephone: (415) 751-0145

A COMPLETE

16mm MOTION PICTURE LAB.

OVER 32 YEARS EXPERIENCE

Use Specialists to Make Your Color Prints

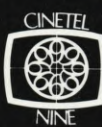
Pioneer in 16mm color negative-positive printing and processing • Color additive printing • Edge Numbering • Cutting Rooms available • Same day service on Koda and B&W reversal dailies "Clients throughout the entire world"

CRc Mark of Quality

Color Reproduction Co.

7936 Santa Monica Blvd. (213) 654-8010
Hollywood, Calif. 90046

IN CANADA



(403) 328-1346
1242 Fifth Avenue So.,
Lethbridge, Alberta T1J 0V5

EDITORIAL SERVICES

If it's worth saying
it's worth saying into
a Shure Microphone

BILL KING
Editorial Services

Film
KEM 8-plate Universal Editing Console

Video-tape
SONY UV-340 Helical 1-inch System

18 West 45th St. Room 619 New York, N.Y. 10036 Tel. (212) 986-5707

—O—

Oakley, Dr. Kenneth., M.D., with Weed, Don: Cine-Ortho: Three-D Movies for Eye Training, Apr. 454
Oboler, Arch: "Movies are Better Than Ever — in the Next Decade!" Apr. 453
Omid, Jamal: Iranian Cinema, The, Feb. 180
Ormond, John: Profile: ASC: Haskell Boggs, Nov. 1272,
Fred Mandl, Sep. 1024; William Margulies, Oct. 1148; Irmin Roberts, Dec. 1396

—P—

Pal, Laszlo: From Olga — with Love, Aug. 946
Pierce, Ronald: "Earthquake," The Sound Mixing, Nov. 1315
Pilafian, Peter: High-Altitude Sound Recording with Special Lightweight Equipment, Jan. 102
Pouliot, Stephen L.: Filming the Work of Harry Partch or Get to Know Your Genius, Mar. 322

—R—

Rand, Gary: "Earthquake," The Special Mechanical Effects, Nov. 1306
Reddy Don: Putting a Dog's Point of View on Film, Oct. 1180
Robson, Mark: "Earthquake," The Direction, Nov. 1294

—S—

Samuelson, David W., FBKS, BSC: Filming a Wedding Royale, Feb. 152; Photographing the 1974 World Cup Soccer Series, Sep. 1080; Through Research, The Russians Get the Best from Their Own Resources, Aug. 925
Samuelson, Michael: Filming the Agony and the Ecstasy of a Football Tournament: World Cup 1974, Sep. 1078
Schwarz, Howard, ASC: Behind the Camera on the "Lincoln" Series, Sep. 1052
Shaheen, Jack G. PhD.: Documentary as Art, The Oct. 1188
Smith, Peter J., and Kaye, Arthur: James Wong Howe, ASC: A Lesson in Light, Feb. 190
Snazelle, E. E. Gregg: How the New Color Negative Film Will Create Potential for More Production, Sep. 1074
Solkov, Maurice: Idea Grows in Berkeley, An, Jul. 822
Spencer, Dorothy: "Earthquake," The Film Editing, Nov. 1316
Staley, Bill: International Cinematographers Conference to Be Featured Highlight of Filmex 1974, Mar. 292
Stine, Clifford, ASC: "Earthquake," The Miniatures, Nov. 1334
Sullivan, Tom: "Taiwan Experience, The," Oct. 1168
Symmes, Daniel L.: Three-D Cine Systems, Apr. 421; Three-D: Cinema's Slowest Revolution, Apr. 406

—T—

Travkin, B.T.: Chemical Mixtures for Creating Special Effects Cinematography, Aug. 962
Trusko, V.L., and Komar, V.G.: Soviet Motion Picture Industry, The, Aug. 922

—V—

Vlahos, Petro: Role of Three-D in Motion Pictures, The, Apr. 435

—W—

Wales, Ken: Video West, Inc. Three-Dimensional Photographic System, The, Apr. 410
Webb, Jim: Assignment: "The Royal Wedding," Feb. 150
Weed, Don W., and Dunn, Linwood G., ASC: Third Dimension in Dynavision, The, Apr. 450
Weed, Don W., with Oakley, Dr. Kenneth H., M.D.: Cine-Ortho: Three-D Movies for Eye Training, Apr. 454
Whitlock, Albert: "Earthquake," Special Photographic Effects, Nov. 1330
Wilcox, John: Filming the Pro Ski Races at Steamboat Springs for ABC's Wide World of Sports, May 582
Wildt, Ernst: New Bolex H-16 EL Camera, Dec. 1420
Williams, Alan: Three—D Primer, A, Apr. 412; Three-D Motion Picture Techniques, Apr. 420
Wildt, Ernst: New Bolex H-16 EL Camera, Dec. 1420
Williams, Alan: Three—D Primer, A, Apr. 412; Three-D Motion Picture Techniques, Apr. 420
Wilson, Anton: Cinema Workshop: Cold Weather Filming, Jan. 16; Electric Current II, Jul. 768; Electric Currents in Foreign Countries, Jun. 636; Film: Cores and Spools, May 512; Film-Mechanical Properties, Mar. 256; Film! Pitch and Perforation, Apr. 372; Flashing, Aug. 892; Flashing II, Sep. 1016; Image Sharpness, Dec. 1388; Lost Loops, Nov. 1264; Selecting a Camera, Feb. 132; Two-Track Recording, Oct. 1140; Metal Halide (HMI) Lighting at Photokina '74, Dec. 1410; Professional Super-8 at Photokina '74, Dec. 1436
Wright, Warren, and Eberhardt, Thom: To Shoot Anthropology Film Crew Travels 60,000 Miles, Sep. 1064
Wyper, W.W.: Cutting Costs in the Cutting Room, Jun. 700
Wysotsky, Michael Z., and Felitsin, Igor A.: Varioscopic Multi-Image Stereophonic Film, A, Aug. 934.

FilmLab SERVICE, INC.

FULL SERVICE 16MM. LABORATORY

INTERNEGATIVE EASTMAN COLOR POSITIVE

- PROCESSING — ECO — EF — B&W
- ADDITIVE COLOR PRINTING
- EDITING • SOUND SERVICE
- EDGE NUMBERING • VACUUMATE
- ULTRASONIC CLEANING
- FILMSTOCK • SUPPLIES

CALL COLLECT (216) 881-4510
4019 PROSPECT AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO 44103

MOVIES FROM SLIDES

Dissolves, Pans, zooms to areas as small as 1/4", using computerized Oxberry Animation Stands. Send for information, free film chart, pocket slate, field guide and sample film.

ANIMATED PRODUCTIONS, Inc.
1600 Broadway (212) CO 5-2942
New York, N.Y. 10019

Covering FLORIDA like the SUNSHINE



COMPLETE RENTAL SERVICE

PHOTOMART

CINE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

6327 S. ORANGE AVE., ORLANDO, FLA. 32809

Phone (305) 851-2780

BEHIND-THE-LENS FILTER HOLDERS

For Angenieux lenses on all Arriflex 16, Eclair NPR and CM3 cameras, and for the 25-250 Angenieux for 35 mm -- in kits with gel cutter, tweezers, spare gel container and other convenience features.

Ask for brochures

CUSTOM PHOTOGRAPHICS

P. O. Box 25007, Portland, Oregon 97225 • 503-292-5569

DIGITAL

Universal Synchronizing Unit crystal syncs any 8, 16 or 35MM camera, interlocks any projector with any recorder. Use this \$300 Unit to build interlock mixing systems with your recording equipment! Write for brochure, Digital Film Equipment, 1205 West Drew, Houston, Tex. 77006. 713-528 5090

Shooting in Fort Lauderdale?

Complete Mobile Unit / Motion Picture & TV Lighting / We also service the Southeast & Midwest. Call us! Jim Latham & Bert Bertolami

Advance Producers Services
PO Box 6444 (305) 989-2151
Hollywood, Florida 33021

angēnieux service corporation of california

13381 BEACH AVE., VENICE, CALIF. 90291 • (213) 821-5080

FACTORY SERVICE CENTERS

REPAIRS • PARTS ACCESSORIES

angēnieux corporation of america

ISLIP AIRPORT, BOX 340, RONKONKOMA, N.Y. 11779 • (516) 567-2424

CENTRAL FLORIDA

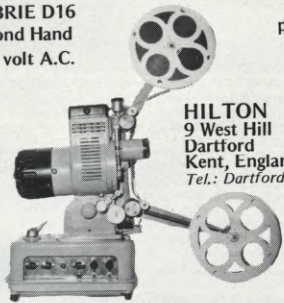
... and everywhere
director/cinematographer

RODNEY E. CAVIN

(305) 339-8326
Altamonte Springs

P.O. Box 507
Florida 32701

DEBRIE D16
Second Hand
110 volt A.C.



16mm
professional
sound
projector

HILTON
9 West Hill
Dartford
Kent, England
Tel.: Dartford 26074

\$499

flip schulke underwater films

in association
with Black Star
Productions, Inc.
Complete facilities for all types
of expert underwater and
topside filming and production.

For Information:
Benjamin J. Chapnick
450 Park Avenue South
New York, N. Y. 10016
(212) OR 9-3288
Miami, London

CANADA'S largest and most complete
rental house

CINEVISION


2000 Northcliffe Ave.
Montreal, Quebec
(514) 487-5010

2264 Lakeshore
Blvd. West
Toronto, Ontario
(416) 252-5457

KINGSWAY: CANADA'S POST-PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS.

Featuring
**STEENBECK • BAUER
PRECISION • MURAY**

For more information on all our fine equipment
contact:

 **Kingsway Film Equipment Ltd.**
821 Kipling Avenue, Toronto, Ontario
M8Z 5G8 Phone: 416-233-1103

INSURANCE

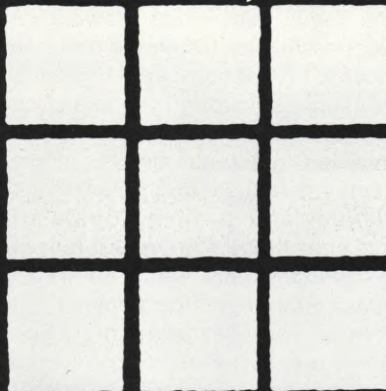
WE INSURE ALL TYPES OF
MOTION PICTURE, TELEVISION
AND DOCUMENTARY FILMS
COVERAGES FOR

- Special Equipment Floaters • Negative Floaters • Cast Insurance • Third Party Property Damage • Producer's Errors and Omissions • Workmen's Compensation • Comprehensive Liability

Call (day or night) (213) 466-8351

TRUMAN VAN DYKE COMPANY
6922 HOLLYWOOD BLVD. • SUITE 202
HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90028

Photographic Equipment Service, Inc.



Specializing in
Optical Printers and Animation Stands.

Nationwide field
REPAIR SERVICE

SALES
New and Previously Owned equipment
"LIQUITECH" Wet Gate

COMPUTERIZATION SYSTEMS

(914) 235-2720

695 Main Street / New Rochelle, N.Y. 10801

the
EDITOR
and
STAFF
of

American
Cinematographer

extend
SEASON'S
GREETINGS

to subscribers, advertisers
and friends in the 93
countries throughout
the world
where this journal
is circulated



PROFESSIONAL
UNDERWATER
PHOTOGRAPHY

(415) 841-0555

At Giddings Enterprise
6853 Buckingham Blvd., Berkeley, CA 94705

IN CANADA

Complete 16mm & 35mm color & b&w
processing and printing. Eastman COL-
OR Ektachrome processing. Magnetic
sound striping for 16mm-8mm and
Super 8mm.
Vacuumate
film treat-
ment. 16mm
Optical
Transfers.

QUEBEC 1085 St. Alexander St., Montreal, Quebec
FILM LABS Telephone (514) 861-5483



SHOOTING

in
CANADA?
Contact Jim Grattan for
top equipped crews. Single
and double system.

GRATTAN
PRODUCTIONS

1440 St. Catherine Street, West
Suite 507, Montreal 107, P. Q. Canada.
(514) 878-9638

Major
Records
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

PRODUCTION MUSIC

Complete 136 Album collection of
Production Music for editing, scoring,
and post production of films, video-
tapes and TV programming. Write for
catalog describing 3,000 selection li-
brary. Re-recording and clearance for
use of library available at economical
rates for producers.

Also 16 Album Production Sound
Effect Library available containing
over 500 different Sound Effects.

Send for Free Catalogs

THOMAS J. VALENTINO, INC.

Established 1932

151 West 46 St. (212) CI 6-4675
New York, N.Y. 10036

CANADA'S LARGEST LAB AND SOUND FULL SERVICE ORGANIZATION



BELLEVUE Pathe

MONTREAL
2000 Northcliffe Ave.
Montreal, Que. H4A 3K5
Tel. (514) 484-1186

TORONTO
9 Brockhouse Road
Toronto, Ont. M8W 2W8
Tel. (416) 259-7811

*A DIVISION OF ASTRAL BELLEVUE PATHE LTD./LTEE

CANADA

Exclusive Distributors in Canada for:
ARRIFLEX Motion Picture Equipment
NAGRA Tape Recorders
IANIRO Lighting Equipment.

Write for price lists and brochures.

BRAUN ELECTRIC CANADA Ltd.
3269 American Drive (416) 677-3243
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1B9

QUALITY 16mm PRINTS

OUR SPECIALTY

Satisfied customers coast to coast
B&W • Kodachrome • Ektachrome
Color Interneg • Positive

TEKNIFILM, INC.

1923 N.W. Kearney St.
 Portland, Oregon 97209
 (503) 224-3835

Highest quality color enlargement from 16mm E.C.O., E.F. Color Originals or Prints.

16mm to 35mm slide full frame blow-up—\$3.50
 16mm to 35mm slide, enlargement blow-up—\$4.00
 16mm to 35mm Color neg. full frame blow-up—\$3.50
 35mm color neg. to approx. 3x5 full frame blow-up—\$0.80
 35mm color neg. to approx. 5x7 full frame blow-up—\$1.40
 35mm color neg. to approx. 8x10 full frame blow-up—\$3.40
 35mm color neg. to approx. 11x14 full frame blow-up—\$8.50

Write for quantity discounts. Send your 16mm film clip or reel together with your money order or check to:

HEDDERICH MOTION PICTURE ENTERPRISES INC.
 570 Douglas St. Salt Lake City, Utah 84102

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Highest Energy • Lightest Weight • Most Compact

IF YOU HAVE TO CARRY BATTERIES
 DEPEND ON BATTERIES . . . OR DESIGN WITH THEM
 YOU'LL APPRECIATE YARDNEY SILVERCEL!

Send for information.

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL SALES
 82 Mechanic St., Pawcatuck, Conn. 02891

Yardney
 ELECTRIC CORPORATION

IN CANADA

Editing a cinch with the **KEM** time saving
 Film Editing Tables (4, 6, and 8 plate models).
 Phone or Write:

UBRO FILM TECHNICAL SALES & SERVICE
 19 Sealcove Drive, Etobicoke 652
 Toronto, Ontario, Canada (416) 621-2679

OPTICAL PRINTER

35mm SLIDES OR 16mm (8 or S8 optional) \$752

ANIMATION MOTOR \$148
 AUTOMATIC PRESET SEQUENCER 358
 BOLEX Hi8 SUPER 8 CONVERSION 139
 ANIMATION CELL PUNCH 165

J-K CAMERA ENGINEERING
 5101 san leandro st., oakland, calif. 94601 (415) 531-5070

FILMING FACILITIES

ASIAN FILMS

72, JANPATH, N. DELHI-1

Cable: Moviphoto,
 New Delhi (India);
 Telephone: 47995

india

AUTOMATIC DAYLIGHT PROCESSOR

- Processes up to 200 Ft.
- Super 8 to 105mm
- Movie-X-Ray • Microfilm
- Motor Driven—Portable
- Film Dryers Available
- Guaranteed

Write for Free Literature
 OUR 27th YEAR

Micro Record Corp.
 487-14 South Ave., Beacon, N.Y. 12508



CANON HIGH-SPEED LENSES

Continued from Page 1428

color rendition and saturation — especially with regard to flesh tones.

Although the theory for the design of aspheric lenses has been known for quite some time, it has previously not been possible to design them in such a way as to permit consistent high-quality manufacture. Through the use of computer design assistance and computer-controlled manufacturing equipment, Canon has succeeded in solving this problem and is now consistently producing these high-speed lenses to the critical tolerances required for professional cinematography.

These new aspheric high-speed lenses are superior to conventional high-speed lenses available to cinematographers in the following ways:

1. Modification of the spherical lens to aspheric design reduces aberrations and "flare" when the lens is *wide open*. This modification corrects the lens particularly at its outer edges.
2. The modification from spherical to aspheric also results in remarkably improved resolution and contrast at low light levels and with the lens wide open.
3. It minimizes the problem encountered with many presently available high-speed lenses when they are used at high levels of illumination — namely, uncontrolled flare, with a resultant loss in contrast and resolution.

For further information about these new aspheric high-speed lenses, contact the exclusive world distributor: Cinema Products Corporation, 2037 Granville Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90025. Telephone: (213) 478-0711.



Crystal clear liquid gate blow-ups from 16 or SUPER 16 originals. Special optical effects in any combination of 16 and 35 mm. Complete professional service for the independent film producer.

COMPUTER OPTICALS

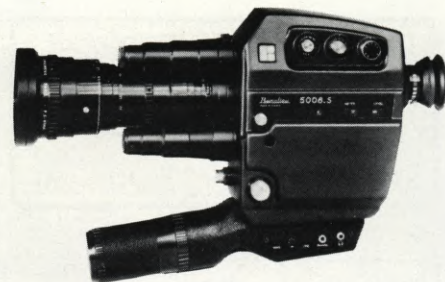
Call (213) 466-1333
 1033 N. Cole Ave., Hollywood, CA 90038

PROJECTORS

Interested in buying an outstanding re-conditioned 16mm projector?

Each projector is sold at unbeatable discounts with a money back guarantee. Write for free price list and reprint of an article from *Filmmakers News Letter* on "Buying a Used Projector".

HECHT MOVIE EQUIPMENT CO.
 Box 443 Ellenville, N.Y. 12428
 (914) 647-6334



NOW AVAILABLE — New Beaulieu "5008S" Single-System & Double-System Sound Super-8 Camera. The Beaulieu "5008S" will accept . . . both the new "Ektasound" Super-8 sound cartridge as well as the standard ("silent") Super-8 cartridge. . . the NEW Beaulieu "5008S" features "XL" (Existing Light) Filming Capability and is equipped with a NEW Angenieux 6-80mm (f1.2) zoom lens (13.3-to-1 ratio). This brand new zoom lens from Angenieux incorporates a "Special Locking Device" which limits zooming from 6 to 40mm.

Features of the Beaulieu "5008S" include:
 • Built-in Sound Amplifier • Unlimited Lens Interchangeability • Automatic Exposure Control (with manual override)
 • New Beaulieu Reflexmatic Motor (governs exposure accuracy) • Plus many additional features and "Creative Filming" Beaulieu "5008S" accessories.

TRADE-INS WANTED

bel air
 camera & hi-fi

927 WESTWOOD BOULEVARD
 LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90024
 (213) 477-9569—(213) 879-9616

MICROFILMED

BACK ISSUES OF
AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER

Sold only by complete issues

1921 through 1967 available

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

EDITORIAL SERVICES
 300 N. ZEEB RD.
 ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106

BUY — SELL — SWAP HERE

STUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIP.

FOR SALE: Raw stock. Have 50 (200') rolls new 5254, \$28. ea. Also several unopened 1000' rolls 5254, \$145. ea. Consider trading for 5247 or 7247. FILMEX LTD., 55 Maitland St., Toronto. (416) 964-7415.

FOR SALE— Final items in closeout of our Film Production Department. 1 — Bolex Rev-V, as new, \$450. 1 — Bolex reflex turret used very little, \$175. 1 — Bolex non-reflex turret w/viewfinder, \$50. 1 — Switar 10mm Rx exc., \$100. 1 — Sennheiser 815T with grip & bat. adapter, \$450. 1 — Tascam 8-in-4-out recording console, \$1,800. 1 — 1/2 inch 4-channel Tascam Recorder, \$1,500. Tascam equipment is in as new condition. Also have long list of Hasselblad equipment in like new condition. Contact: Victor A. Michael, KEMEX EXPLORATIONS, R.D. 1, Box 80, Muncy, PA 17756 (717) 437-2119.

NAGRA III Fully guaranteed and Beyer DT480 headset, \$1300. (213) 787-1676.

O'Connor tripod, 100C fluid head, 201 leveler, case, like new, one-half list price. LAMB (213) 659-5550.

BOLEX Rex-5, Angenieux 17-68 zoom, 10mm. Switar, case, accessories, \$750. DON MCINTOSH, 10 Vancouver Drive, Guelph, Ont. Canada.

BEAULIEU R16B(PZ), 12-120 Angenieux, 1000ma battery, charger, 200' magazine, case, accessories. Mint condition. \$1975. (313) 846-3129, evenings.

ECLAIR ACL Maxic package (2-400' magazines) + 12-120 Angenieux. \$8800. (312) 476-5055, evenings.

ECLAIR NPR, three magazines, Angenieux 12-120, two Eclair cases, tripod with Miller head, \$8,000. BOB BAILEY PRODUCTIONS, 931 Yale, Houston, Texas 77008. (713) 864-2671.

ARRI magazines 35mm, 480 ft. exceptionally clean, \$185. IPEC, 1032 N. Orange Dr., Hollywood, CA 90038, (213) 462-1297.

ARRIFLEX SB/MB bayonet lock to "C" mount lens adapter, \$119.50. NATIONAL CINE EQUIPMENT INC., 4140 Austin Blvd., Island Park, LI, NY 11558 (516) 889-4600.

NAGRA SYNC SOUND in Central California. Send stamped envelope to Box 399, Santa Cruz, 95060 or call (408) 426-5978.

SURPLUS STUDIO EQUIPMENT SALE. A complete re-recording and editing facility, consisting of 35mm and 16mm interlock equipment. Complete to the last detail. All RCA and Westrex components. Inventory far too much to list here. Send for our complete inventory list. WARREN SOUND STUDIOS, 35 N.E. 62nd St., Miami, Fla. 33138, 754-9539.

CRYSTAL sync generator for Nagra or any sync recorder \$100. Install it yourself and save. AUDIOFONICS, INC., 1101 Downtown Blvd., Raleigh, NC 27603.

TREISE SBR drive soft tired. 200 foot/minute Eastman color positive machine with silver track applicator. Treise 16-35mm or 16-32/35mm Eastman color negative-positive machine with silver track applicator. Pako, 100 foot/minute, 16mm Eastman ECO machine (convertible to ME-4). New 35mm 200 foot/minute Eastman color negative-positive machine. All of above machines complete with replenishment tanks and are available for immediate delivery. UNIVERSITY SUPPLIERS, 225 W. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill. 60610 (312) 467-6457 L.A. (213) 462-2376.

STUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIP.

20-120mm Angenieux zoom brand new, unused with Arri & BNC mount, sunshade, \$7750. (213) 454-9903.

MITCHELL GCPR 35mm high speed pellicle reflex camera has BNC lens mount, Cost \$12,500, rebuilt like new, \$4495. CINEVISION, 206 14th St., NW., Atlanta, GA 30318 (404) 875-5616.

Use our equipment to edit sound-on-stripe single system film. Transfer to fullcoat, perf tape, stripe. Around \$110 buys complete system, including airmail from England. Send \$1 bill for airmailed details. RIVENDELL LTD., Riverside Yard, Southwick, Sussex BN4 4AW, England.

SYNC BEEP — 1/4 inch tape prerecorded with high-level 1000 Hz. tone, backed with special pressure-sensitive adhesive for quickly affixing visual and audible sync indication on any magnetic film or tape. Industry-wide acceptance. Send \$2.50 cash, check or money order for prepaid packet containing 20 strips totaling 100 35mm frames. D.P. UPTON CO., P.O. Box 5052, Tucson, Arizona 85703.

HORIZONTAL EDITING CONSOLES, 16mm, 2-picture, 3-sound, \$4500. Ike Jeanes, TWENTY-FOURTH FRAME, Rt. 1, Box 247, Newport, VA. 24128.

FOR SALE: Nagra 4.2L, NR, 7103, QHTP, QSLI, PAR, PA, QPM, OR, CE/S, NSG, QCP, Sennheiser MD 441. New \$3,000. (216) 371-9509.

NEW & used Nagra recorders, super deals. CAMERA SOUTH CO., (305) 856-9461.

EDITOR, 16mm Atlas Console, 2 — 6" x 9" pictures with edge numbers (optical-magnetic) plus 2 mag. tracks (adjustable), sync, variable, inch. 20w amp. \$3900. ROBERT BRODSKY, 335 Blossom St., Fitchburg, MA 01420.

DOIFLEX 16mm camera, three lenses, battery, case, \$700. Arriflex-M 4-magazine case, \$100/best offer. 35mm B&H animation camera w/lens, magazine, \$350. 35mm Acme animation camera, motor, lens, \$800/best offer. SCHOFILL, (312) 583-1031.

35mm MITCHELL standards and high speeds; body, motor and magazine only \$895. Also have Mitchell high speed with new reflex conversion, like new. Many other cameras, projectors, magazines, motors and much, much more. Buy-Sell-Trade. Write for our catalog or let us know your needs. CINEVISION, 206 14th St., NW, Atlanta, GA 30328. (404) 875-5616.

COMPLETE PRODUCTION UNIT — 2 Cineflex 35mm reflex cameras (American copy of Arriflex) including 1-12 volt motor, 1 sync motor, 5 — 100 ft and 2-400 ft. magazines, 4 lenses, heavy duty pan-tilt tripod, \$1200 firm. P.O. Box 2345, SARASOTA, Fla. 33578.

AURICON Pro-600 lightweight. Model CM 75-B. 12x120 Angenieux zoom lens with data rings. Two 400 foot magazines. Magnetic and optical head. Heater. Best offer takes this well-maintained gear. Contact: NEWS DIRECTOR, KMEG-TV, Sioux City, Iowa, 51101.

SPR MITCHELL REFLEX NC with new 35, 50, 75 Super Baltar lenses, 3 motors, 4 magazines, accessories and Barney. Like new, \$8500. Latest model 35mm Mitchell background projector, interlock motor, distributor, 3 lenses and accessories. The only one in NYC. \$12,000. Many other items for sale, write or call: JAMES A CONTNER, 35 Old Forge Rd., Wilton, Conn. 06897, (203) 762-2076.

STUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIP.

ECLAIR-NPR-9.5-95mm zoom, Beauviala variable motor, crystal sync, 1 mag, Cine 60 belt, case, cables. \$6,500. PASTERNAK, 222 W. 23 St., N.Y. 10011, (212) 243-3700, Ext. 203.

BOLEX H-16, Rex 3 with fitted aluminum, velvet-lined case. Like new. Best offer. (203) 384-2518.

FOR SALE: 16mm Bell and Howell camera. Model H. 3-lenses, Wide Angle, 1", 4". Variable speed 110 volt motor, 200-ft magazine, mint, carrying case included, \$395. Bolex 16mm camera, like new, 3 lenses, 1", 2" 3", \$300. 16mm Kodak camera, Model B, carrying case, 1-9 lenses. \$30. I buy all kinds of used equipment. 16mm films-sound-silent. S. SANCENITO, P.O. Box 206, Passaic, N.J. 07055.

SMALL custom built animation stand, 16/35mm, \$6500 for details write or call: KENN PERKINS ANIMATION Ltd., 831 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Canada R3G ON6; (204) 774-8725.

CP-16 16mm camera, brand new, never used, 9.5-95 Angenieux, batteries, magazines, other accessories. Contact: JOHN (414) 475-1110.

NEW & used Eclair cameras, super deals. CAMERA SOUTH CO., (305) 856-9461.

AURICON 1200. Optical, magnetic, accessories, \$3450. MILLAR, PO Box 1, Olympia, WA 98507.

MAURER 16mm film recorder model 10, 1200' magazine, power supply model 70, Maurer recording amp model 60. All for \$3,000. BOB BAILEY PRODUCTIONS, 931 Yale, Houston, Texas 77008 (713) 864-2671.

SALE ITEMS: Mitchell 35mm high speed outfit, \$1350. Mitchell 16mm outfit, \$1695. B&H 16mm 70HR like new, \$495. B&H 16mm Television projector, \$1295. 16mm JAN Sound Projector \$450. CINEVISION, 206 14th St., N.W., Atlanta, GA 30318.

SERVICES AVAILABLE

WANTED Kenya freelance wildlife assignments. Competitive prices, on location, write BILL LEVY, Poste Restante, Nairobi, Kenya.

CINEMICOGRAPHY (Movies through the Microscope) 16 & 35mm reasonable rates. Complete microscopy services available, optical microscopy, scanning electron microscopy & transmission electron microscopy. LABORATORY SPECIALISTS, 501 Catlin Road, Richmond Hts., Ohio 44143.

TAMALPAIS FILMS offer 16mm low-budget optical printing and other film service. Write for brochure, P.O. Box 524, Forest Knolls, CA 94933. (415) 488-4656.

FREE LANCE cinematographer with documentary package, 16mm & 35mm commercial and feature film experience and IA-666 card. ALLEN FACEMIRE, Box 631, Norcross, GA., 30071 (404) 448-7985.

POSITIONS AVAILABLE

VICTOR DUNCAN, INC. has opening for camera repair technician. Must have practical background in mechanics, electronics, optics. Call ROBERT BURRELL. (313) 371-4920.

RATES: Ads set in lightface type 40¢ per word. Minimum ad, \$4.00. Text set in lightface capital letters (except 1st word and advertiser's name) 50¢ per word. Modified display format (text set in boldface type, capitals or upper-and-lower-

case) \$4.00 per line. Send copy with remittance to cover payment to Editorial Office, American Cinematographer, P.O. Box 2230, Hollywood 28, Calif. Forms close 1st of month preceding date of issue.

WANTED

RAW STOCK FILM NEEDED. Highest cash paid for 16 or 35mm color negative or reversal film, including any EF (7242) mag. stripe. B&W reversal also wanted. FILMEX, (Filmbrokers) (416) 964-7415 (collect).

WANTED: Nagra (any model), especially SN series, or other portable recorder with accessories. Also desire regular and wireless mikes. J.H. WICKENS, 411 E. 10th St., New York 10009 (212) OR3-1777 evenings and weekends or (212) RA6-6832 Days.

Nagra recorders and accessories, in any condition. We pay top prices for used Nagra III or Nagra IV. AUDIO SERVICES CO., 565 Fifth Avenue, NY (212) 972-0825.

WANTED: Good used RCA or Westrex 16mm optical sound recorder, complete with amplifier. LERT SLIP FILM LAB, 11/14 Opp. Coliseum Theatre, Petchburi Road, Bangkok, Thailand.

WANTED PRE-1930 stock shots of Hollywood and stars, also old sex films. HOLLYWOOD PIX, Box 543, Hollywood, CA 90028.

RENTAL

Production Equipment at sensible prices... for example \$15.00 per day for Nagra III recorder or a 12-120 Angenieux zoom lens. The rest of our prices are just as low. For more information on rentals, sales, or service write: CINELEASE, INC., 209B Old Durham Road, Killingworth, Conn. 06417 or Call (203) 663-2222.

STEENBECK RENTALS delivered to your premises West Coast (213) 931-6151, East Coast (301) 299-7259.

KEM rentals in Hollywood. HORIZONTAL EDITING STUDIOS (213) 461-4643.

RENTAL

MOVIOLA M-77 6 plate, M-85 4 plate, & M-84 2 plate Horizontal Editing Machines are available for immediate rental. Daily, weekly or monthly. Please inquire about our fantastic rental towards purchase plans. Financing plans are available. Less expensive than renting, and you own the equipment in one or two years. For detailed information or to place an order call or write: Stuart Mann or Ted Powers. LAUMIC CO., INC., 35 West 45th Street, New York 10036 (212) 586-7666.

MISCELLANEOUS

FILMS FOR SALE - 8mm, Super 8mm, 16mm, 35mm, sound and silent. Posters and items of nostalgia. Send name and address for future mailing list. HOLLYWOOD FILM EXCHANGE, 1534 N. Highland Ave., Hollywood, CA 90028.

ORIGINAL music for filmscores, commercials, logos, etc. ELECTRONIC MUSIC ASSOCIATES, 3400 Wyman Street, Oakland, CA 94619, (415) 532-5034.

BIGHORN SHEEP footage for sale or for use in joint venture. Extreme closeups of rams, ewes, and lambs including footage or World's Record Ram. 16mm color 7252. Over 2000 feet available. LINDA INTERNATIONAL COMPANY, W.D. Phifer, P.O. Box 3553, So. El Monte, CA 91733.

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER Magazine - complete issues 1959-74 for sale. Contact: JERRY (416) 239-5908.

AUSTRALIAN NATURE FILMS. Wonderful Winged, World, Edge of the Sea, Bushland Solitude, Little Creatures. 16mm color sound, 55 minutes. World rights available (inc. Australia), Educational, TV, Theatrical. PAUL F. RUCKERT, 49 Dickens St., Norman Park, Brisbane, Australia.

SITUATIONS WANTED

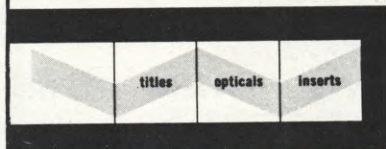
CHEAP but brilliant production assistance. College graduate with knowledge of 16mm production seeks pro experience - anything, anywhere, any salary. R. COHEN, 1106 Stearns Hill Rd., Waltham, MA 02154.

FILMMAKER / ANTHROPOLOGIST: BA, MA in anthropology plus post-graduate school in anthropology filmmaking. Now working in free lance filmmaking on any anthropologic topic, on any location. (415) 586-0210. ALEX DAVIDONIS, 75 Coventry Court, San Francisco, CA 94127.

CREATIVE, inventive, Trouble-shooting Film Production Manager desires challenging move. Also directing, editing, writing, cinematography plus distribution and exhibition experience. CUMMINGS, 2232 Farwell, Chicago, Ill. 60645.

CREATIVE, energetic cinematographer-editor, NYU trained, seeks position. Sample reel on request. ALAN GOLDEN, 233 N. Mollison, El Cajon, CA 92021.

WESTHEIMER Company



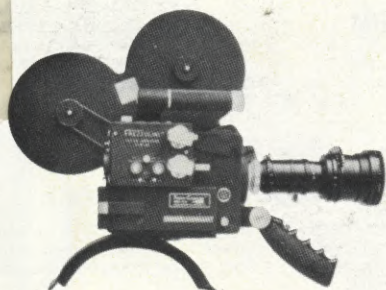
Joseph Westheimer, A.S.C.

TITLES, TRAILERS, INSERTS AND OPTICAL EFFECTS

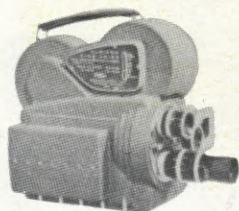
FOR MOTION PICTURES AND TELEVISION

HO 6-8271

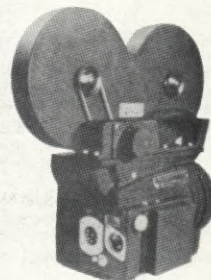
736 Seward St., Hollywood, Calif. 90038



These are Model LW-16 "Frezzi-Cordless"® tv news sound-on-film cameras. Our newest and best. They go for about \$4400, list. They're worth every penny of it.



These are older Auricon types of cameras. If you have one, we will "re-manufacture" it to the Model LW-16 for much less.



Featuring BACH AURICON Movements. World-famous for reliability and serviceability.

LET US SHOW YOU—TRY IT ON THE JOB!

NO CHARGE OR OBLIGATION—PHONE OR WRITE AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



PHOTOMART
CINE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

6327 SOUTH ORANGE AVE. ■ ORLANDO, FLORIDA 32809 ■ PHONE (305) 851-2780



CINECRAFT

INTERNATIONAL, Inc.

11 Caesar Place, Moonachie, N. J. Phone: (201) 939-0875

The Frezzolini LW-16 is worth its wait in gold.

If you can anticipate your needs now, for early-1975-delivery, call Jim Crawford, our V-P, Engng, & work it out with him. Currently we're fulfilling delivery schedules for TV networks & dealers.

Before you buy a professional 16mm sound-on-film camera check around for the best. Model LW-16, manufactured in our plant, is lighter in weight than any other in the field of TV news and documentary film production. It's well-balanced for hand-held shooting, too. All our cameras can be equipped with the latest Angénieux lenses, including an advanced automatic iris powered from the camera, and a "Frezzi"[™]-modified rotating viewfinder. A wide range of standard and customized accessories are available. Model LW-16 features a BACH AURICON movement, world-famous for reliability and serviceability.



General Research Laboratories



DIVISION OF

Frezzolini Electronics Inc.

7 Valley St., Hawthorne, N. J. 07506

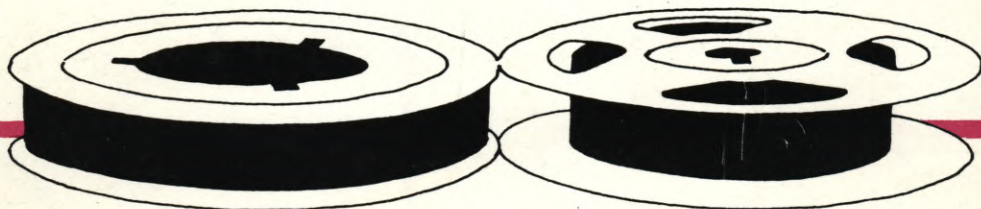
PHONE: (201) 427-1160

U.S. Patent No. D227, 601 and
Patents Pending for the
improved features of this camera.

MADE IN U.S.A.

Film and Tape

we can help you—
byron is a complete
film and tape
laboratory.



Tape

Fully equipped post production center
Norelco 72 Studio Cameras
Ampex AVR-1 Recorders and Editor
IVC and Sony 1", Sony 1/2" Recorders
Volume 3/4" cassette duplication
H. S. 200 computerized editing system
2 inch high speed duplication
Permanently installed long lines for
transmitting and receiving
Digisonics tape coding system
To come: The Laser Chrome II®
color tape to film recorder

Film

Complete post production services
7247/5247 Eastman color negative
developing
High production panel printers—16mm
and Super 8
Eastman and Hazeltine color
analyzers
Liquid gate optical printer—
reductions, blow-ups, 1 to 1 printing
35mm slides and filmstrips—including
negative photography
And of course, Tape to Film transfers

byron COLOR-CORRECT®

65 K Street, Northeast, Washington, D.C. 20002 • 202/783-2700
WORLD'S MOST SOPHISTICATED VIDEO TAPE AND FILM LABORATORIES

35 147244